

Village of Carol Stream

BOARD MEETING

AGENDA

APRIL 6, 2009

All matters on the Agenda may be discussed, amended and acted upon

A. ROLL CALL AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE: Presentation of Colors by the Carol Stream Police Department Honor Guard.

B. MINUTES:

1. Approval of the Minutes of the March 2, 2009 Meeting.

C. AUDIENCE PARTICIPATION & PUBLIC HEARINGS:

1. Swearing in of Edward Sailer as Lieutenant and Ken George as Sergeant.
2. Resolution No. 2397, Honoring the WDSRA Windy City Warriors 2009 Wheelchair Basketball Champions.
3. Presentation to Michael Kenneally for Designing the Village's 50th Anniversary Logo.
4. Presentation of GFOA's Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting Award.
5. Historical Recollection Series – Elaine (Dieter) Stark Speaking on “The Agricultural Period”.
6. Public Hearing: FY10 Proposed Annual Budget.
7. Proclamation – April 22, 2009 as Earth Day in Carol Stream.

D. SELECTION OF CONSENT AGENDA:

If you are here for an item which is added to the consent agenda and approved, the Village Board has acted favorably on your request.

E. BOARD AND COMMISSION REPORTS:

1. PLAN COMMISSION:
 - a. #09022 – Karoun Holdings, LLC – 690 E. North Avenue
Rezoning – B-2 to B-4
RECOMMENDED APPROVAL (7-0)
Special Use - Research Laboratory
RECOMMENDED APPROVAL SUBJECT TO CONDITIONS (7-0).
Zoning approvals for a food research and testing facility.

Village of Carol Stream

BOARD MEETING

AGENDA

APRIL 6, 2009

All matters on the Agenda may be discussed, amended and acted upon

- b. #09035 – Duke Realty Corporation – 815-955 Kimberly Drive
Variations – Landbanked Parking
RECOMMENDED APPROVAL SUBJECT TO CONDITIONS (7-0).
Zoning approvals for a new business consolidating several regional locations in Carol Stream.
- c. #09048 – Core Pipe Products, Inc. – 170 Tubeway Drive
Special Use Modification – Outdoor Storage
RECOMMENDED APPROVAL SUBJECT TO CONDITIONS (7-0).
Zoning approval for a change to an existing outdoor storage tank area.

F. OLD BUSINESS:

G. STAFF REPORTS & RECOMMENDATIONS:

1. Budget Transfer Authority – Program Budget to Program Budget,
Request for authorization to make transfers between program budgets within a department.
2. Approval to Purchase Police Squad Cars.
The Police Department requests approval to purchase five patrol squad cars under state bid. We are also requesting permission to waive formal bidding procedure. These vehicles are E-85 compliant.
3. Real Estate Transfer Tax (Refund Variance).
Recommendation to increase the period to 18 months to qualify for a refund of the real estate transfer tax.

H. ORDINANCES:

1. Ordinance No. _____, Rezoning Property from B-2 General Retail District to B-4 Office, Research and Institutional District (690 E. North Avenue).
See E1a.
2. Ordinance No. _____, Granting a Special Use Permit for a Research Laboratory (690 E. North Avenue).
See E1a.

Village of Carol Stream

BOARD MEETING

AGENDA

APRIL 6, 2009

All matters on the Agenda may be discussed, amended and acted upon

3. Ordinance No. _____, Granting Variations from Section 16-13-2(G) for Parking Space Landbanking (815-955 Kimberly Drive).
See E1b.
4. Ordinance No. _____, Granting Variations to a Special Use Permit for Outdoor Activities and Operations (170 Tubeway Drive).
See E1c.
5. Ordinance No. _____, Providing for the Collection of a Fee upon the Issuance of Exempt Stamps Under the Village's Real Estate Transfer Tax Ordinance.
Implementation of a \$25.00 administrative fee to issue an exempt Real Estate Transfer Tax Stamp.

I. RESOLUTIONS:

1. Resolution No. _____, Granting an Ingress and Egress and Maintenance Easement, 280 N. Kuhn Road, Carol Stream Park District Maintenance Facility.
This is a resolution granting the Carol Stream Park District and ingress, egress and maintenance easement for their Maintenance Facility off Kuhn Road.
2. Resolution No. _____, Granting an Easement for Electrical and Communication Services to Commonwealth Edison Company and AT&T, 280 N. Kuhn Road, Carol Stream Park District Maintenance Facility.
This is a resolution granting Commonwealth Edison Company and AT&T an easement for electrical and communication services.
3. Resolution No. _____, Declaring Surplus Property Owned by the Village of Carol Stream.
This is a request by the Police Department and Engineering Department to declare vehicles as surplus so they can be sold on e-Bay.

J. NEW BUSINESS:

1. Request by American Cancer Society for Waiver of Fees for Use of Town Center and Amplification Permit for 2009 Relay for Life.
2. Working and Appropriation Budgets/Request for Levy – Carol Stream Board of Library Trustees.

Village of Carol Stream

BOARD MEETING

AGENDA

APRIL 6, 2009

All matters on the Agenda may be discussed, amended and acted upon

3. Request by Carol Stream Park District and Western DuPage Special Recreation Association for Waiver of Fees for Town Center and Amplification Permit for their "Just Play" Day and "Run, Rock & Roll 5K Run" Events on May 31, 2009.
4. Notification of Adoption of new Building Construction and Maintenance Codes with Local Amendments.
Staff has prepared the necessary documentation for adopting new Building Construction and Maintenance Codes. The codes will be effective May 15, 2009 after the required 30-day review period.

K. PAYMENT OF BILLS:

1. Regular Bills:
 - a. March 16, 2009
 - b. April 6, 2009
2. Addendum Warrant:
 - a. March 3, 2009 thru March 16, 2009
 - b. March 17, 2009 thru April 6, 2009

L. REPORT OF OFFICERS:

1. Mayor:
2. Trustees:
3. Clerk:
4. Treasurer's Report: Revenue/Expenditure Statement and Balance Sheet, Month End, February 28, 2009.

M. EXECUTIVE SESSION:

N. ADJOURNMENT:

LAST ORDINANCE: 2009-03-09

LAST RESOLUTION: 2396

NEXT ORDINANCE: 2009-04-10

NEXT RESOLUTION: 2397

REGULAR MEETING OF THE MAYOR AND BOARD OF TRUSTEES
Gregory J. Bielawski Municipal Center, Carol Stream, DuPage County, Illinois

March 2, 1009

Mayor Frank Saverino, Sr. called the Regular Meeting of the Board of Trustees to order at 8:00 p.m. and directed Deputy Clerk Wynne Progar to call the roll.

Present: Trustees Michael Drager, Don Weiss, Greg Schwarze, Matt McCarthy and Rick Gieser
Absent: Trustee Pam Fenner and Village Clerk Beth Melody
Also Present: Village Manager Joe Breinig, Assistant Village Manager Bob Mellor, Attorney Stewart Diamond and Deputy Clerk Progar

Boy Scout Troop 32 from American Legion Post 76 presented the Colors and led those in attendance in the Pledge of Allegiance.

MINUTES:

Trustee Schwarze moved and Trustee Drager made the second to approve the Minutes of the Meeting of February 17, 2009 as presented. The results of the roll call vote were:

Ayes: 5 Trustees Drager, Weiss, Schwarze, McCarthy & Gieser
Nays: 0
Absent: 1 Trustee Fenner

AUDIENCE PARTICIPATION AND PUBLIC HEARINGS:

Robert McNees came before the Board and explained that the Scout troops have an auction on the last Saturday in January to raise fund for all of the activities hosted by American Legion Post 76 and this past January was the 26th annual auction. It has come down through the years that one particular "white elephant" was auctioned to the highest bidder and then presented to the 2nd bidder who has to retain it for one year and bring it back to the auction the following year. Mr. McNees then asked Mayor Saverino to accept the award of recipient of the picture, duct tape and all and hang it in his office for one week and then return it to the auction next year. Mr. McNees thanked the Mayor for his generous donation, hoped that he will "enjoy" the selection for the Village's 50th anniversary.

Trustee Gieser read a Proclamation, **Spring Flood Safety Awareness Week.**

Resolution 2393: Recognizing the 2008 Carol Stream Panther 80 lb. Gold Football Team

Resolution 2394: Recognizing the 2008 Carol Stream Panther 130 lb. Silver Football Team

Trustee McCarthy read both of the Resolutions and congratulated both teams for their hard work and team effort. Everyone participated in a standing ovation for the teams. The head of the Football Association Jerry Miller also congratulated the team members and thanked the coaches and everyone for their support. Trustee McCarthy moved and Trustee Drager made the second to adopt Resolutions 2393 and 2394. The results of the roll call vote were:

Ayes: 5 Trustees Drager, Weiss, Schwarze, McCarthy & Gieser
 Nays: 0
 Absent: 1 Trustee Fenner

Historical Recollection Series:

Trustee Gieser introduced the next speaker in the Historical Recollection Series, Pam Smith, a former teacher from District 93. Ms. Smith talked about the different schools she attended in the Village and how the names of the schools have changed as the years passed and recalled many memorable teachers and activities.

CONSENT AGENDA:

Trustee McCarthy moved and Trustee Schwarze made the second to establish a Consent Agenda for this meeting. The results of the roll call vote were:

Ayes: 5 Trustees Drager, Weiss, Schwarze, McCarthy & Gieser
 Nays: 0
 Absent: 1 Trustee Fenner

Trustee McCarthy moved and Trustee Drager made the second to put the following items on the Consent Agenda for this meeting. The results of the roll call vote were:

Ayes: 5 Trustees Drager, Weiss, Schwarze, McCarthy & Gieser
 Nays: 0
 Absent: 1 Trustee Fenner

1. Expansion of a Special Use – Athletic Facilities – Ord. 2009-03-08
2. Authorize purchase of an ambulance from CSFD-use as emergency command vehicle.
3. Approve Budget Transfers
4. Ordinance 2009-03-09:Amend Code-Ch.14, Art.1 – Graffiti
5. R. 2395: Declare Surplus Property-seized vehicle
6. R. 2396: Declare Surplus Real Estate- Bluff & Elk
7. Request for Amplification Permit –Summer in the Center
8. Carol Stream Rotary Club: Waiver of Fees – Chili Open
9. Regular Bills, Addendum Warrant of Bills

Trustee Gieser moved and Trustee Weiss made the second to approve the Consent Agenda for this meeting by omnibus vote. The results of the roll call vote were:

Ayes: 5 Trustees Drager, Weiss, Schwarze, McCarthy & Gieser
 Nays: 0
 Absent: 1 Trustee Fenner

The following is a brief description of those items approved on the Consent Agenda for this meeting.

Expansion of a Special Use – Athletic Facilities – Ord. 2009-03-08:

At their meeting on February 23, 2009, The Combined Plan Commission/ Zoning Board of Appeals recommended approval of a Special Use to increase the frequency and intensity in the use of the football field at Glenbard North High School in accordance with

staff recommendations. The Board concurred with the recommendation and adopted Ordinance 2009-03-08, AN ORDINANCE GRANTING AN EXPANSION OF A SPECIAL USE – (990 N. KUHN ROAD).

Trustee McCarthy commented that he is concerned about vandalism, noting that if someone spray painted symbols, or words on regular turf, a couple of mowing and it was gone. He asked if these actions happen with the artificial turf, how would it be eliminated and who would be responsible. Arnie Biondo, Park District Director said that the Park District does not own the field and it would be the School Maintenance that would be responsible. He added that he will bring this up at their next meeting with the School District but he offered that he thinks that any area could be patched without a problem.

Authorize purchase of an ambulance from CSFD-use as emergency command vehicle:

The Board approved the transfer of an ambulance from the C.S. Fire Protection District to replace the current older model van, and to convert the ambulance into a command center vehicle for \$12,000.

Approve Budget Transfers:

The Board approved budget transfers from the following accounts; \$4,000 from Telephone to Other Equipment; \$2,000 from Training to Other Equipment, and \$3,465 from Printed Materials to Operating Supplies.

Ordinance 2009-03-09: Amend Code-Ch.14, Art.1 – Graffiti:

The Board adopted Ordinance 2009-03-09, AN ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 14, ARTICLE 1, SECTION 3 OF THE MUNICIPAL CODE – (CRIMINAL DEFACEMENT TO PROPERTY: GRAFFITI).

R. 2395: Declare Surplus Property-seized vehicle:

The Board adopted Resolution 2395, A RESOLUTION DECLARING SURPLUS PROPERTY OWNED BY THE VILLAGE OF CAROL STREAM – (SEIZED VEHICLE).

R. 2396: Declare Surplus Real Estate- Bluff & Elk:

The Board adopted Resolution 2396, A RESOLUTION DECLARING SURPLUS REAL ESTATE OWNED BY THE VILLAGE OF CAROL STREAM – SWC BLUFF/ELK TRAIL.

Request for Amplification Permit –Summer in the Center:

The Board approved a request for amplification permit variance to allow amplification to go past 10:00 p.m. and to start the Mother's Day Breakfast at 9:00 a.m.

Carol Stream Rotary Club: Waiver of Fees – Chili Open:

The Board approved a raffle license and fee waiver for the Carol Stream Rotary Club's Chili Open from March 8 to May 8, 2009.

Regular Bills, Addendum Warrant of Bills:

The Board approved the payment of the Regular Bills in the amount of \$119,141.24. The Board approved the payment of the Addendum Warrant of Bills in the amount of \$689,412.31.

REGULAR MEETING:

DuPage Senior Citizen Council Funding Request for the 2009 Program Year:

Trustee Gieser asked if there was a representative present and no one responded. Mr. Breinig said that the request exceeds the budgeted amount for this year and for next year as well, but they will accept anything we can give them. This is an expenditure that will be paid after May 1st, and it customary to bring it to the Board even though it is a donation that could be handled administratively. Trustee Schwarze asked how long the Village has been donating \$8400 and Mr. Breinig said that a couple of years ago, it was somewhat less and it was increased to \$8400 and so it's been about two years that it has been the same amount. Trustee Schwarze asked if there was any way to bring the donation up to \$10,000. Mr. Breinig responded saying that at the Budget Workshop a recently, it was projected a fairly sizeable deficit in next years' budget, so to give any more would increase the deficit, and it would be cutting it from something else. We would all like to increase the donation, but is not feasible. Trustee McCarthy said that the Senior Council does a great job, but the Village is tapped. He said that the Board should stay with the budget commitment. Trustee Schwarze asked if this can be revisited for the following year's budget. Mr. Breinig explained that they are on a cycle that is impossible to determine what the request is going to be and it is hard to give more to any of the important activities in the Community right now and for some to come. Trustee Weiss said that he recalls this request about the same time last year and the same issues were brought out then as well. He also agrees that both issues are very important and there should be a representative come to a Village Board meeting to discuss where the dollars go and what other agencies contribute to their venue. Mayor Saverino commented that all of the Board wishes that the budget was in better condition, but they asked for three times the amount that we are donating, and it is only possible to give what has been budgeted for. The Village isn't the only municipality that is short of funds. Trustee McCarthy moved and Trustee Weiss made the second to approve the donation of \$8,410.00 to the Senior Citizen's Council. The results of the roll call vote were:

Ayes:	5	Trustees Drager, Weiss, Schwarze, McCarthy & Gieser
Nays:	0	
Absent:	1	Trustee Fenner

Trustee Drager agreed that the Boy Scouts that participated are truly our future as well as the football athletes that were honored. He ended his comments with Pray for our Troops.

Trustee McCarthy thanked the scouts and said that he is proud of the young athletes that were honored at this meeting. He reminded everyone that sports registration will start on March 14th at 8:00 a.m. Trustee McCarthy said that the intergovernmental agreement between the High School and the Park District and the co-operation between the Fire District and the Village for the second Command vehicle are excellent examples of that can happen and different entities learn to share, and it benefits all of us.

Trustee Weiss said that he is total agreement with Trustee McCarthy in regard to municipalities sharing resources for the benefit of the community. Trustee Weiss commented that on February 18th there was a meeting at Benjamin School about the South West Water Main Project. Trustee Weiss said that he appreciated all the residents who attended, and felt that this was an important project for the institutions along the planned route and that all those who are stakeholders in the project helped in making the meeting successful, and that many of the resident' questions were answered. Trustee Schwarze thanked Pam Smith for her presentation and commented that it was very interesting to hear first hand impressions on life in early Carol Stream. He thanked

Boy Scout Troop 32 and congratulated the football teams on their success. As always, he ended with Shop Carol Stream.

Trustee Gieser congratulated the football teams and thanked Pam Smith for sharing her historical recollections. Trustee Gieser said that the Historical Society will be scheduling historic tours of Carol Stream and has invited any of the Trustees to join them. He also noted that another Historical Recollection will be held on Wednesday with the present and for Chiefs of Police, in the Board Room at 7:00 p.m.

Attorney Diamond said that the neon letters from the water tower are still at the Public Works Department and maybe someday will be able to restore them and find someplace to hang them and then turn them back on.

Mr. Breinig said that along with being Spring Flood Safety Awareness Week, it is also the week that residents are reminded about Emergency Preparedness. There was a preparedness meeting at the Library on February 19th (thank you to them for letting staff use the space) which was well attended and met a lot of the people from original Carol Stream, who were the hardest hit in the flooding. The community needs to be reminded that when a flood warning is issued, the Village will be using the reverse 911 systems to alert the community, at time of the flood warning so residents will have time to remove valuables from their homes in time. Mr. Breinig suggested that those residents that have call blockers or unlisted, unpublished numbers could contact the Village to give a phone number that will only be used for this purpose.

Mayor Saverino commented that the Village Clerk is off with a fractured foot and that Trustee Fenner was here but became ill and went home. He said that in that meeting at Bloomingdale Township for the "State of the Towns" where some of the Mayors of the Township were to give a 5 minute speech on what the outlook is going to be for their municipality. He commented that Bloomingdale was the only municipality that has a positive spin and Mayor Saverino said that he doesn't know what he was looking at. A lot of towns around us are having the same problems that we have and all we can hope for is some of the stimulus money for work on flood control, and infra structure. He reported that he and Manager Breinig sat down with Peter Roskam's staff and talked about flooding problems and other things. As they were leaving Joe handed them a list of the "shovel" ready items. Mayor Saverino said that staff will keep on asking for funds. He also said that he wishes things were better for everyone financially, and the Village will keep on doing what will benefit our neighbors. Staff is working on the South West Water Main project that will bring in fresh water to Benjamin School. Sometimes it is not always easy to work with some people and at other times it is a pleasure. We have a great relationship with the Library and the Park District and we even meet once a quarter with the School District to see how we can help each other. Mayor Saverino complimented Police Chief Orr on his new policy of every officer is now wearing a blue shirt, what a great way to promote team work. He said that everyone is proud of our football players, the Boy Scouts and their efforts and said that he hopes that they will continue and possibly go on to become Eagle Scouts. Mayor Saverino reminded residents to put their clocks one hour ahead on Saturday night for Daylight Savings time on Monday, so can Spring be far away?

At 9:00 p.m. Trustee McCarthy moved and Trustee Drager made the second to adjourn. The results of the roll call vote were:

Ayes:	5	Trustees Drager, Weiss, Schwarze, McCarthy & Gieser
Nays:	0	
Absent:	1	Trustee Fenner

FOR THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES

**REGULAR MEETING – PLAN COMMISSION/ZONING BOARD OF APPEALS
Gregory J. Bielawski Municipal Center, Carol Stream, DuPage County, Illinois**

MARCH 9, 2009

All Matters on the Agenda may be discussed, amended and acted upon

Chairman David Michaelsen called the Regular Meeting of the Combined Plan Commission/Zoning Board of Appeals to order at 7:30 pm. and directed Recording Secretary Wynne Progar to call the roll.

Present: Chairman David Michaelsen, Commissioners Frank Petella, Timothy McNally, Tony Manzzullo, Angelo Christopher, Ralph Smoot and Dee Spink

Also Present: Assistant Community Development Director Don Bastian and Recording Secretary Wynne Progar

PREVIOUS MINUTES: Minutes of February 23, 2009

Commissioner Spink moved and Commissioner Petella made the second to approve the Minutes of the Meeting of February 23, 2009 as presented. The results of the roll call vote were:

Ayes: 7 Commissioners Frank Petella, Timothy McNally, Tony Manzzullo, Angelo Christopher, Ralph Smoot, Dee Spink and David Michaelsen

Nays: 0

PUBLIC HEARING:

**#09022: KAROUN HOLDINGS, LLC – 690 E. NORTH AVENUE
Re-Zoning – B-2 to B-4
Special Use – Research Laboratory**

Robert McNees, 195 Hiawatha Drive, Carol Stream and Dr. Mansour Samadpour, 690 E. North Avenue, Carol Stream were sworn in as witnesses in this matter. Mr. McNees described the property and its location. He noted that Dr. Samadpour is the principal of both Karoun Holdings, LLC and IEH Laboratories and Consulting Group and he wants to establish an IEH Laboratory within the building. The property is currently zoned B-2 and the request is to change it to B-4 that includes a special use for a research laboratory. Mr. McNees stated that IEH Laboratory tests food from both grocery stores and restaurants for E. coli and salmonella. There are no airborne germs tested and there are no live cultures in the facility. When the tests are complete, the total sample and anything used to test it; culture tubes, instruments, slides, etc. are autoclaved to destroy any bacteria that could be there. Finally, the sample is double wrapped and put into the garbage. The building will be divided into 60% laboratory and 40% offices and Mr. McNees stated that the owner agrees with all of the conditions noted in the staff report. There was no response from those in attendance at the call for public hearing.

Mr. Bastian said that since the presentation by the petitioner was so inclusive that it would be redundant to go over everything again, but he will answer any questions from the Commissioners.

Commissioner McNally asked Dr. Jeff Handel, West Chicago, after he was sworn in, does he have any concerns for his patients being in the same building and Dr. Handel said that he does not have any concerns for himself or his patients.

Commissioner Spink asked if it was just the product being tested that is autoclaved and if so what about the dish and tools that are used in the testing. She said her concern was if anything that touched the specimen would simply go into the garbage. Dr. Samadpour said that everything that touched the specimen are autoclaved together and that every disposable item and the specimen are double bagged before being put in the trash. Commissioner Spink asked if anyone visiting the building could become contaminated and Dr. Samadpour said that the lab is not for public entry, non-employees would only be allowed in the business office. Since none of the bacteria are air-borne, there is no way anyone would be contaminated. In response to a question about clothing, it was stated that everyone wears a white lab coat, which are washed and dried on the premise in a washer and dryer; they do not leave the building. It was also determined that employees do not wear shoe covers.

Commissioner Manzzullo asked how the samples get to this lab and it was explained that the samples are packed in zip-lock bags, labeled and are delivered to an individual who has to sign that they have been received. They are not just dropped off; they must be received and signed for at the lab.

Commissioner Petella asked if there were any animals used at the lab and was told no.

Chairman Michaelsen asked if the food samples are uncooked and the answer was that most items are uncooked and they are properly refrigerated until being tested. Chairman Michaelsen asked about the HVAC system and it was stated that system for the lab building is separate from any other part of the building. Each building has a separate HVAC system.

Commissioner Manzzullo moved and Commissioner McNally made the second to recommend approval for the Re-zoning from B-2 to B-4 for the building at 690 E. North Avenue, in accordance with staff recommendations. The results of the roll call vote were:

Ayes: 7 Commissioners Frank Petella, Timothy McNally, Tony Manzzullo, Angelo Christopher, Ralph Smoot, Dee Spink and David Michaelsen

Nays: 0

Commissioner Manzzullo moved and Commissioner Christopher made the second to recommend approval of the request for a Special Use for research laboratory at 690 E. North Avenue in accordance with the conditions noted in the staff report. The results of the roll call vote were:

Ayes: 7 Commissioners Frank Petella, Timothy McNally, Tony Manzzullo, Angelo Christopher, Ralph Smoot, Dee Spink and David Michaelsen

Nays: 0

The applicant was told that these matters will be heard by the Village Board at their meeting on March 16, 2009 and was advised to attend that meeting.

**#90935: DUKE REALTY CORPORATION – 815-955 Kimberly Drive
Variations – Landbanked Parking**

Tom Degan, Duke Realty Corp. 6133 N. River Road, Rosemont, IL was sworn in as a witness in this matter. He explained that there is a lease with Hart-Cooley, who manufactures HVAC products for residential and commercial use. The request is to landbank an additional 223 parking spaces on the property on paved surfaces. Mr. Degan said that when Hart-Cooley moves into the space, it is anticipated that there will be 170 additional jobs for the Village of Carol Stream and the adjacent areas.

There were no comments or questions from those in attendance at the call for public hearing.

Mr. Bastian said that the petitioner is asking for two variations; one is to landbank required parking spaces and the second is to allow parking spaces to be landbanked on existing asphalt, as opposed to green space landbanking. Mr. Bastian stated that in March of 2005, Duke Realty

received approval to landbank 85 parking spaces on the property. He referenced an exhibit A that was in the packet, and said that most of those spaces were on the east side of the building. Now they are coming back for landbanking of 167 additional spaces to bring the total up to 233 spaces of landbanked parking. Duke is also asking for approval to have many of those space landbanked on existing asphalt, or concrete areas on the west side of building, which is a truck and trailer maneuvering and staging area. The Zoning Code does allow for the landbanking of parking spaces in the industrial district, if approved through the variation process. Approval is considered on a case by case basis, and has to be supported by the employee count. Historically, landbanking has been approved by showing where greenspace areas on the site could be converted into parking. In this particular case, with the approval that was granted 2005, there really isn't any greenspace left on this site for additional landbanking, so they are requesting a variance that the landbanked parking be on the truck and trailer moving area on the west side of the building. Mr. Bastian referenced the table that is in the staff report which shows the parking requirements that are based on the use of space within their tenant space, which is 406,000 sq. ft. Hart-Cooley will occupy 250,000 sq. ft. and the Zoning Code, based on the use of space, requires 330 parking spaces. Niven Marketing requires 215 spaces, for a total of 545 parking spaces for the entire building. Given the employee counts and projections for growth, the Zoning Code requires 324 parking spaces to serve the ultimate peak demand. With the 335 existing spaces there should be adequate parking to accommodate the worst case scenario. Staff can support the first variation, which is to landbank 233 spaces, noting that with landbanking, the Village always retains the right to require the installation of a portion, or all of the landbanked required spaces at any time. The second request is for 167 of the landbanked spaces to be on the asphalt area, which are primarily on the west side of the building. The petitioner has prepared a green space exhibit that shows how, if the parking area were ever actually installed and shows how the parking lot greenspace requirements of the Zoning Code would be met. Mr. Bastian commented that if all the parking spaces were to be installed, it would eliminate access to some of the docks on the west side of the building. Staff has received letters from both tenants that indicate they are very low truck dock users. Mr. Bastian said that this variation is for these two tenants and if either tenant relocates then the condition in the staff report would require Duke to come back to the Plan Commission and make a re-affirmation of the landbanked area to the new tenant, which would require updated employee counts and have the public hearing process before the Board and then approval of the Village Board. Or they could simply provide all of the parking spaces that are required by the Zoning Code. Staff can recommend approval of both variations, one to landbank 233 parking spaces on the property and two, to allow 167 of those spaces to be landbanked on existing asphalt or concrete.

Commissioner Petella asked if the area leading to the dock are to be developed first and where would spaces be available should more spaces be required. Mr. Bastian said that the Village shall work with the applicant in determining what group of stalls and how many stalls would be developed. The Village shall retain the discretion that only a portion of the stalls be developed. Commissioner Christopher asked if these stalls would be done as new, or would they be a relocation of several others. It was determined that it would be a relocation of several others. Commissioner Spink moved and Commissioner Christopher made the second to recommend approval of the variations for landbanked parking in accordance with the noted in the staff report. The results of the roll call vote were:

Ayes: 7 Commissioners Frank Petella, Timothy McNally, Tony Manzullo, Angelo Christopher, Ralph Smoot, Dee Spink and David Michaelson

Nays: 0

The petitioner was reminded that this matter will be heard by the Village Board on March 16, 2009 and was advised to attend that meeting.

#09048: CORE PIPE PRODUCTS, INC. – 170 Tubeway Drive

Special Use Modification – Outdoor Storage

Michael Cortwright, V.P. Engineering - Core Pipe Products, Inc. 170 Tubeway Drive, Carol Stream was sworn in as a witness in this matter. He explained that the request is to allow the facility to change the outdoor storage tank by replacing the 16 foot tall liquid nitrogen tank and replace it with an 11 foot tall gaseous hydrogen tank. This change is mainly due to economic changes and prices.

There were no questions or comments from those in the audience at the call for Public Hearing.

Mr. Bastian said that Michael Cortright, Vice President of Engineering for Core Pipe Products, Inc., has filed an application for a modification to the existing special use which authorized the installation of two outdoor storage tanks on the property at 170 Tubeway Drive. Ordinance 2000-03-12, approved by the Village Board in March 2000, granted a special use to allow for the outdoor installation of a 39-foot tall liquid nitrogen tank and a 16-foot tall liquid hydrogen tank, both of which are installed within a fenced enclosure near the southwest corner of the property. Core Pipe Products wishes to remove the existing 16-foot tall liquid hydrogen tank and replace it with an 11-foot tall gaseous hydrogen tank. Because Ordinance 2000-03-12 contains a condition stating that, "An amendment to the special use permit shall be required for changes or modifications in the size, quantity or location of the tanks", the applicant is requesting a modification to the approved special use to install a new tank.

Core Pipe Products, Inc. is a manufacturer of stainless and alloy steel pipe fittings and flanges. Liquid nitrogen and hydrogen are used in the heat treating process of the fittings and flanges that Core Pipe Products produces. The company has determined that it would be more cost effective to utilize gaseous hydrogen as opposed to the liquid hydrogen that is currently being used in the heat treating process. To accommodate the switch from liquid hydrogen to gaseous hydrogen, the existing liquid hydrogen storage tank needs to be removed and replaced with a new gaseous hydrogen tank. The new gaseous hydrogen tank would be 11 feet in height, which is five feet shorter than the existing liquid nitrogen tank. Although the new gaseous tank will have more of a horizontal configuration, as seen on the attached site plan and detail drawing, it will fit within the existing 14 by 53-foot fenced enclosure behind the building.

For informational purposes, staff wishes to further explain the rationale for requiring the applicant to seek approval to modify the existing special use. If the current special use ordinance for this property did not contain the condition stipulating that, "An amendment to the special use permit shall be required for changes or modifications in the **size** (emphasis added), quantity or location of the tanks", staff would not have required Core Pipe to apply for a special use amendment, since the proposed tank is shorter than the existing tank, and would be located within the fenced area that was approved for the tanks. Under that scenario, it would have been staff's position that the tank replacement was consistent with the intent and scope of the original special use approval. However, given the specific language of condition #3 in Ordinance 2000-03-12, the applicant is required to receive approval to modify the prior special use to allow for the installation of a tank of a different size. To avoid having to process similar requests for this property in the future, staff recommends a condition stipulating that future changes could be made to the tanks without the need for a modification to the special use, provided that the size or number of tanks is not increased.

Staff has evaluated the request from both operational and aesthetic standpoints. From an operational standpoint, the primary concern with these types of tanks involves the potential hazards related to the commodity stored within the tank. To install the proposed gaseous hydrogen tank, approval is required from the State Fire Marshal's Office. The applicant has submitted an application to the State Fire Marshal's Office for approval to install a Non-Dispensing Aboveground Bulk Storage Tank, and staff recommends as a condition that the Village not issue a building permit for the tank unless and until the State Fire Marshal's Office

approves the tank installation. Staff also recommends that a condition be included in the special use ordinance that would allow for some flexibility in the final tank installation details, should minor changes be necessary based on the State Fire Marshal's review, provided that the tank can be located within the existing fenced tank enclosure. Since the area where the tank would be installed is already enclosed by a chain link fence with screening slats, which is also protected by bollards, staff has no other operational concerns. From an aesthetic standpoint, as discussed, the proposed tank will be shorter in height than the tank it would replace. Provided that the fencing and screening slats are maintained, staff is not concerned with aesthetic issues related to the proposed tank.

Staff wishes to point out, however, that on a recent site visit, we observed an accumulation of wooden pallets and shipping crates in the parking lot area behind the building. The storage of this sort of debris outdoors on the property is not allowed. Further, the existing trash dumpsters on the property are sitting out in the open, which is in violation of §9-1-5 of the Village Code, which reads as follows:

"Collections shall be made by private scavengers from...industrial establishments at least once every seven days. Every person owning or in possession, charge or control of any such establishment shall be required to provide...garbage containers capable of holding all garbage and refuse which would ordinarily accumulate on such premises between the times of successive collections. Such containers shall be enclosed on three sides and the garbage containers shall not be visible from the street or adjacent properties."

In a discussion with Mr. Cortright, staff learned that the accumulation of the pallets and shipping crates as observed during our site visit is a common occurrence. This occurrence does not comply with the Village Code requirement that the garbage containers be capable of holding all garbage and refuse that ordinarily accumulates on the premises between successive collections. Further, the Village Code requires that the existing trash dumpsters need to be located within an enclosure that is screened on three sides. As stated, the existing dumpsters are located within plain view and are not contained within any sort of enclosure. To address these issues, staff recommends as a condition that the applicant be required to construct a proper trash enclosure on the property that complies with the requirements of §9-1-5 of the Village Code.

Commissioner Smoot asked if the petitioner was in agreement with the conditions in the Staff Report and Mr. Cortright said that they were acceptable.

Commissioner Manzzullo commented in regard to Condition # 4, which reads "That additional changes to the tanks shall be allowed in the future, without the need for a modification to the special use, provided that the size or number of tanks is not increased;" he said that the residents should be given the opportunity to voice any objection they may have.

Mr. Bastian said that if the Plan Commission wishes to go that route, the condition can be amended or removed. From Staff's perspective, these tanks and the commodities in them are reviewed by the State Fire Marshall's Office and if there is no objection, the Village relies on them to determine if something is okay. Staff is comfortable with not requiring them to come back even if it does change the product from liquid to a gas. Even if it does change product, the State Fire Marshall will determine if it is acceptable.

Commissioner McNally said that in his experience with the State Fire Marshall's Office and he has found that they are very strict and very tough about compliance to their regulations including our own Fire District inspector, Gary Rasmussen. If the company handles this project to the State standards, then we shouldn't have any issues.

Commissioner Petella asked what about jet fuel or gasoline; Mr. Cortright stated that they would never have to have either product.

Commissioner McNally moved and Commissioner Smoot made the second recommend approval of the request for a Special Use Modification for outdoor storage in accordance with staff recommendations. The results of the roll call vote were:

Ayes: 7 Commissioners Frank Petella, Timothy McNally, Tony Manzzullo, Angelo Christopher, Ralph Smoot, Dee Spink and David Michaelson

Nays: 0

The petitioner was reminded that this matter will be heard by the Village Board on March 16, 2009 and was advised to attend that meeting.

Commissioner Patella moved and Commissioner Christopher made the second to close the public hearing. The results of the roll call vote were:

Ayes: 7 Commissioners Frank Petella, Timothy McNally, Tony Manzzullo, Angelo Christopher, Ralph Smoot, Dee Spink and David Michaelson

Nays: 0

NEW BUSINESS:

Mr. Bastian stated that there are no cases that will be ready for the March 23rd meeting and recommended that that meeting be cancelled.

Commissioner Manzzullo moved and Commissioner Spink made the second to cancel the meeting on March 23, 2009 because there are no cases ready for that date. The results of the roll call vote were:

Ayes: 7 Commissioners Frank Petella, Timothy McNally, Tony Manzzullo, Angelo Christopher, Ralph Smoot, Dee Spink and David Michaelson

Nays: 0

Commissioner Smoot moved and Commissioner Manzzullo made the second to adjourn. The motion passed by unanimous voice vote. The meeting adjourned at 8:30 p.m.

FOR THE COMBINED BOARD

REGULAR MEETING OF THE MAYOR AND BOARD OF TRUSTEES
Gregory J. Bielawski Municipal Center, Carol Stream, DuPage County, Illinois

March 16, 2009

Mayor Frank Saverino, Sr. called the Regular Meeting of the Board of Trustees to order at 8:00 p.m. and directed Village Clerk Beth Melody to call the roll.

Trustee Michael Drager was the only Trustee present, therefore no official business can be considered without a quorum.

Cub Scout Pack 196 (Western Trails, Cloverdale and Heritage Lakes Schools) presented the Colors and led those in attendance in the Pledge of Allegiance.

Mayor Saverino swore in Jerry O'Brien as Deputy Chief of the Carol Stream Police Department. He was given a standing ovation and he thanked everyone that has supported him.

At 8:15 p.m. the meeting adjourned.

FOR THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES

AGENDA ITEM

C-2 4-6-09

RESOLUTION NO. 2397

RECOGNIZING THE WDSRA WINDY CITY WARRIORS FOR WINNING THE 2009 IHSA WHEELCHAIR BASKETBALL CHAMPIONSHIP TOURNAMENT

WHEREAS, the Western DuPage Special Recreation District is a local agency that provides recreational programming for local children and adults with special needs; and

WHEREAS, WDSRA is the home of the Windy City Warriors, the area's premiere wheelchair basketball team coached by Trent Thenhaus; and

WHEREAS, the Windy City Warriors traveled to the Peoria Civic Center the weekend of March 13th & 14th to compete in the 2009 IHSA Wheelchair Basketball State Tournament; and

WHEREAS, the Windy City Warriors put on a wonderful display of basketball skill and determination during the tournament by defeating all 5 opponents by an average of 21 points; and

WHEREAS, the Windy City Warriors played the championship game on Saturday, March 14th when they convincingly defeated the Center Coast team 47-11; and

WHEREAS, immediately after winning the State Tournament, the Windy City Warriors traveled to Colorado Springs, Colorado to compete in the national tournament; and

WHEREAS, the Windy City Warriors advanced to the national championship game by defeating their nemesis, the Nebraska Red Dawgs by a mere 6 points; and

WHEREAS, the championship game versus the Charlotte Bobcats went down to the wire with the Bobcats pulling away in the last minute to defeat the Warriors 51-47.

WHEREAS, the success of the Windy City Warriors consists of each player working together as a team under a system and to this end, the following players were instrumental in the success that led to their memorable and historic season:

#2 Alyssa Gialmas	#13 Matt Molenkamp	#25 Douglas Davison
#3 Amy Chapman	#14 Chris Murphy	#30 Erik Todd
#4 Blake Harmet	#20 Jonathan Ruiz	#31 Michael Haut
#11 Randi Reingardt	#21 Joel Adams	#34 Kyle Gribble
#10 Justin Harrison	#22 Nick Umek	#35 Dannie Ocasio
#42 Ryan Jaguan		

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED BY THE MAYOR AND BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE VILLAGE OF CAROL STREAM, DUPAGE COUNTY, ILLINOIS, IN THE EXERCISE OF ITS HOME RULE POWERS as follows:

SECTION 1: That the 2009 IHSA Wheelchair Basketball Champions, The Windy City Warriors, be congratulated for their successful season.

PASSED AND APPROVED THIS 6TH DAY OF APRIL 2009.

AYES:

NAYS:

ABSENT:

Frank Saverino, Sr., Mayor

ATTEST:

Beth Melody, Village Clerk



Government Finance Officers Association
203 N. LaSalle Street - Suite 2700
Chicago, IL 60601

Phone (312) 977-9700 Fax (312) 977-4806

AGENDA ITEM

C-4 4-6-09

March 3, 2009

Joseph E. Breinig
Village Manager
Village of Carol Stream
500 North Gary Avenue
Carol Stream IL 60188-1899

Dear Mr. Breinig:

We are pleased to notify you that your comprehensive annual financial report for the fiscal year ended **April 30, 2008** qualifies for a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting. The Certificate of Achievement is the highest form of recognition in governmental accounting and financial reporting, and its attainment represents a significant accomplishment by a government and its management.

The Certificate of Achievement plaque will be shipped to:

Dawn R. Damolaris
Assistant Finance Director

under separate cover in about eight weeks. We hope that you will arrange for a formal presentation of the Certificate and Award of Financial Reporting Achievement, and that appropriate publicity will be given to this notable achievement. A sample news release is enclosed to assist with this effort. In addition, details of recent recipients of the Certificate of Achievement and other information about Certificate Program results are available in the "Awards Program" area of our website, www.gfoa.org.

We hope that your example will encourage other government officials in their efforts to achieve and maintain an appropriate standard of excellence in financial reporting.

Sincerely,
Government Finance Officers Association

Stephen J. Gauthier, Director

Technical Services Center

SJG/ds

AGENDA ITEM
C5 4-6-09

Village of Carol Stream
Interdepartmental Memo

DATE: March 11, 2009

TO: Mayor Frank Saverino Sr. & the Village Board of Trustees
Joseph E. Breinig, Village Manager

FROM: Christopher M. Oakley, Asst. to the Village Manager

RE: Historical Recollection Series – The Agricultural Period

A Mrs. Elaine (Dieter) Stark will be attending the upcoming March 16, 2009 to talk about her and her husband's family, both early settlers of the territories. Attached is a page from 'Build Your Own Town' by Jean Moore that chronicles some of the founding families and their contributions to settling the area including the Starks and Dieters.

While the majority of Americans had come west in search of additional space and a better life, the German families had fled their homeland due to famine, political upheavals and military conscription of the mid-1800s. The Germans came by boat from Europe landing either in New York City or in New Orleans.

From New York, they generally followed the Erie Canal and the lake route to Chicago. Those who arrived at New Orleans continued their river journey up the Mississippi River to St. Louis and then northeast to Chicago following the Illinois, Fox and Des Plaines Rivers. Among those whose ancestors came through the port of New Orleans was Wilbert Landmeier.

Like the Irish before them, the Germans were a deeply religious group accustomed to marking their religious holidays and special days with festivals. Their attitudes were in sharp contrast to those of their American neighbors who were generally from conservative, fundamental religious groups which frowned upon any great frivolity or merriment. A major point of friction was the festive air which the Germans added to the Christmas holidays including decorated Christmas trees and visits from St. Nicholas.

Many of the fundamentalists including Jonathan Blanchard, first president of Wheaton College, did not believe in observing Christmas Day as a festive occasion. Most New Englanders traced their roots to the Pilgrims who had arrived in America in 1620. For them, Thanksgiving was a great day of celebration. It gave them an opportunity to offer thanks for the bountiful harvests. Women had their fall housecleaning completed and their heavy winter-weight drapes and slip covers were in place for the winter months. Thus, everything would be ready for a joyous holiday.

As the New Englanders finished their holiday celebrations in November, the Germans began their decorating and special festivities for a merry Christmas. This included religious pageants.

The Germans were sometimes considered clannish by their neighbors. Like the New Englanders, they had come to this area in large groups. Sometimes it would mean all of the brothers and sisters such as the Gary Family would sell their lands in the east and move into one general area. The Germans did the same thing. Among the families who came in large numbers were the Landmeiers, the Fischers, the Franzens, Kramers, Hahns, Dieters and the Starks. In such related groups, there was little need to socialize with other neighbors. Language often proved a barrier to communication. Until World War I began, the German language was used in classrooms as well as in the churches. It was banned from public schools by President Woodrow Wilson in 1917.

Despite their differences, the two groups found they held the same values and attitudes. Education for their children, religious

freedom, personal freedoms and a respect for the effect of their nation's history on future generations. The Germans were conscious also of preserving a culture they brought with them. They enjoyed the fine arts, music, and gymnastic skills as well as their growing interest in the sciences.

The Germans knew that political freedom was a valuable tool for which they had to work constantly. They were also abolitionists. These two attributes helped bring the Germans into the Republican Party when it was formed in Ripon, Wisconsin in 1854.

For 70 years, the impact of the German families who had settled in Chicago and Northern Illinois was felt around the state in many ways. One of their number, Francis Hoffman of Elmhurst had been elected lieutenant governor by the Republican Party in 1856 but he had not obtained his naturalization papers in time to accept the position. However, he was reelected in 1860 and served in that capacity during the Civil War.

Representative of the German farm families who have lived in the Carol Stream area for more than 125 years was the late Amalia Kramer (Mrs. Joseph) Kuhn. She had been born in the house on Kuhn Road where her daughter and son-in-law, Betty and Richard Kammes reside. The home had been constructed in 1855 and the old section is an integral part of the Kammes home. There are square pegs holding some of the flooring in place—a sign of a very old structure.

At the age of 94 years, Mrs. Kuhn recalled some of the highlights of her busy full life. The lives of farm children in the 1890s were filled with many chores unheard of in our Space Age generation. Mrs. Kuhn first attended school in a one-room structure located at Kuhn and Lies Roads where Glenbard North High School stands today.

Incidentally, this is the same school where Jay Stream's mother taught as a new teacher before World War I.

Later, Amalia and her cousins living in this area drove to St. Michael's School in Wheaton. With Ronica Kramer, Agnes Dieter, Lucy Mittman and Annie Fortman she drove a horse and buggy to school each morning. They would leave the horse and buggy at Frank Moss' barn on Childs Street, Wheaton.

The cousins were attending classes in the basement of the school one afternoon when the school and church caught fire in 1892. They were able to escape the burning building without injury. Amalia said the Rev. William De La Parte taught catechism classes every day. On Friday afternoons, the girls were permitted to crochet or do fanciwork if they were interested. The school had one nun assigned to it and she taught these womanly arts to the

settlers

AGENDA ITEM

C-6 4-6-09

Village of Carol Stream Interdepartmental Memo

TO: Joseph Breinig, Village Manager

FROM: Stan W. Helgerson, Finance Director 

DATE: March 25, 2009

RE: FY10 Proposed Annual Budget

The attached public notice needs to be published in the Board Minutes of the April 6th Village Board meeting. The public notice will be published on April 10, 2009 and the public hearing for the budget will be on April 20, 2009.

If you have any questions, please give me a call.

cc: Ann Kennedy

**NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING ON
ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET**

A public hearing will be held by the Mayor and Board of Trustees of the Village of Carol Stream on Monday, April 20, 2009, at 8:00 p.m. at the Carol Stream Village Hall, 500 North Gary Avenue, Carol Stream, IL 60188. The public hearing shall be for the purpose of considering the proposed Annual Operating Budget for 2009-2010.

A copy of the proposed Annual Operating Budget has been published in the Board Minutes of April 6, 2009 and is available for public inspection at the Village Hall, 500 North Gary Avenue, during normal business hours. A summary of the proposed Operating Budget is as follows:

GENERAL CORPORATE PURPOSES

GENERAL FUND

Legislative Boards	
& Administration.....	1,091,575
Clerk, Finance	938,509
Employee Relations & Mgmt. Serv.	1,195,630
Community Development	1,133,027
Engineering	916,312
Public Safety.....	13,711,722
Public Works	
and Municipal Building.....	4,072,286
Transfers and Agreements.....	298,095
Town Center Events.....	381,482
Total General Fund.....	23,738,638

MOTOR FUEL TAX FUND 1,552,595

WATER & SEWER FUND

Water Pumping	
& Distribution	6,951,184
Wastewater Collection and Treatment Center.....	3,266,567
Total Water and	
Sewer Fund	10,217,751

POLICE PENSION FUND	1,390,240
PUBLIC LIBRARY	3,770,963
TIF DEBT SERVICE FUND	375,373
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM.....	4,945,000

All persons present shall be given an opportunity to submit oral and written comments and suggestions regarding the proposed Operating Budget.

BY ORDER OF THE CORPORATE AUTHORITIES
OF THE VILLAGE OF CAROL STREAM, ILLINOIS

Published in THE DAILY HERALD April 10, 2009

PROCLAMATION

Proclaiming Wednesday, April 22, 2009

Earth Day in Carol Stream

WHEREAS, the Village of Carol Stream recognizes the natural environment as the foundation of a healthy society and a robust economy; and

WHEREAS, the Village government works with community groups, businesses and individuals to protect natural resources and maintain sustainable development in this region in order to protect human health, safeguard the environment and enrich quality of life for all residents and future generations; and

WHEREAS, climate change is a reality and we must act now to reduce our regional dependency on fossil fuels and develop a clean energy economy based on eco-friendly forms of fuel; and

WHEREAS, in our role as a municipal government, the Village has demonstrated corporate citizenship and public leadership in ways that are supportive of global warming adaptation and mitigation by employing critical policies on land use, public transit provision, environmental management and economic development directed towards stimulating climate-friendly fuel and technology markets; and

WHEREAS, residents and businesses can take daily action to combat climate change by making energy-conscious choices such as using renewable sources of energy, making our homes more energy efficient, avoiding pesticides and herbicides, choosing to use alternative sources of fuel and transportation and educating future generations about these practices; and

WHEREAS, residents are encouraged to take action on behalf of the environment by participating in the following scheduled Earth Day events in and around Carol Stream that include Saturday, April 18th Recycling Extravaganza at the Wheaton Metra Parking Lot at Liberty & Carlton Dr. scheduled from 9 am – 3 pm.; Saturday, April 25th Community Shredding & Electronics Recycling Event at the Ferraro Town Center scheduled from 9 am – Noon.

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT PROCLAIMED THAT I, Mayor Frank Saverino, Sr. do hereby proclaim Wednesday, April 22, 2009 Earth Day in the Village and encourage all residents to join the Village Board and staff in celebrating the natural wonders of our planet and commit time and energy to learning how we can collectively take action to prevent the adverse effects of climate protection, protect our healthy natural environment and continue to build a thriving community of residents empowered for environmental protection.

PROCLAIMED THIS 6th DAY OF APRIL 2009.

Frank Saverino Sr., Mayor

Beth Melody, Village Clerk

Village of Carol Stream
Interdepartmental Memo

TO: Joseph E. Breinig, Village Manager

FROM: Donald T. Bastian, Assistant Community Development Director *JB*

THROUGH: Robert J. Glees, Community Development Director *B/J*

DATE: March 12, 2009

RE: **Agenda item for the Village Board meeting of March 16, 2009**
PC/ZBA Case No. 09022, Karoun Holdings, LLC – 690 E. North Avenue
Rezoning from B-2 General Retail District to B-4 Office, Research and Institutional Building District and a Special Use for a Research Laboratory

Attorney Robert McNees, on behalf of Karoun Holdings, LLC, has submitted an application to rezone the property at 690 E. North Avenue from B-2 General Retail District to B-4 Office, Research and Institutional Building District, and a special use to allow for the operation of a research laboratory in a 4,700 square foot tenant space within the existing 24,000 square foot office building. The laboratory use is not listed as an allowable use in the B-2 District, but is listed as a special use in the B-4 District. While the Future Land Use Plan recommends commercial use for the property, the requested B-4 District zoning classification and the existing and proposed use of the building are more consistent with the office land use category. However, staff can support the rezoning from B-2 (commercial) to B-4 (office) due to the property's large setback (350 feet) and limited visibility from North Avenue, as well as the long history of office uses on the property. The special use for the laboratory is for the Institute for Environmental Health (IEH) Laboratories & Consulting Group. IEH, which operates 40 laboratories across the United States and Canada, would conduct food testing at their proposed Carol Stream facility. Specifically, IEH tests food samples for the presence of E. coli and salmonella. All equipment and food samples are sterilized through autoclaving prior to the samples being placed in the garbage.

At the Plan Commission/Zoning Board of Appeals (PC/ZBA) meeting on March 9, 2009, the Commission recommended approval of the rezoning from B-2 District to B-4 District by a vote of 7-0. The Commission also recommended approval of the special use for a food testing laboratory, subject to the conditions in the staff report, also by a 7-0 vote.

If the Village Board concurs with the PC/ZBA recommendation regarding the rezoning request, they should approve the rezoning from B-2 District to B-4 District and adopt the necessary Ordinance. If the Village Board concurs with the PC/ZBA recommendation regarding the special use to allow for the operation of a food testing laboratory, they should approve the special use, subject to the conditions contained in the Ordinance, and adopt the necessary Ordinance.

DTB:db

c: Attorney Robert McNees (via e-mail)

AGENDA ITEM

Village of Carol Stream Elb 46-09

Interdepartmental Memo

TO: Joseph E. Breinig, Village Manager

FROM: Donald T. Bastian, Assistant Community Development Director *DB*

THROUGH: Robert J. Glees, Community Development Director *RJG*

DATE: March 12, 2009

RE: **Agenda item for the Village Board meeting of March 16, 2009**
PC/ZBA Case No. 09035, Duke Realty Corporation – 815-955 Kimberly Drive
Variations for Landbanked Parking

Duke Realty Corporation has filed an application for variations to allow 233 parking spaces to be landbanked on the property at 815-955 Kimberly Drive. In 2005, the Village Board approved a variation to landbank 85 parking spaces on the property for the tenants then in the building, which included Home Depot Expo and Niven Marketing. Hart & Cooley, a manufacturer of HVAC system components, wishes to occupy the 250,000 square foot space that was vacated by Home Depot Expo late last year. Because Hart & Cooley has a high percentage of its floor area allocated to manufacturing use, the Zoning Code requires a large number of parking spaces. The Code requires a total of 545 parking spaces for both Hart & Cooley and Niven Marketing based on the use of space in the entire building. However, the current and projected future employee count for both tenants combined justifies a maximum parking demand for only 324 spaces. The site contains 335 existing parking spaces, which should be adequate to meet future demand, and so Duke Realty Corporation is seeking approval to landbank 233 parking spaces.

Duke is also requesting a variation to landbank the spaces on the existing asphalt area west of the building, instead of within greenspace areas as required by the Zoning Code. The asphalt area west of the building has been used for truck and trailer maneuvering and staging by previous warehouse and distribution tenants, but since neither of the current tenants requires many truck docks, staff can support this area being used for automobile parking if additional parking is needed in the future.

At the Plan Commission/Zoning Board of Appeals (PC/ZBA) meeting on March 9, 2009, the Commission recommended approval of the variations to allow landbanked parking by a vote of 7-0, subject to the conditions contained in the staff report.

If the Village Board concurs with the PC/ZBA recommendation regarding the variations to allow landbanked parking, they should approve the variations, subject to the conditions contained in the Ordinance, and adopt the necessary Ordinance.

DTB:db


c: Tom Degan, Pre-Construction Director for Duke Realty Corporation (via e-mail)


AGENDA ITEM

Village of Carol Stream Elc 4-6-09

Interdepartmental Memo

TO: Joseph E. Breinig, Village Manager

FROM: Donald T. Bastian, Assistant Community Development Director 

THROUGH: Robert J. Glees, Community Development Director 

DATE: March 12, 2009

RE: **Agenda item for the Village Board meeting of March 16, 2009**
PC/ZBA Case No. 09048, Core Pipe Products, Inc. – 170 Tubeway Drive
Special Use Modification for Outdoor Tanks

Michael Cortright, Vice President of Engineering for Core Pipe Products, Inc., has filed an application for a modification to the existing special use which authorized the installation of two outdoor storage tanks on the property at 170 Tubeway Drive. Ordinance 2000-03-12, approved by the Village Board in March 2000, granted a special use to allow for the outdoor installation of a 39-foot tall liquid nitrogen tank and a 16-foot tall liquid hydrogen tank, both of which are located within a fenced enclosure near the southwest corner of the property. Core Pipe Products wishes to remove the existing 16-foot tall liquid hydrogen tank and replace it with an 11-foot tall gaseous hydrogen tank. Because Ordinance 2000-03-12 contained a condition stating that, "An amendment to the special use permit shall be required for changes or modifications in the size, quantity or location of the tanks", the applicant is requesting a modification to the approved special use to install a new tank. As a point of information, the replacement tank will require approval from the Office of the State Fire Marshal, and Core Pipe Products has submitted an application to that office for the replacement tank.


At the Plan Commission/Zoning Board of Appeals (PC/ZBA) meeting on March 9, 2009, the Commission recommended approval of the modification to the existing special use to allow for the replacement tank by a vote of 7-0, subject to the conditions contained in the staff report. Staff wishes to point out that one of the recommended conditions of approval stipulates that the property owner would not need to apply for special use review in the future for additional changes to the tanks provided that the size or number of tanks is not increased, and provided that the tanks remain within the existing fenced enclosure.

If the Village Board concurs with the PC/ZBA recommendation regarding the special use for the outdoor tanks, they should approve the special use, subject to the conditions contained in the Ordinance, and adopt the necessary Ordinance.

DTB:db

c: Michael Cortright, Vice President of Engineering for Core Pipe Products, Inc. (via e-mail)

Village of Carol Stream
Interdepartmental Memo

TO: Joseph Breinig, Village Manager
FROM: Stan W. Helgerson, Finance Director 
DATE: March 2, 2009
RE: Budget Transfer Authority – Program Budget to Program Budget

With the change to program line-item budgets, the FY09 budget was developed based on best estimates by the department heads which will more then likely result in the need for internal budget transfers (program-to-program) in each department.

Currently, the Village Manager is authorized to approve transfers between line items up to \$2,500. I would suggest that for FY09, the Village Manager be allowed to approve transfers between programs within a department with no dollar limit as long as it doesn't increase the overall department budget. As was stated when this change was presented to the Village Board, it will probably take a couple of years to get a good handle on projecting the program costs so there is a learning curve.

As previously mentioned, I would suggest that this new authority would end on April 30, 2009.

If you have any questions, please give me a call.

AGENDA ITEM


G-2 4-6-09

Village of Carol Stream

Interdepartmental Memo

TO: Joe Breinig, Village Manager

REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY: Kevin Orr, Chief of Police

FROM: Lieutenant Hunter Gilmore 

DATE: May 1, 2009

RE: Approval to purchase police squad cars

The Police Department requests approval to purchase five patrol squad cars under state bid. We are also requesting permission to waive formal bidding procedure. These vehicles are E-85 compliant.

For the proposed 2009-2010 Fiscal Year budget, the department has identified a need to replace five FORD *Crown Victoria Police Interceptor* police patrol vehicles.

This is consistent with our vehicle replacement plan that systematically identifies vehicles that are reaching their optimum service life during the next fiscal year. These vehicles are either scheduled to be transferred to other village departments or units or auctioned, if they have no viable utility to the village.

I recently received the State of Illinois bid for vehicles. The Ford *Crown Victoria Police Interceptor* is one of the state bids for the full-size police patrol vehicles. We have utilized this model of vehicle in patrol for over ten years. It is dependable and large enough to accommodate the officers, electronic equipment and police equipment that each squad must contain. These vehicles will use E-85 fuel. The state bid vendor is Landmark Ford, 2401 Prairie Crossing Drive, Springfield, Illinois.

I am requesting approval from the Village Board to order the five patrol vehicles (four for patrol and one for the Special Operations Unit). I am also requesting that the Village Board waive the bidding process for this purchase because it will be made under the State bid price.

The total cost for the five FORD *Crown Victoria Police Interceptor* police patrol vehicles is \$107,405.00. This total does not exceed the proposed budgeted amount for the vehicles.

2009 Ford Crown Victoria Police Interceptor 5 (Five)

Standard Package \$ 20,668.00

Color – Exterior (4) Dark Blue
(1) Black Clearcoat
Color – Interior (4) Charcoal Black
(1) Charcoal Black

Additional Charges

Delivery	185.00
Delete rear window switches and Rear locks inoperable	44.00
Engine Block Heater	30.00
Silicone Hoses	320.00
Heated Mirrors	35.00
Traction control	109.00
Trunk Pack Kevlar	166.00
Sound Off dome light	91.00
Rear Door Handles Inoperable	22.00

Deletions

Cruise Control	-189.00
Total Each Unit	\$ 21,481.00

FIVE SQUAD CARS

Total Cost : \$107,405.00



Village of Carol Stream

By acceptance of this order, the vendor agrees to comply with the regulations of the Illinois Fair Employment Practices Commission governing equal employment opportunity.

Purchase Order #: 466-2771

Date: 3/24/2009

Please mail invoices to:

Village of Carol Stream
Police Department
500 N. Gary Avenue
Carol Stream, IL 60188-1899
(630) 668-2167

This is a tax exempt transaction

Tax exempt #E9997-4509-04

To: LANDMARK FORD
2401 PRAIRIE CROSSING DR
SPRINGFIELD, IL 62707-

Phone: (217) 862-5200

Vendor No:

Account No.: 01.466.415

Qty.	Description	Unit Price	Account	Total
4	Ford Crown Victoria Police Interceptor - Exterior (Dark Blue) Interior - Charcoal Black	21,481.00	01.466.415-027 0166270054415	85,924.00
1	Ford Crown Victoria Police Interceptor - Exterior (Black Clearcoat) Interior (Charcoal Black)	21,481.00	01.466.415-027 0166470054415	21,481.00
			Order Total:	107,405.00

Comments: Budgeted Patrol Vehicle FY 09/10 (4 for patrol/1 for Sou)

Department Head: _____

Approval: _____ Date: _____
Administration Finance

(Original to Finance Department)

3/24/9

6-3 4-6-09

Village of Carol Stream
Interdepartmental Memo

TO: Joseph Breinig, Village Manager
FROM: Stan W. Helgerson, Finance Director *SWH*
DATE: March 30, 2009
RE: Real Estate Transfer Tax – Refund Variance

One of the four requirements for receiving a refund of the transfer tax is “He/She makes the application for refund not later than one (1) year after the tax payment has been made and provides adequate evidence of the fulfillment of each requirement of a refund.”

Given the current status of the housing market, I would recommend that the Village Board consider extending the one-year period in which an applicant can apply for a refund to 18 months. I would also suggest that the extension to 18 months expire on December 31, 2009. At that time staff would review the circumstances and if necessary, make another recommendation.

If you have any questions, please see me.



Village of Carol Stream

500 N. Gary Avenue • Carol Stream, Illinois 60188-1899 • (630) 665-7050 • FAX (630) 665-7058

REAL ESTATE TRANSFER TAX APPLICATION FOR REFUND

INSTRUCTIONS

1. Please complete the upper portion of this application.
2. Attach a copy of the closing/settlement statements from **BOTH** properties (the property sold as well as the property purchased).

Name: _____ Date: _____

Address of property for which tax was paid: _____

Was this a rental/leased property? Yes No

Current address: _____

Do you currently occupy this property? Yes No

Refund Ordinance

Refund of Tax: Section 5-10-15 - A grantor, seller, assignor, or transferrer who has paid the tax provided for in this article shall be entitled to a refund of such tax in the event such grantor, seller assignor, or transferrer satisfies all of the following requirements:

- 1) He/she was the grantor or occupier of a property, including residential, commercial or industrial property within the corporate limits of the Village as to which taxes were paid pursuant to this article.
- 2) He/she did not rent or lease any portion of the previously owned dwelling or real estate to another person or persons and must have resided in the house being sold for a period of one year within the last three years prior to sale.
- 3) He/she has purchased and occupies at the date of the application for refund another property within the Village as a replacement for the property sold.
- 4) He/she makes the application for refund not later than one (1) year after the tax payment has been made and provides adequate evidence of the fulfillment of each requirement of a refund.

Administrative Use Only

Transfer tax was paid for both properties: Yes No

Stamp number (Sold): _____ Date issued: _____

Stamp number (Purchased): _____ Date issued: _____

Is water billing account set up for current address? Yes No

Charge refunds to account #01.320.208

Refund is approved in the amount of: \$ _____

Accountant/Date

Finance Director/Date

Refund Date: _____ Check Number: _____

H-1 4-6-09

ORDINANCE NO. _____

**AN ORDINANCE REZONING PROPERTY FROM
B-2 GENERAL RETAIL DISTRICT TO B-4 OFFICE, RESEARCH AND
INSTITUTIONAL BUILDING DISTRICT
(690 E. NORTH AVENUE)**

WHEREAS, Attorney Robert McNees, on behalf of Karoun Holdings, LLC, the contract purchaser, has requested approval of a zoning change B-2 General Retail District to B-4 Office, Research and Institutional Building District in accordance with Section 16-15-7 of the Carol Stream Zoning Code; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to proper legal notice, on March 9, 2009, the Combined Plan Commission/Zoning Board of Appeals considered the rezoning and have determined that it is in conformance with the Future Land Use Plan, is compatible with other adjacent commercially zoned property, and will not pose a negative effect on property values in the area nor will it be unreasonably detrimental to the public health, safety or general welfare; and

WHEREAS, the Combined Board has filed its minutes regarding approval of this request for rezoning with the Corporate Authorities and have recommended that this rezoning be approved; and

WHEREAS, the corporate authorities find that the granting of the rezoning would not be inconsistent with surrounding uses nor be contrary to the intent of the Zoning Code of the Village.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE MAYOR AND BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE VILLAGE OF CAROL STREAM, DUPAGE COUNTY, ILLINOIS, IN THE EXERCISE OF ITS HOME RULE POWERS, as follows:

SECTION 1: That the property legally described in Section 1 of this Ordinance, commonly known as 690 E. North Avenue, be granted rezoning from B-2 General Retail District to B-4 Office, Research and Institutional Building District.

LEGAL DESCRIPTION

Lot 18 in Jon Resubdivision, being a Resubdivision of part of the northeast $\frac{1}{4}$ of Section 4, Township 39 North, Range 10, East of the Third Principal Meridian, according to the plat thereof recorded May 19, 2008 as Document R2008-81663, in DuPage County, Illinois.

SECTION 2: This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after the passage, approval and publication in pamphlet form as provided by law, provided, however, that this Ordinance is executed by the owners of the subject property or such other party in interest, consenting to and agreeing to be bound by the terms and conditions contained within this Ordinance. Such execution and delivery to the Village shall take place within sixty (60) days after the passage and approval of this Ordinance, or within such extension of time as may be granted by the corporate authorities by motion.

SECTION 3: That failure of the owner or other party in interest, or a subsequent owner or other party in interest, to comply with the terms of this Ordinance, after execution of said Ordinance, shall subject the owner or party in interest to the penalties set forth in Section 16-17-7, A and B of the Village of Carol Stream Zoning Code after notice and public hearing in accordance with the procedures required by statute and the Carol Stream Zoning Code.

PASSED AND APPROVED THIS 6TH DAY OF APRIL 2009.

AYES:

NAYS:

ABSENT:

Frank Saverino, Sr., Mayor

ATTEST:

Beth Melody, Village Clerk

AGENDA ITEM

H-2 4-6-09

ORDINANCE NO. _____

**AN ORDINANCE GRANTING
A SPECIAL USE PERMIT FOR A RESEARCH LABORATORY
(690 E. NORTH AVENUE)**

WHEREAS, Attorney Robert McNees, on behalf of Karoun Holdings, LLC, the contractor purchaser, has requested approval of a Special Use Permit in accordance with Section 16-9-5 (C)(2) of the Carol Stream Zoning Code to allow for the operation of a Research Laboratory in the B-4 Office, Research and Institutional Building District; and

WHEREAS, the Combined Plan Commission/Zoning Board of Appeals of the Village of Carol Stream, at their March 9, 2009 meeting, recommended approval of the Special Use Permit for a research laboratory provided certain conditions are met, and has filed its recommendations with the Village Board of Trustees; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE MAYOR AND BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE VILLAGE OF CAROL STREAM, DUPAGE COUNTY, ILLINOIS, IN THE EXERCISE OF ITS HOME RULE POWERS, as follows:

SECTION 1: That the property legally described in Section 1 of this Ordinance be granted a special use to allow a testing and research laboratory, provided the following conditions are met:

1. That all food samples must be sterilized prior to being placed in the trash.
2. The laboratory use shall comply with all state, county and Village codes and requirements.

LEGAL DESCRIPTION:

Lot 18 in Jon Resubdivision, being a Resubdivision of part of the northeast $\frac{1}{4}$ of Section 4, Township 39 North, Range 10, East of the Third Principal Meridian, according to the plat thereof recorded May 19, 2008 as Document R2008-81663, in DuPage County, Illinois.

SECTION 2: This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after the passage, approval and publication in pamphlet form as provided by law, provided, however, that this Ordinance is executed by the owners of the subject property or such other party in interest, consenting to and agreeing to be bound by the terms and conditions contained within this Ordinance. Such execution and delivery to the Village shall take place within sixty (60) days after the passage and approval of this Ordinance, or within such extension of time as may be granted by the corporate authorities by motion.

SECTION 3: That failure of the owner or other party in interest, or a subsequent owner or other party in interest, to comply with the terms of this Ordinance, after execution of said Ordinance, shall subject the owner or party in interest to the penalties set forth in Section 16-17-7, A and B of the Village of Carol Stream Zoning Code, and/or termination of the special use after notice and public hearing in accordance with the procedures required by statute and the Carol Stream Zoning Code.

PASSED AND APPROVED THIS 6TH DAY OF APRIL 2009.

AYES:

NAYS:

ABSENT:

Frank Saverino, Sr., Mayor

ATTEST:

Beth Melody, Village Clerk

I, _____, being the owner or other party of interest of the property

(please print)

legally described within this Ordinance, having read a copy of the Ordinance, do hereby accept, concur and agree to develop and use the subject property in accordance with the terms of this Ordinance.

(Date)

(signature)

AGENDA ITEM
4-3 4-6-09

ORDINANCE NO. _____

**AN ORDINANCE GRANTING VARIATIONS FROM SECTION 16-13-2(G) FOR
PARKING SPACE LANDBANKING
(815-955 KIMBERLY DRIVE)**

WHEREAS, Tom Degan, Pre-Construction Director of Duke Realty Corporation, has requested variations in accordance with Section 16-13-2(G) of the Carol Stream Zoning Code to allow for the landbanking of required parking spaces, and to allow spaces to be landbanked on existing asphalt areas as opposed to on greenspace areas at 815-955 Kimberly Drive in the I-Industrial District; and

WHEREAS, there is sufficient land on this property to provide the required parking spaces, but due to the employee counts of the businesses in the building, the owner feels that the installation of the number of parking spaces required by the Zoning Code is not necessary at this time; and

WHEREAS, the owner of the property has agreed to install the total number of required parking spaces required by the Zoning Code, if deemed necessary in the future, and will "land bank" an area of sufficient size to accommodate the required number of parking spaces; and

WHEREAS, the Combined Plan Commission and Zoning Board of Appeals, pursuant to proper legal notice, held a public hearing on March 9, 2009, concerning these requests; and

WHEREAS, the Combined Board has filed its minutes with the Corporate Authorities regarding a motion to recommend approval of these variations subject to conditions; and

WHEREAS, the Corporate Authorities find that granting of these variations would not be inconsistent with surrounding uses, nor would it be contrary to the intent of the Zoning Code of the Village of Carol Stream.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE MAYOR AND BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE VILLAGE OF CAROL STREAM, DUPAGE COUNTY, ILLINOIS, IN THE EXERCISE OF ITS HOME RULE POWERS; as follows:

SECTION 1: That the property legally described below, commonly known as 815-955 Kimberly Drive, be granted a variations from Section 16-13-2(G) of the Carol Stream Zoning Code in order to allow landbanking of 223 of the 545 required parking spaces, in the I-Industrial District provided the following conditions are met:

1. If deemed necessary by the Village, the landbanked parking stalls shall be installed by the property owner as shown on the attached exhibits. The Village shall work with the applicant in determining the particular group or groups of stalls, and how many stalls shall be installed. The Village shall retain the discretion to require that only a portion of the stalls be installed.
2. The applicant shall be responsible for maintaining at least 335 actual parking spaces on the site at all times, unless and until the Village requires the installation of all or a portion of the landbanked stalls.
3. The number of landbanked stalls reflected on the plans is 233. Subject to the receipt of the required building permit, the owner may install additional parking spaces on the property at their discretion.
4. If installed, the parking spaces shown in the landbanked areas shall meet the greenspace and striping requirements at the time of installation, and shall also meet the other Village Code requirements, such as the maximum allowable slopes for parking lots.
5. The landbanked stalls, if installed, shall be designed in accordance with the approval of the Engineering Services Department, specifically with respect to maintenance of the overland storm water flow routes.
6. Prior to a new tenant entering the building, the property owner shall either apply for a reaffirmation of the landbank variation, which will require review by the Plan Commission/Zoning Board of Appeals and final approval by the Village Board, or they shall provide the number of parking spaces required by the Zoning Code based upon the use of space of all building tenants.
7. The facility must comply with all state, county and Village codes and requirements.

LEGAL DESCRIPTION

Part of Lot 1 in Grainger Resubdivision, being a Resubdivision of Lots 9 thru 37, both inclusive, in Block 2 in Carol Point Business Center, being a subdivision of parts of the southeast $\frac{1}{4}$ of Section 20, the northeast $\frac{1}{4}$

of Section 29, and the northwest ¼ Section of Section 28, Township 40, Range 10, East of the Third Principal Meridian, according to the plat thereof recorded May 29, 2003 as Document R2003-200184, in DuPage County, Illinois.

SECTION 2: This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after the passage, approval and publication in pamphlet form as provided by law, provided, however, that this Ordinance is executed by the owners of the subject property or such other party in interest, consenting to and agreeing to be bound by the terms and conditions contained within this Ordinance. Such execution and delivery to the Village shall take place within sixty (60) days after the passage and approval of this Ordinance, or within such extension of time as may be granted by the corporate authorities by motion.

SECTION 3: That failure of the owner or other party in interest, or a subsequent owner or other party in interest, to comply with the terms of this Ordinance, after execution of said Ordinance, shall subject the owner or party in interest to the penalties set forth in Section 16-17-7, A and B of the Village of Carol Stream Zoning Code, and/or termination of the special use after notice and public hearing in accordance with the procedures required by statute and the Carol Stream Zoning Code.

PASSED AND APPROVED THIS 6TH DAY OF APRIL 2009.

AYES:

NAYS:

ABSENT:

Frank Saverino, Sr., Mayor

ATTEST:

Beth Melody, Village Clerk

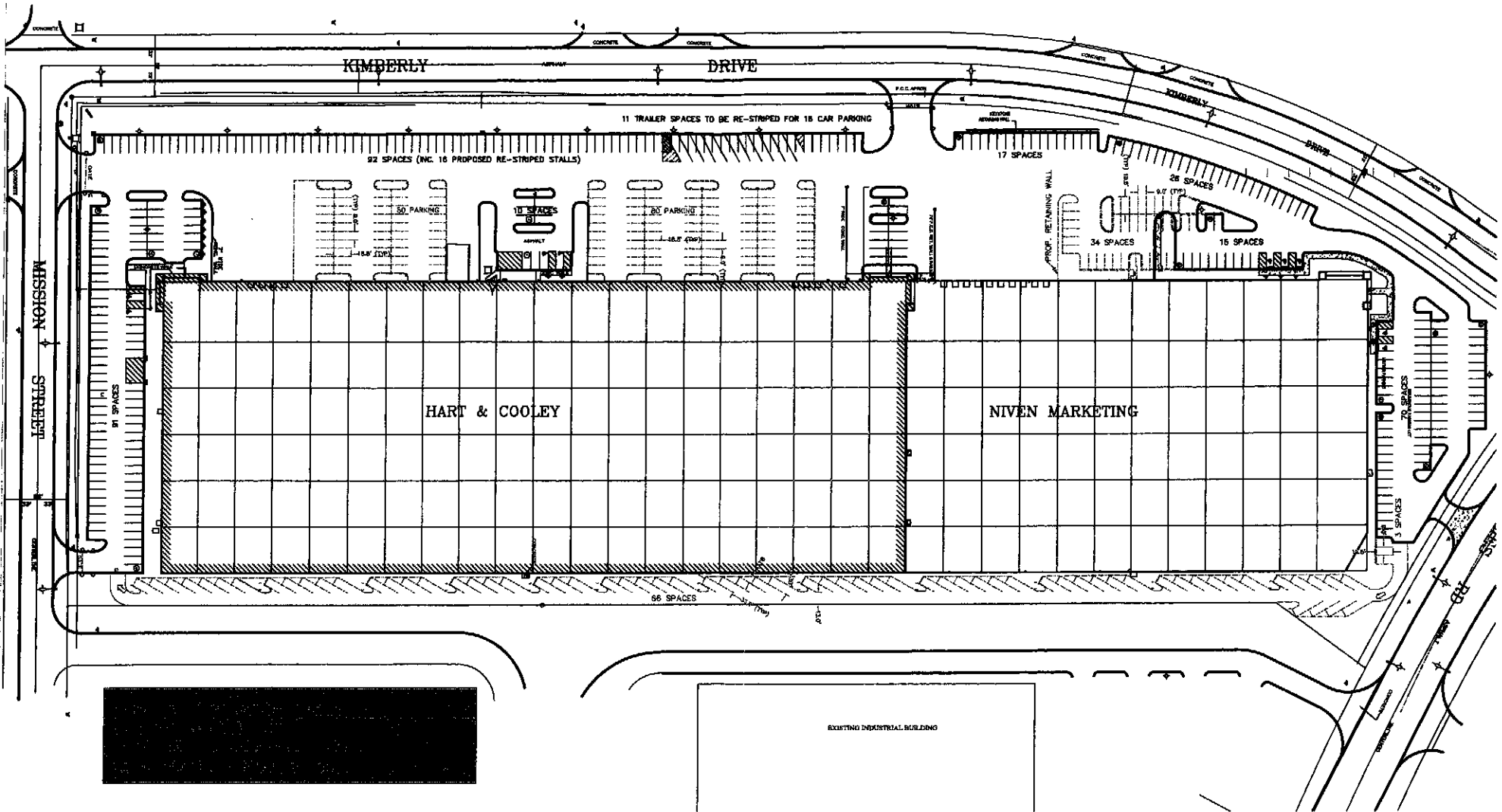
I, _____, being the owner or other party of interest of the property

(please print)

legally described within this Ordinance, having read a copy of the Ordinance, do hereby accept, concur and agree to develop and use the subject property in accordance with the terms of this Ordinance.

(Date)

(signature)



PRODUCED BY AN AUTODESK EDUCATIONAL PRODUCT

PROPOSED LANDBANKING PLAN

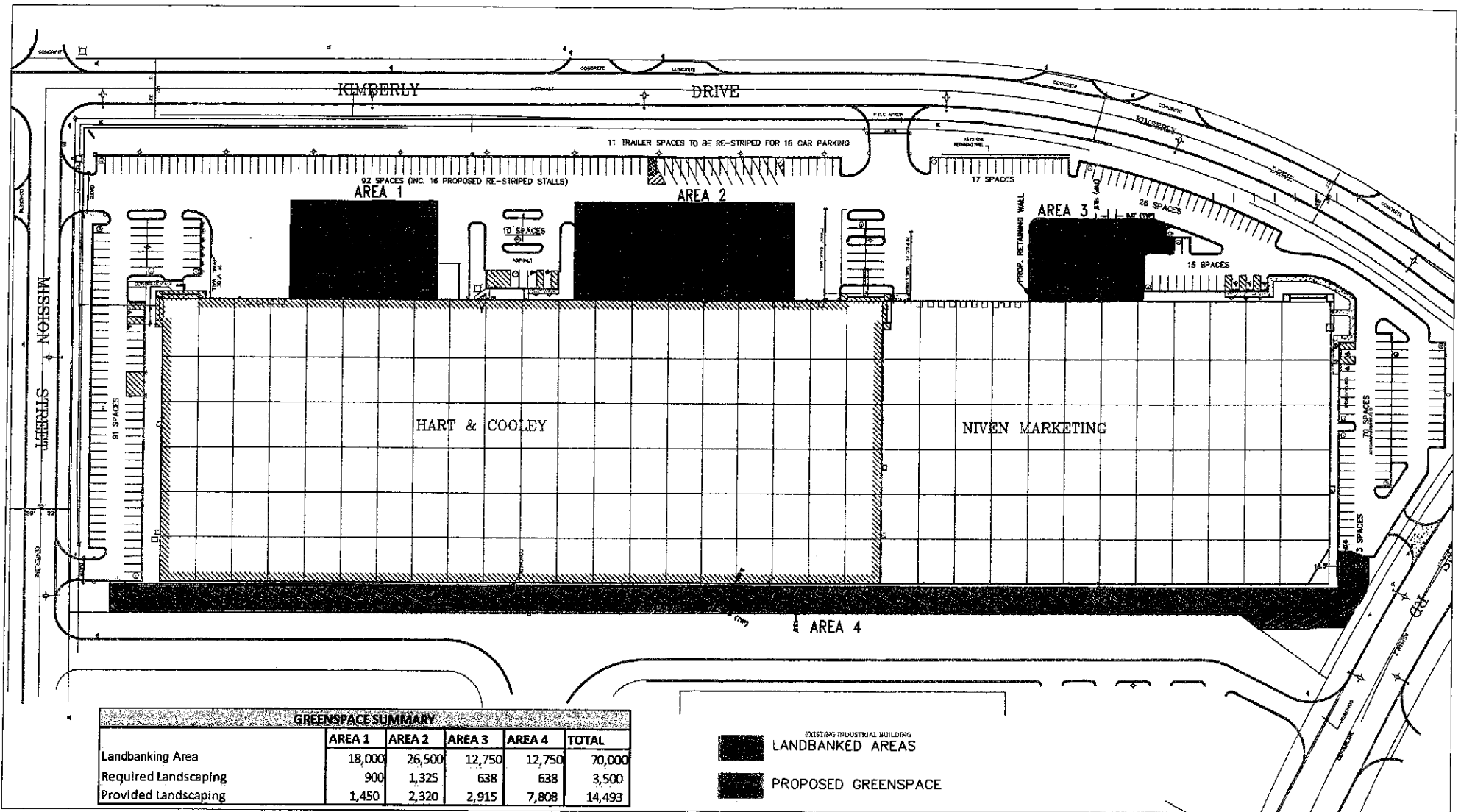
CAROL STREAM - BUILDING IV



SCALE: 1"=100'
13-05-09



Exhibit A



PROPOSED GREENSPACE PLAN

CAROL STREAM - BUILDING IV



SCALE: 1"=100'
03-05-09



Exhibit B

4-4 4-6-09

ORDINANCE NO. _____

**AN ORDINANCE GRANTING MODIFICATIONS TO AN EXISTING
SPECIAL USE PERMIT FOR
OUTDOOR ACTIVITIES AND OPERATIONS
(170 TUBEWAY DRIVE)**

WHEREAS, Michael Cortright, Vice President of Engineering for Core Pipe Products, Inc., has requested modifications to an existing Special Use Permit in accordance with Section 16-10-2(B)(14) of the Carol Stream Zoning Code (amending Ordinance 2000-03-12) to allow for changes to the existing outdoor storage tanks at 170 Tubeway Drive in the I Industrial District; and

WHEREAS, the Combined Plan Commission and Zoning Board of Appeals, pursuant to proper legal notice, held a public hearing on March 9, 2009 concerning this request; and

WHEREAS, the Corporate Authorities find that granting of this modification to an existing Special Use would not be inconsistent with surrounding uses, nor would it be contrary to the intent of the Zoning Code of the Village of Carol Stream provided certain conditions are met.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE MAYOR AND BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE VILLAGE OF CAROL STREAM, DUPAGE COUNTY, ILLINOIS, IN THE EXERCISE OF ITS HOME RULE POWERS, as follows:

SECTION 1: That the property legally described in Section 1 of this Ordinance, commonly known as 170 Tubeway Drive granted a modification to the existing Special Use to allow for the existing 16-foot tall liquid hydrogen tank to be replaced with an 11-foot tall gaseous hydrogen tank, provided the following conditions are met:

1. That the slats shall be maintained on the south, east and west sides of the fenced tank enclosure.

2. That the Village shall not issue a building permit for the tank installation unless and until approval for the tank installation is granted by the Office of the State Fire Marshall.
3. That minor adjustments in the final installation location and details for the tank shall be permitted without requiring subsequent special use approval, if such adjustments are necessary as a result of the State Fire Marshall's review, provided that the tank can still be located within the existing fenced tank enclosure.
4. That additional changes to the tanks shall be allowed in the future, without the need for a modification to the special use, provided that the size or number of tanks is not increased, and provided that the tanks are located within the existing enclosure.
5. That Core Pipe Products shall construct a proper trash enclosure on the property that complies with the requirements of Section 9-1-5 of the Village Code. Specifically, the enclosure shall be capable of accommodating all of the refuse that is generated between successive collections and shall also comply with the screening requirements for such enclosures. Core Pipe Products shall obtain a building permit prior to the construction of the enclosure, which shall be constructed no later than June 1, 2009.
6. That the business and maintenance of the property shall comply with all state, county and Village codes and requirements.

LEGAL DESCRIPTION:

PARCEL 1:

LOT 1 OF NARCO-CAROL STREAM CENTER FOR INDUSTRY UNIT 2 SUBDIVISION OF PART OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 5, TOWNSHIP 39 NORTH, RANGE 10, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, ACCORDING TO THE PLAT THEREOF RECORDED AS DOCUMENT R75-56555, IN DUPAGE COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

PARCEL 2:

THE WESTERLY 205.0 FEET OF THAT PART OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 5 WHICH LIES EAST OF THE EAST LINE OF LOT 1 OF NARCO-CAROL STREAM CENTER FOR INDUSTRY UNIT 2 SUBDIVISION (RECORDED AS DOCUMENT R75-56555) AND SOUTH OF THE SOUTH LINE OF TUBEWAY DRIVE (AS DIRECTED BY DOCUMENT R75-97592) IN TOWNSHIP 39 NORTH, RANGE 10, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN DUPAGE COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

NOTE: PARCEL 2 IS IDENTICAL WITH LOT 1 OF NARCO-CAROLSTREAM CENTER OF INDUSTRY UNIT 4, SUBDIVISION, A SUBDIVISION OF PART OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 5, TOWNSHIP 39 NORTH, RANGE 10, EAST OF THE

THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, ACCORDING TO THE PLAT
THEREOF RECORDED JUNE 15, 1978 AS DOCUMENT R78-53255
IN THE VILLAGE OF CAROL STREAM, DUPAGE COUNTY,
ILLINOIS.

SECTION 2: This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after the passage, approval and publication in pamphlet form as provided by law, provided, however, that this Ordinance is executed by the owners of the subject property or such other party in interest, consenting to and agreeing to be bound by the terms and conditions contained within this Ordinance. Such execution and delivery to the Village shall take place within sixty (60) days after the passage and approval of this Ordinance, or within such extension of time as may be granted by the corporate authorities by motion. In addition this Ordinance shall not take effect if the fenced enclosure authorized in Section 1, Condition 3, is not constructed by January 1, 2009, or the dust collection equipment authorized by Condition 7 is not permitted and installed by May 1, 2009.

SECTION 3: That failure of the owner or other party in interest, or a subsequent owner or other party in interest, to comply with the terms of this Ordinance, after execution of said Ordinance, shall subject the owner or party in interest to the penalties set forth in Section 16-17-7, A and B of the Village of Carol Stream Zoning Code, and/or termination of the special use after notice and public hearing in accordance with the procedures required by statute and the Carol Stream Zoning Code.

PASSED AND APPROVED THIS 6TH DAY OF APRIL 2009.

AYES:

NAYS:

ABSENT:

Frank Saverino, Sr., Mayor

ATTEST:

Beth Melody, Village Clerk

I, _____, being the owner or other party of interest of the
(please print)
property legally described within this Ordinance, having read a copy of the Ordinance,
do hereby accept, concur and agree to develop and use the subject property in
accordance with the terms of this Ordinance.

(Date)

(signature)

ORDINANCE NO. _____

**AN ORDINANCE PROVIDING FOR THE COLLECTION OF
A FEE UPON THE ISSUANCE OF EXEMPT STAMPS UNDER
THE VILLAGE'S REAL ESTATE TRANSFER TAX ORDINANCE**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE MAYOR AND BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE
VILLAGE OF CAROL STREAM, DU PAGE COUNTY, ILLINOIS, IN THE EXERCISE OF
ITS HOME RULE POWERS, as follows:

SECTION 1: The Village hereby determines to establish an administrative fee upon the issuance of exempt stamps under its real estate transfer tax ordinance. The Village has determined that there are substantial administrative costs in determining whether an individual seeking an exempt stamp under the Village's real estate transfer tax ordinance is entitled to such a stamp. Because the amount of the tax due under the Village's real estate transfer tax ordinance may be quite substantial, individuals understandably may make an application for an exempt stamp when there is a serious question as to whether the applicant is entitled to the tax exemption. The Village has not previously made a charge for evaluating and processing such applications for tax exemptions, and the cost of such services has been substantial, and no fee has been charged previously for such service. The fee payable with an application for a real estate tax exemption stamp shall be \$25.00

SECTION 2: This ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after the date of its passage, approval and publication as provided by law.

PASSED AND APPROVED THIS 6th day of APRIL 2009.

AYES:

NAYS:


ABSENT:

Frank Saverino, Sr., Mayor

ATTEST:

Beth Melody, Village Clerk

Village of Carol Stream
Interdepartmental Memo

TO: Joseph Breinig, Village Manager
FROM: Stan W. Helgerson, Finance Director 
DATE: March 10, 2009
RE: Administration Fee – Exempt Real Estate Transfer Stamp Transactions

Ever since the implementation of the Real Estate Transfer Tax program, the Village has not charged a fee to issue an exempt stamp. Over the past couple of years, the exempt transaction activity has increased. In FY08, 311 exempt stamps were issued and so far this year, there has been 228 issued. It would be my recommendation that the Village implement an administration fee for the issuance of an exempt stamp in the amount of \$25.00 per transaction.

The Board would need to pass the attached ordinance and then the implementation of the fee would be immediate.

If you have any questions, please give me a call.

cc: Finance Department

AGENDA ITEM

I-1 4-6-09

RESOLUTION NO. _____

A RESOLUTION GRANTING AN INGRESS, EGRESS AND MAINTENANCE EASEMENT TO THE CAROL STREAM PARK DISTRICT

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE MAYOR AND BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE
VILLAGE OF CAROL STREAM, DUPAGE COUNTY, ILLINOIS, IN THE EXERCISE OF
ITS HOME RULE POWERS, as follows:

SECTION 1: Approval is hereby given to an ingress, egress and maintenance
easement across the Kuhn Road pumping station property to the Carol Stream Park
District for the purpose of providing access and maintenance to the Park District's
maintenance facility.

SECTION 2: This Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its
passage and approval as provided by law.

PASSED AND APPROVED THIS 6TH DAY OF APRIL 2009.

AYES:

NAYS:

ABSENT:

Frank Saverino, Sr., Mayor

ATTEST:

Beth Melody, Village Clerk

GRANT OF EASEMENT

by
SURVEY SYSTEMS OF AMERICA, INC.
 Professional Design Firm - License No. 154-002797
PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS

645 S. Eighth St.
 Dundee, Illinois 60118
 Phone: (312) 428-5775

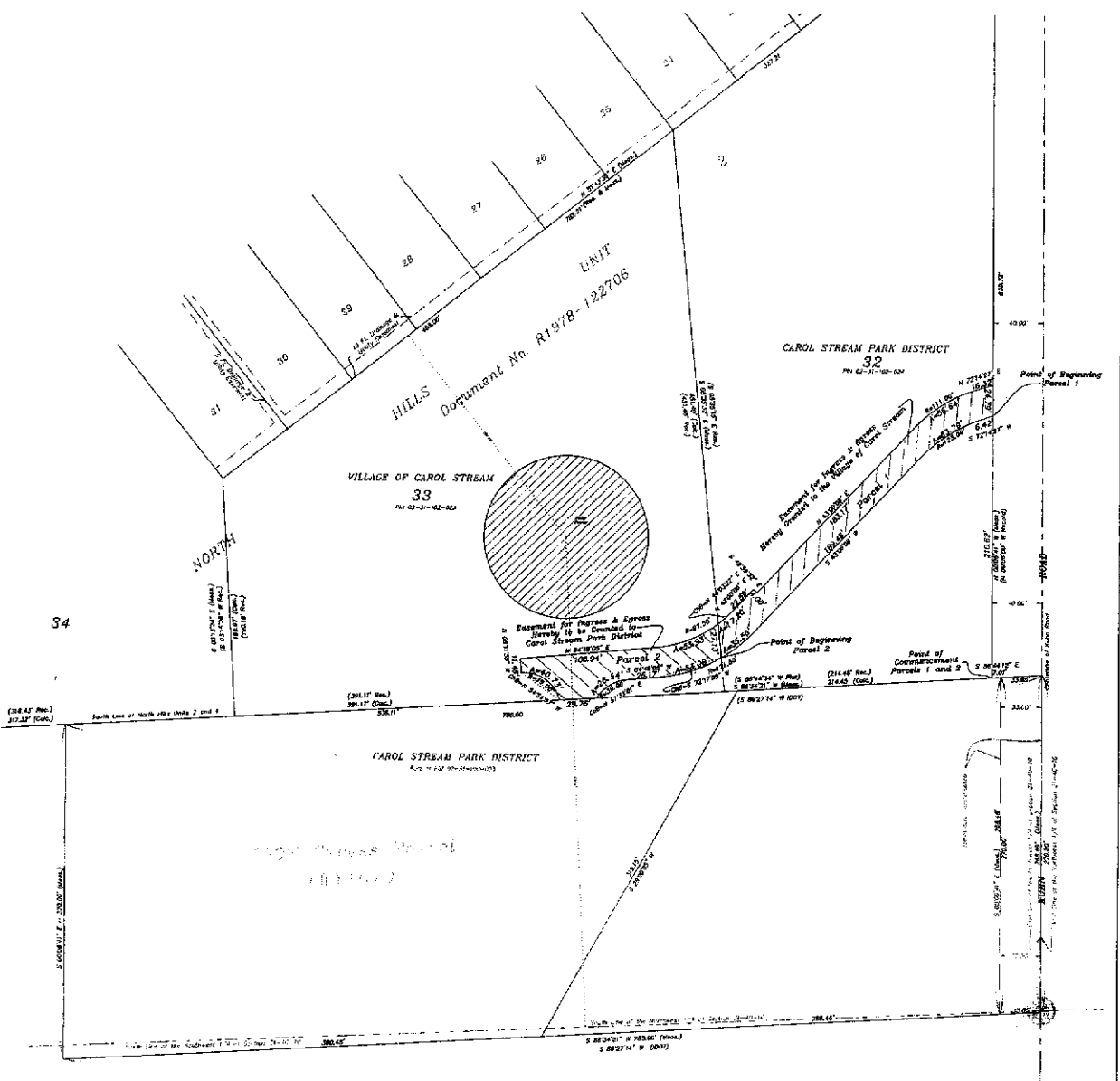
for
**PERMANENT NONEXCLUSIVE EASEMENT FOR INGRESS AND EGRESS
 AND FOR MAINTENANCE**
 Over, Upon, Across and Through
 the following described property, as shown hereon.

Parcel 1

That part of Lot 32 in North 18th Unit 2, being a subdivision of part of the Northwest Quarter of Section 31, Township 40 North, Range 70 East of the Third Principal Meridian, according to the plat hereof recorded December 21, 1978 as Document No. 878-122708, bounded by a line described as follows: Commencing at the southwest corner of said Lot 32; thence North 02 Degrees 08 Minutes 41 Seconds West, along the west line of said Lot 32, the west line of North Road, 216.02 feet to the point of beginning; thence South 72 Degrees 14 Minutes 27 Seconds West, 6.42 feet; thence curvilinearly southeasterly along the arc of a curve left, tangent to the last described course, having a radius of 82.09 feet, on an arc distance of 11.50 feet; thence South 42 Degrees 08 Minutes 08 Seconds West, tangent to the last described curve, 209.86 feet; thence curvilinearly southeasterly along the arc of a curve right, tangent to the last described course, having a radius of 121.50 feet, on an arc distance of 33.59 feet; thence South 42 Degrees 08 Minutes 08 Seconds West, tangent to the last described curve, 272.56 feet; thence South 42 Degrees 08 Minutes 08 Seconds East, tangent to the last described curve, 272.56 feet; thence North 42 Degrees 08 Minutes 08 Seconds East, on an arc distance of 17.20 feet; thence North 22 Degrees 38 Minutes 22 Seconds West, along the west line of said Lot 32, 37.72 feet to a point in a curve; thence northeasterly along the arc of a curve right, tangent to the last described course, having a radius of 17.20 feet, on an arc distance of 38.84 feet; thence North 72 Degrees 14 Minutes 27 Seconds East, tangent to the last described curve, 191.17 feet; thence northeasterly along the arc of a curve right, tangent to the last described course, having a radius of 171.00 feet, on an arc distance of 34.79 feet to the point of beginning, all in DuPage County, Illinois.

Parcel 2

That part of Lot 33 in North 18th Unit 2, being a subdivision of part of the Northwest Quarter of Section 31, Township 40 North, Range 70 East of the Third Principal Meridian, according to the plat thereof recorded December 21, 1978 as Document No. 878-122708, bounded by a line described as follows: Commencing at the southwest corner of Lot 32 in said North 18th Unit 2; thence North 02 Degrees 08 Minutes 41 Seconds West, along the west line of said Lot 32, the west line of North Road, 216.02 feet; thence South 72 Degrees 14 Minutes 27 Seconds West, 6.42 feet; thence curvilinearly southeasterly along the arc of a curve left, tangent to the last described course, having a radius of 82.09 feet, on an arc distance of 11.50 feet; thence South 42 Degrees 08 Minutes 08 Seconds West, tangent to the last described curve, 209.86 feet; thence curvilinearly southeasterly along the arc of a curve right, tangent to the last described course, having a radius of 121.50 feet, on an arc distance of 33.59 feet; thence South 42 Degrees 08 Minutes 08 Seconds West, tangent to the last described curve, 272.56 feet; thence South 42 Degrees 08 Minutes 08 Seconds East, tangent to the last described curve, 272.56 feet; thence North 42 Degrees 08 Minutes 08 Seconds East, on an arc distance of 17.20 feet; thence North 22 Degrees 38 Minutes 22 Seconds West, along the west line of said Lot 33, 37.72 feet to a point in a curve; thence northeasterly along the arc of a curve right, tangent to the last described course, having a radius of 17.20 feet, on an arc distance of 38.84 feet; thence North 72 Degrees 14 Minutes 27 Seconds East, tangent to the last described curve, 191.17 feet; thence northeasterly along the arc of a curve right, tangent to the last described course, having a radius of 171.00 feet, on an arc distance of 34.79 feet to a point in the east line of Lot 33, also being the west line of North Road, thence South 53 Degrees 48 Minutes 41 Seconds East, along the east line of said Lot 33, a distance of 27.13 feet to the point of beginning, all in DuPage County, Illinois.



State of Illinois }
 County of DuPage } s.s.
 This instrument No. _____ was filed for record in the Records
 Office of DuPage County, Illinois, on the _____ day of _____, A.D. 2007,
 at _____ o'clock _____ A.M.

Carroll Stream Park District
 Surveyed by _____
 Checked by _____



Surveyed March 2, 2007, using _____
 State of Illinois } s.s.
 County of DuPage }
 SURVEY SYSTEMS OF AMERICA, INC., Professional Land Surveyors,
 hereby certifies that the plot hereon drawn was prepared from other surveys and
 instruments of record for the uses and purposes herein set forth.
 Dundee, Illinois, Dated this 12th day of _____, A.D. 2007.

GRANT OF EASEMENT

by
SURVEY SYSTEMS OF AMERICA, INC.

Professional Design Firm - License No. 184-002787

PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS

845 S. Eighth St.
Dundee, Illinois 60118
Phone: (815) 428-5775

PERMANENT NONEXCLUSIVE EASEMENT FOR INGRESS AND EGRESS AND FOR MAINTENANCE

This indenture made this _____ day of _____, 2009, by and between the Carol Stream Park District, the owners of Parcel 1 depicted and described on the annexed plot and the Village of Carol Stream, the owners of Parcel 2 depicted and described on the annexed plot; for One Dollar and no/100 (\$1.00) and other and good and valuable consideration, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged.

The Carol Stream Park District, the owners of Parcel 1 hereby grant to the Village of Carol Stream, the owners of Parcel 2 an easement of right-of-way over and across Parcel 1, depicted and described hereon, for the purposes of ingress and egress. The grant of easement shall allow full and free right and liberty of access for both of them and each of their tenants, servants, employees, visitors, and licensees, common with all other persons having the like right, at all times hereafter, on foot or in vehicles, to pass and reposs along the said Parcel 1 for all purposes connected with the use and enjoyment of that property owned by the Village of Carol Stream.

Likewise, the Village of Carol Stream, the owners of Parcel 2 hereby grant to the Carol Stream Park District, the owners of Parcel 1 an easement of right-of-way over and across Parcel 2, depicted and described hereon, for the purposes of ingress and egress. The grant of easement shall allow full and free right and liberty of access for both of them and each of their tenants, servants, employees, visitors, and licensees, common with all other persons having the like right, at all times hereafter, on foot or in vehicles, to pass and reposs along the said Parcel 2 for all purposes connected with the use and enjoyment of that property owned by the Carol Stream Park District.

Collectively, Parcels 1 and 2 depicted and described hereon shall be known as the "Easement Premises"

Said easement of ingress and egress across Easement Premises is given upon the express understanding and condition that the same may be used by each parties' heirs, executors, administrators, assigns, tenants, lessees, customers, and the like.

The Owners, in conjunction with any construction project on the Easement Premises shall cooperate with one another to allow reasonable access to accomplish any removal and reconstruction of the Easement Premises.

Any snow removal or other maintenance of the Easement Premises, including, but not limited to, seal coating, asphaltting, patching, repairing or reconstructing, shall be paid for by the respective Owners on their own parcel. In the event that either party fails to maintain the Easement Premises on their own parcel, then the other party, after thirty (30) days prior written notice without cure may have the maintenance performed themselves, and may institute proceeding under this easement for payment. In the alternative, the other party may record a lien against the property of the nonpaying party and foreclosure upon the lien as provided by law. All costs of collection including court costs and attorneys fees shall be recoverable in the event the party fails to comply with this easement.

Each party agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the other party from and against any loss which may be occasioned in the use or design of the driveway or Easement Premises by the indemnifying party's employees, invitees, tenants, lessees, customers or users, from any and all personal injuries, lawsuits, claims or other causes of action which may occur by virtue of the use or design of the driveway or Easement Premises. Each party agrees and shall maintain commercial general liability insurance in the amount of \$1,000,000.00 naming the other as additional insureds, which amount may be increased by mutual agreement of both parties.

In the event of a violation of breach of any covenant or restriction contained herein by either party, the other party shall give written notice of such violation to the defaulting party. If the defaulting party shall fail to cure such breach within fourteen (14) days after receipt of such notice, the complaining party shall have the right to (a) institute an action to enjoin or abate such violation or breach or (b) enter upon the easement premises, correct such violation or breach and hold the defaulting party, its successors or assigns, responsible for the cost thereof. The complaining party shall have all available legal and equitable remedies to enforce the obligations hereunder of the defaulting party, its successors and assigns, and in the event the defaulting party is found to have breached any of its obligations hereunder, the defaulting party shall reimburse the complaining party for any costs or expenses incurred in connection therewith, including court costs and attorneys fees.

This easement shall run with the land and shall be binding not only upon each of the two parties hereto, but also upon their respective successors, heirs, devisees, lessees, and assigns, and all other successors and interests to the easement premises or any portion thereof and shall continue as a servitude running in perpetuity with the land and shall survive any termination of existence of either of the low parties hereto. All rights herein granted to any other party, and all obligations required, shall run for the benefit of and may be exercised by either of the parties' successors, assigns, devisees, and duly authorized officers, representatives or agents.

All notices or other communications given pursuant to this easement shall be in writing and shall be deemed properly served if delivered in person to the party to whom it is addressed or two days after deposit in the U.S. Mail, if sent postage prepaid by certified mail, return receipt requested, or by overnight courier by a nationally recognized service, addressed as follows:

if to Parcel 1: Carol Stream Park District
Attn:
321 Nini Drive
Carol Stream, IL 60188

if to Parcel 2: Village of Carol Stream
Attn: Community Development Director
500 N. Gary Avenue
Carol Stream, IL 60188

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, each party has executed, sealed and delivered this easement.

Parcel 1

State of Illinois } ss.
County of DuPage }

Approved by the Board of Commissioners of the Carol Stream
Park District, DuPage County, Illinois this _____ day of _____, 2009.

President: _____

Attest: _____

State of Illinois } ss.
County of DuPage }

_____, a Notary Public in and for said
County in the State aforesaid, do hereby certify that
personally known to me to be the person(s) whose name(s) are subscribed
to the foregoing instrument as such owner(s), appeared before me this
day in person and acknowledged that they signed and delivered the annexed
plot as their own free and voluntary act for the uses and purposes therein
set forth.

Given under my hand and Notarial Seal, this _____ day of _____
A.D. 2009 of _____ Illinois.

Notary Public

Parcel 2

State of Illinois } ss.
County of DuPage }

Approved by the Mayor and Village Board of the Village of Carol
Stream, DuPage County, Illinois this day of _____, 2009.

Mayor: _____

Attest: _____

State Of Illinois } ss.
County of DuPage }

_____, a Notary Public in and for said
County in the State aforesaid, do hereby certify that
personally known to me to be the person(s) whose name(s) are subscribed
to the foregoing instrument as such owner(s), appeared before me this
day in person and acknowledged that they signed and delivered the annexed
plot as their own free and voluntary act for the uses and purposes therein
set forth.

Given under my hand and Notarial Seal, this _____ day of _____
A.D. 2009 of _____ Illinois.

Notary Public

McDonald March 2, 2009, signed check 2

Scale: 1 inch equals 40 feet.
Notations are placed in red and owner party located.
Please compare actual parcel. If you do not have the parcel to
compare, please call.

Sheet: Carol Stream Park District
Surveyed by: _____ Drawn by: JSE. Checked by: _____
Text Here Complete.

To and without limit the easement of ingress and egress hereby granted
shall be the easement of ingress and egress for the use and enjoyment
of the Village of Carol Stream, Illinois, and the Carol Stream Park District,
Illinois, and shall be subject to the terms and conditions of this easement.
This easement shall be subject to the terms and conditions of this easement.

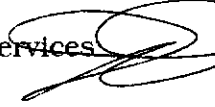


Dundee, Illinois, Dated this 12th day of _____, A.D. 2009.

119

Village of Carol Stream
Interdepartmental Memo

TO: Joseph Breinig, Village Manager

FROM: James T. Knudsen, Director of Engineering Services 

DATE: March 31, 2009

RE: 280 N. Kuhn Road, Carol Stream Park District Maintenance Facility - Plat Granting an Ingress & Egress & Maintenance Easement

The Carol Stream Park District has submitted a plat whereby the Village will grant the Park District easements for ingress, egress and maintenance. See attached. The easement gives the Park District the ability to access their newly constructed maintenance facility off Kuhn Road through O'Rahilly Volunteer Park and across the Village's water pumping station property. The Park District would be responsible for the repair and maintenance of the access drive located on their property as would the Village be responsible for the repair and maintenance of the access drive located on its property. The Park District will be granting the Village the same easement rights at their next meeting for us to access our pumping station via O'Rahilly Volunteer Park. Staff has reviewed the plat, found it acceptable and is recommending the Village Board approve the plat.

Cc: Al Turner, Director of Public Works
Bob Glees, Community Development Director
William N. Cleveland, Assistant Village Engineer

AGENDA ITEM

La 4-6-09

RESOLUTION NO. _____

A RESOLUTION GRANTING AN EASEMENT TO COMMONWEALTH EDISON COMPANY AND AT&T

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE MAYOR AND BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE
VILLAGE OF CAROL STREAM, DUPAGE COUNTY, ILLINOIS, IN THE EXERCISE OF
ITS HOME RULE POWERS, as follows:

SECTION 1: Approval is hereby given to a 10 foot Easement across the Kuhn
Road pumping station property for the purpose of electrical service to Commonwealth
Edison and communication service to AT&T.

SECTION 2: This Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its
passage and approval as provided by law.

PASSED AND APPROVED THIS 6TH DAY OF APRIL 2009.

AYES:

NAYS:

ABSENT:

Frank Saverino, Sr., Mayor

ATTEST:

Beth Melody, Village Clerk

GRANT OF EASEMENT

for
Electric and Communication Service
to Commonwealth Edison Company and AT & T

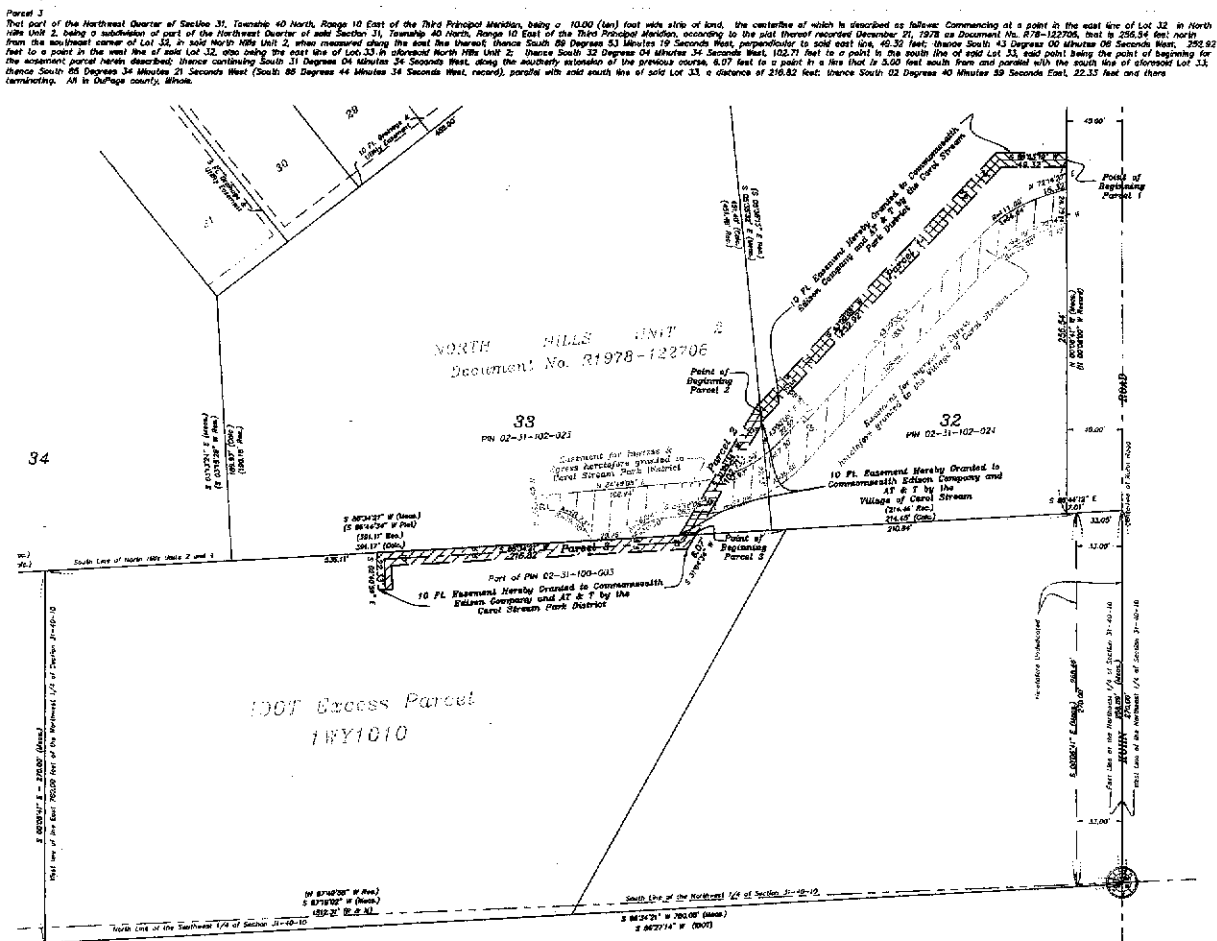
Over, under, along, across and through a 10.00 foot wide strip of land as shown and described herein



Parcel 1
That part of Lot 32 in North Hills Unit 2, being a subdivision of part of the Northwest Quarter of Section 31, Township 40 North, Range 10 East of the Third Principal Meridian, according to the plat thereof recorded December 21, 1978 as Document No. R78-122706, being a 10.00 (ten) foot wide strip of land, the centerline of which is described as follows: Beginning at a point in the southeast corner of said Lot 32, when measured along the east line thereof, thence South 89 Degrees 53 Minutes 19 Seconds West, perpendicular to said east line, 48.32 feet; thence South 43 Degrees 00 Minutes 08 Seconds West, 252.92 feet to a point in the west line of said Lot 32, also being the east line of aforementioned Lot 33, said point being the point of beginning for parcel 1.

Parcel 2
That part of Lot 33 in North Hills Unit 2, being a subdivision of part of the Northwest Quarter of Section 31, Township 40 North, Range 10 East of the Third Principal Meridian, according to the plat thereof recorded December 21, 1978 as Document No. R78-122706, being a 10.00 (ten) foot wide strip of land, the centerline of which is described as follows: Commencing at a point in the southeast corner of Lot 32, in said North Hills Unit 2, when measured along the east line thereof, thence South 89 Degrees 53 Minutes 19 Seconds West, perpendicular to said east line, 48.32 feet; thence South 43 Degrees 00 Minutes 08 Seconds West, 252.92 feet to a point in the west line of Lot 33 in aforementioned North Hills Unit 2; thence South 33 Degrees 04 Minutes 34 Seconds West, 102.77 feet to a point in the west line of said Lot 32, also being the east line of aforementioned Lot 33, said point being the point of beginning for the easement parcel herein described; thence South 31 Degrees 04 Minutes 34 Seconds West, 102.77 feet to a point in the south line of said Lot 33 and thence terminating.

Parcel 3
That part of the Northwest Quarter of Section 31, Township 40 North, Range 10 East of the Third Principal Meridian, being a 10.00 (ten) foot wide strip of land, the centerline of which is described as follows: Commencing at a point in the east line of Lot 32 in North Hills Unit 2, being a subdivision of part of the Northwest Quarter of said Section 31, Township 40 North, Range 10 East of the Third Principal Meridian, according to the plat thereof recorded December 21, 1978 as Document No. R78-122706, that is 256.54 feet north from the southeast corner of Lot 32, in said North Hills Unit 2, when measured along the east line thereof, thence South 89 Degrees 53 Minutes 19 Seconds West, perpendicular to said east line, 48.32 feet; thence South 43 Degrees 00 Minutes 08 Seconds West, 252.92 feet to a point in the west line of Lot 33 in aforementioned North Hills Unit 2; thence South 33 Degrees 04 Minutes 34 Seconds West, 102.77 feet to a point in the west line of said Lot 32, also being the east line of aforementioned Lot 33, said point being the point of beginning for the easement parcel herein described; thence South 31 Degrees 04 Minutes 34 Seconds West, 102.77 feet to a point in the south line of said Lot 33 and thence terminating.



An Easement for serving the property shown hereon with electric and communication services is hereby reserved for and granted to
Commonwealth Edison Company
and
AT & T formerly known as SBC-Ameritech Illinois a.k.a. Illinois Bell Telephone Company, Grantees

The respective licensees, successors and assigns jointly and severally to construct, operate, repair, maintain, modify, reconstruct, replace, supplement, relocate and remove, from time to time, poles, poles, anchors, wires, cables, conduits, manholes, transformers, pedestals, equipment cabinets or other facilities used in connection with overhead and underground transmission and distribution of electricity, communications, sound and signals in, over, under, across, along and upon the surface of the property shown within the dotted or dotted lines (or similar designation) on the plat marked "Easement", "Utility Easement", "Public Utility Easement", "P.U.E." (or other similar designation), the property designated in the Declaration of Condominium and/or on this plat as "Common Elements", and the property designated on the plat as "Common Area or Areas", and the property designated on the plat for streets and alleys, whether public or private, together with the rights to install, require, service connections over or under the surface of each lot and common area or areas to serve improvements thereon, or in adjacent lots and common areas or areas, the right to cut, trim or remove trees, bushes, roots and saplings and to clear obstructions from the surface and subsurface as may be reasonably required incident to the rights herein given, and the right to enter upon the subdivided property for all such purposes. Obstructions shall not be placed over Grantee's facilities in its own, or over the property within the dotted or dotted lines (or similar designation) marked "Easement", "Utility Easement", "Public Utility Easement", "P.U.E." (or other similar designation) without the prior written consent of Grantee. After satisfaction of any such restrictions, the grade of the subdivided property shall not be altered in a manner so as to interfere with the proper operation and maintenance thereof.

The term "Common Elements" shall have the meaning set forth for such term in the "Condominium Property Act", Chapter 955 ILCS 605/2, as amended from time to time.

The term "Common Area or Areas" is defined as a lot, parcel or area of real property, the beneficial use and enjoyment of which is reserved in whole or in part to the separately owned lots, parcels or areas within the planned development, even though such be otherwise designated on the plat by terms such as "outlets", "Common Elements", "open space", "base use", "Common Ground", "parking" and "Common Area". The term "Common Area or Areas" and "Common Elements" include real property situated with interior driveways and walkways, but excludes real property physically occupied by a building, Service Business District or structures such as a pool, retention pond, or mechanical equipment.

<p>Parcels 1 and 3</p> <p>State of Illinois } ss. County of DuPage } ss.</p> <p>Approved by the Board of Commissioners of the Carol Stream Home District, DuPage County, Illinois this _____ day of _____, 2009.</p> <p>President _____ Attest: _____</p> <p>State of Illinois } ss. County of DuPage } ss.</p> <p>_____, a Notary Public in and for said County in the State of Illinois, do hereby certify that personally known to me to be the person(s) whose name(s) are subscribed to the foregoing instrument or each owner(s) appeared before me this day in person and acknowledged that they signed and delivered the aforesaid plat as their own free and voluntary act for the uses and purposes therein set forth.</p> <p>Given under my hand and Natural Seal, this _____ day of _____ A.D. 2009 at _____ Illinois.</p> <p>Notary Public _____</p>	<p>Parcel 2</p> <p>State of Illinois } ss. County of DuPage } ss.</p> <p>Approved by the Mayor and Village Board of the Village of Carol Stream, DuPage County, Illinois this day of _____, 2009.</p> <p>Mayor _____ Attest: _____</p> <p>State of Illinois } ss. County of DuPage } ss.</p> <p>_____, a Notary Public in and for said County in the State of Illinois, do hereby certify that personally known to me to be the person(s) whose name(s) are subscribed to the foregoing instrument or each owner(s) appeared before me this day in person and acknowledged that they signed and delivered the aforesaid plat as their own free and voluntary act for the uses and purposes therein set forth.</p> <p>Given under my hand and Natural Seal, this _____ day of _____ A.D. 2009 at _____ Illinois.</p> <p>Notary Public _____</p>
--	---

APPROVED BY:
SURVEY SYSTEMS OF AMERICA, INC.
PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS
145 S. Eighth St.
Jundeville, Illinois 62118
Phone: (617) 428-3375
FAX: (617) 428-3375

This instrument No. _____ was filed for record in the Records
Office of DuPage County, Illinois, on the _____ day of _____, A.D. 2009,
at _____ o'clock _____ P.M.

County Recorder _____

SURVEY SYSTEMS OF AMERICA, INC. Illinois Professional Land Surveyors,
hereby certifies that the plat hereon shown was prepared from other surveys and
instruments of record for the uses and purposes herein set forth.

Dundee, Illinois, Dated this 3rd day of March, A.D. 2009.

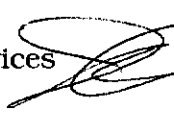
By: John Ernst
John Ernst I.P.S. No. 2748

CHINA & EDWARDS
SURVEYORS
1111 N. W. 11th St.
Dundee, IL 60118
Phone: (617) 428-3375
Fax: (617) 428-3375

CHINA & EDWARDS
SURVEYORS
1111 N. W. 11th St.
Dundee, IL 60118
Phone: (617) 428-3375
Fax: (617) 428-3375

Village of Carol Stream
Interdepartmental Memo

TO: Joseph Breinig, Village Manager

FROM: James T. Knudsen, Director of Engineering Services 

DATE: March 31, 2009

RE: 280 N. Kuhn Road, Carol Stream Park District Maintenance Facility - Plat Granting an Easement for Electric & Communication Service

The Carol Stream Park District has submitted a plat whereby the Village will grant an easement for electrical service to Commonwealth Edison Company and for communication service to AT & T. See attached. The easement gives the utility companies the rights to provide electrical and communication services to the Park District's newly constructed maintenance facility off Kuhn Road. This easement traverses the Village's water pumping station property. The utility companies will have the right to construct, operate, relocate, repair and maintain their respective services located within the easement. Staff has reviewed the plat, found it acceptable and is recommending the Village Board approve the plat.

Cc: Al Turner, Director of Public Works
Bob Glees, Community Development Director
William N. Cleveland, Assistant Village Engineer

RESOLUTION NO. _____

**A RESOLUTION DECLARING SURPLUS PROPERTY
OWNED BY THE VILLAGE OF CAROL STREAM**

WHEREAS, in the opinion of the corporate authorities of the Village of Carol Stream, Illinois, it is no longer necessary or useful, or for the best interests of the Village of Carol Stream to retain ownership of the personal property hereinafter described; and

WHEREAS, the described surplus property has been determined by the corporate authorities of the Village of Carol Stream to have negligible value to the Village; and

WHEREAS, it has been determined by the Mayor and Board of Trustees of the Village of Carol Stream to dispose of the surplus property described in Exhibits "A", "B", "C", and "D" attached to this Ordinance..

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE MAYOR AND BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE VILLAGE OF CAROL STREAM, DUPAGE COUNTY, ILLINOIS, IN THE EXERCISE OF ITS HOME RULE POWERS, as follows:

SECTION 1: That the Mayor and Board of Trustees of the Village of Carol Stream find that the personal property described in the attached "Exhibits "A", "B", "C", and "D" now owned by the Village of Carol Stream, is no longer useful and authorize its sale on eBay.

SECTION 2: This resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval in the manner provided by law.

PASSED AND APPROVED THIS 6TH DAY OF APRIL 2009.

AYES:

NAYS:

ABSENT:

Frank Saverino, Sr., Mayor

ATTEST:

Beth Melody, Village Clerk

EXHIBIT "A"

Village of Carol Stream
Interdepartmental Memo

TO: Joe Breinig, Village Manager
FROM: Chief Kevin Orr
DATE: March 31, 2009
RE: The police department requests that the Village Board declare three seized vehicles as surplus so they can be sold at auction through EBay.

The three seized vehicles below have been awarded to the Village via Article 36 seizure laws of the Illinois Compiled Statutes. I would like the vehicles declared as surplus so they can go to auction.

1- 2000 Mercury	Vin-4M2ZU86PXYUJ47469
2- 1998 Infinity	Vin-JNKBY31A3WM403612
3- 1998 Jeep	Vin-1J4FJ68S0WL155469

EXHIBIT "B"

Village of Carol Stream
Interdepartmental Memo

TO: Joe Breinig, Village Manager

**REVIEWED AND
APPROVED BY:** Kevin Orr, Chief of Police

FROM: Lieutenant Hunter Gilmore 

DATE: March 20, 2009

RE: Surplus police vehicle

Request to declare one police department fleet vehicle as surplus and have it sold at auction through EBay.

The following vehicle has been assigned to the police department fleet in different capacities. After conferring with our village mechanics it has been determined that this vehicle has reached its useful life.

#696 Purple 1999 Pontiac Bonneville four door
VIN/1G2HX52K0XH213590

I propose that the Village Board declare this vehicle as surplus and allow it to be sold through auction on EBay.

EXHIBIT "C"

Village of Carol Stream
Interdepartmental Memo

TO: Joe Breinig, Village Manager

REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY: Chief Kevin Orr 

FROM: Sgt. Bryan Pece

DATE: 03-17-09

RE: Surplus vehicles for auction

The seized vehicles below have been awarded to the Village via Article 36 seizure laws of the Illinois Compiled Statutes. I would like the vehicles declared as surplus so it can go to auction. I am awaiting the titles at this time.


1-2001 Pontiac Bonneville
2-1987 Mercedes Benz

Vin-1G2HX54K714239812
Vin-WDBCA35D6HA333511

CC: Lt. Gilmore

EXHIBIT "D"

Village of Carol Stream
Interdepartmental Memo

TO: Joseph Breinig, Village Manager
FROM: William N. Cleveland, Assistant Village Engineer 
DATE: April 2, 2009
RE: Surplus Engineering Vehicle

Request to declare one engineering department fleet vehicle as surplus and have it sold at auction through EBay.

The following vehicle has been assigned to the engineering department fleet in different capacities. After conferring with our village mechanics it has been determined that this vehicle has reached its useful life.

#684 Grey 1996 Chevy Monte Carlo 2 door
ZG1WW12M3T9234490

I propose that the Village Board declare this vehicle as surplus and allow it to be sold through auction on EBay.

*Village of Carol Stream**J-1 4-6-09***Interdepartmental Memo**

DATE: April 2, 2009

TO: Joseph E. Breinig, Village Manager

FROM: Christopher Oakley, Asst. to the Village Manager

RE: **Town Center Use Fee Waiver & Amplification Permit Request**

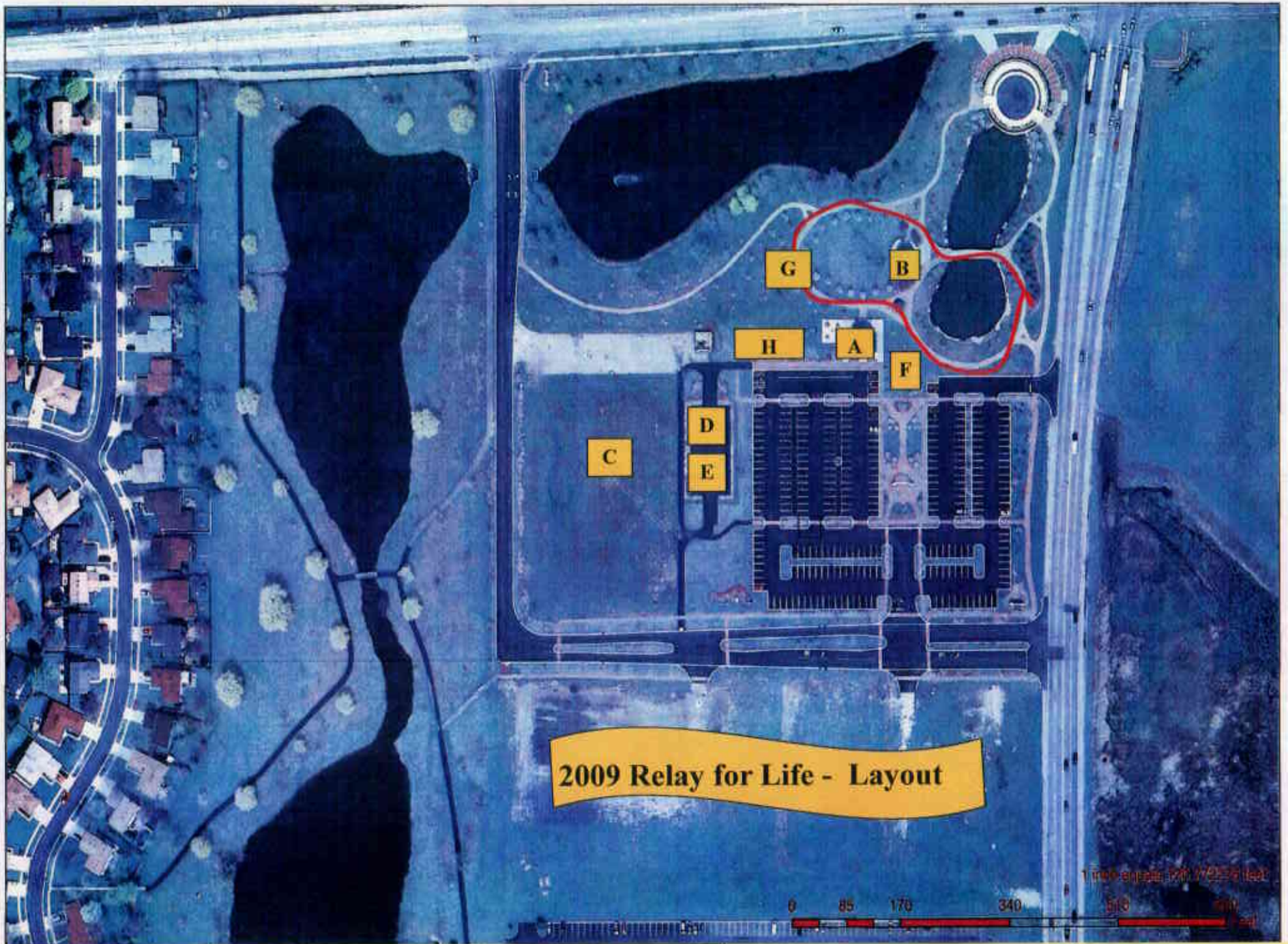
Attached is a letter from the DuPage Chapter of the American Cancer Society requesting a waiver of rental fees to use the Ferraro Town Center for the 2009 'Relay for Life' event on Sat., August 8th beginning at 6 pm and continuing through Sunday, August 9th at 6 am. In addition, the local Chapter has also submitted an amplification permit fee for the 12-hour event for which it request a no-fee permit to play recorded music at various time during the relay event.

It has been customary for the Board to waive fees for using the Town Center to non-profit agencies such as the American Cancer Society. In the recent past, Town Center use fees have been waived for Glenbard North H.S. for their annual Teacher Retirement luncheon as well as for their Senior Class luncheon. In addition, Town Center Use fees have been waived for the Vintage Cars & Rods Car Club for their annual Toys for Toys Charity car Show as well as for Rainbow Academy for their annual Rockin' Rainbow Kid's festival.

As you know, the annual Carol Stream 'Relay for Life' event has traditionally been held at Glenbard North H.S., but due to scheduled improvements to their athletic fields this location is not available to the agency this summer. Staff has met with Mike Baird, the Income Development Manager for the Chapter to discuss hosting the event at the Ferraro Town Center and despite some small obstacles regarding specific event programming for cancer survivors, a mutually agreed upon plan has been established that would make the best use of the grounds for this year's sponsored relay event (**attachment #1**). The attached layout for the proposed 2009 relay event includes an index detailing how areas of the Town Center grounds will be utilized for the various relay activities.

In addition, the relay organizers would also like additional in-kind assistance that would include an on-site custodian throughout the event to assist with logistics that includes safe access to on-site electricity, use of tables and chairs, refuse and recycling containers as well as access to the on-site bathroom facilities (**attachment #2**).

Please include this item on the April 6th agenda for the Village Board's consideration. I have asked a relay organizer to attend the meeting should the Village Board have any questions pertaining to the proposed event and associated fee waivers.



A. Concession Stands
B. Participant Tents

D. Survivor Reception Area
E. Registration/Banking Area

F. Luminaria
G. Relay Track Area

H. Children's Activity Tent



American Cancer Society Relay For Life Logistics List of Requests

Pre-Event Access for Set-Up:

- Access to Path area and facilities by 9:00AM on Saturday for event set-up
- Custodian or designate on grounds

Event Time Frame:

- The event is estimated to run from 6:00PM on Saturday until 6:00AM Sunday

Requested Privileges and Equipment from Facility Provider/High School:

- Access to inside gymnasium or underground area for inclement weather
- Custodian or designate on grounds
- Use of concession area
- Use of tables/chairs near concession area
- Use of public address system (portable microphone for announcements)
- Use of parking lots
- Use of (40) six-foot tables and (120) chairs – #'s to be confirmed.
- Use of fifteen garbage cans and six recycling cans (if you recycle)
- American flag and standard
- Permission for the use of strollers on track for walkers
- Permission for the use of wheelchairs on track for disabled participants
- Use of area for administrative needs
- Use of area for counting money and other tallying
- Permission for banners/signage to placed around event site
- Permission for Luminaria to be set on perimeter of track
- Permission for row of Porto potties located by participant tents area
- Permission for use of on site Restrooms & Gazebo area
- Use of infield for games
- Use of infield for tents Luminary, Children's activities etc. **All tents will be stake less, water barrels to be used instead.**
- Use of area for participant tents

Post Event Participant Departure and Facility Clean Up:

- Participants should begin to disperse shortly after 6 a.m.
- We accept full responsibility for cleaning the area used for the event
- Event Organizers will return the facility to normal usage by noon on Saturday

ACS will provide appropriate insurance of the event.



Village of Carol Stream

Sound Amplifier Permit Application

Please thoroughly read the attached local Sound Amplification Ordinance that details the permit procedures and guidelines for use of a sound amplification device.

APPLICANT NAME: Michael T. Baird

APPLICANT ADDRESS: 1801 Meyers Rd. Suite 600
Oakbrook Terrace, IL. 60181

APPLICANT PHONE #: (630) 932-1141

ORGANIZATION NAME: American Cancer Society

ORGANIZATION ADDRESS: 1801 Meyers Rd. Suite 600
Oakbrook Terrace, IL. 60181

ORGANIZATION PHONE #: (630) 932-1141

ADDRESS WHERE SOUND AMPLIFIER DEVICE WILL BE USED:

Town Center: Intersection of Gary & Lies

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE OR EVENT WHERE SOUND AMPLIFIER DEVICE WILL BE USED:

Relay For Life of Carol Stream

DATES/TIMES FOR WHICH USE OF SOUND AMPLIFIER DEVICE IS REQUESTED:

August 8th 6pm - Allowed per time (11pm?)

Event duration is August 8th 6pm through August 9th 6am

PERMIT FEE:

\$25.00/ day when used at a fixed location or in a moving vehicle.
Please return completed permit application and fee payment(s) to:

Village Manager's Office
Village of Carol Stream
500 N. Gary Avenue
Carol Stream, IL. 60188-1899
(630) 871- 6250

J-2 4-6-09

RE: FY2010 WORKING AND APPROPRIATION BUDGETS / REQUEST FOR TAX LEVY

WHEREAS, the Board of Library Trustees passed its Fiscal 2010 yearend budget, attached hereto and marked Exhibit A, on March 18, 2009, which budget sets forth the budgetary requirements of the Board of Library Trustees of the Village of Carol Stream; and

WHEREAS, the aforesaid budget details total expenditures in the amount of \$3,770,963 for the fiscal year ended April 30, 2011; and

WHEREAS, funds derived as income from sources other than tax receipts totals \$239,325 for the fiscal year ended April 30, 2011; and

WHEREAS, a total amount of \$3,456,555 is needed from tax receipts in addition to the amount received from other sources to satisfy the financial needs of the Library for the fiscal year ended April 30, 2011.

RESOLVED that:

Section 1: The President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Carol Stream, Illinois are hereby requested to include in their budget ordinance for the fiscal year commencing on the first day of May 2009 and ending on the thirtieth day of April 2010 the following:

- A. Taxes to be levied to maintain the Public Library pursuant to Illinois Compiled Statutes, Chapter 75, Act 5, Sec. 3-4 shall be: \$3,123,555 or as much thereof as may be authorized by law, but in no event shall such tax levy for maintenance and operation of the Carol Stream Public Library exceed 0.60 percent of the value of all such taxable property as equalized or assessed by the Department of Revenue pursuant to the anticipated expenditures and financial requirements detailed in Exhibit A.
- B. Taxes to be levied for participation in the Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund, as provided in Illinois Compiled Statutes Ch. 40, Act 5, Section 22-403, *et sec.*, in addition to all other taxes heretofore levied, in the sum of \$180,000.
- C. Taxes to be levied for participation in the FICA, as provided in Illinois Compiled Statutes Ch. 40, Act 5, Section 22-403, *et sec.*, in addition to all other taxes heretofore levied, in the sum of \$135,000.
- D. Taxes to be levied for the Liability Insurance Fund, as provided in Illinois Compiled Statutes Chapter 745, Act 10, Section 9-107, *et sec.*, in addition to all other taxes heretofore levied, in the sum of \$13,000.
- E. Taxes to be levied for the Annual Audit as provided in Illinois Compiled Statutes, Chapter 50, Act 310, Section 9, *et sec.*, in addition to all other taxes heretofore levied, in the sum of \$5,000.

Section 2: That pursuant to Illinois Compiled Statutes, Chapter 75, Act 5, Sec. 5-8, the Board of Library Trustees shall accumulate and set apart as a Capital Improvement and Repair Fund for the purchase of sites and buildings, for the construction and equipment of buildings, for the rental and repair of buildings acquired for library purposes, and for repairs and alterations of library buildings

and equipment, the unexpended balances of the proceeds annually received from taxes not in excess of the statutory limits and pursuant to plans to be developed by the Board of Library Trustees.

Section 3: That the funds derived from sources other than the Tax Levy may be allotted by the Board of Library Trustees to such budgeted items and in such amounts as said Board may determine within the limits of said budget.

Section 4: That the unexpended balance of any item or items of said Budget as set forth in this Resolution may be expended in making up any deficiency in any other item or items in the same general Budget made by this Resolution.

Section 5: That the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Carol Stream are further requested to include in their levy ordinance the following statement:

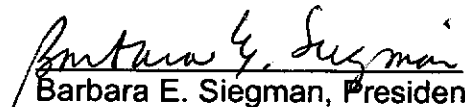
All ordinances and parts of ordinances conflicting with any of the provisions of this ordinance be and the same are hereby modified and repealed, and if any item or portion thereof of this levy is for any reason held invalid, such decision shall not affect the validity of the remaining portion of this ordinance.

Section 6: That the President and the Board of Trustees of the Village of Carol Stream be aware that the Illinois Statutes require that the levy ordinance be duly passed and a certified copy be recorded with the DuPage County Clerk on or before the last Tuesday in December 2009.

Passed this 18th day of March, 2009 by a vote of:

Ayes: _____, Nays: _____, Absent or not voting: _____.

Approved:


Barbara E. Siegman, President
Board of Library Trustees

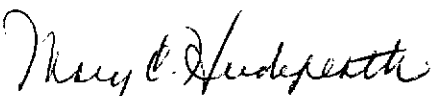
Attest:

I, the undersigned Secretary of the Board of Library Trustees of the Village of Carol Stream, hereby state that the foregoing Resolution entitled:

FY2010 WORKING AND APPROPRIATION BUDGETS / REQUEST FOR TAX LEVY

was duly adopted by said Board of Trustees at a valid meeting on March 18, 2009.

Seal:



Mary C. Hudspeth, Secretary
Board of Library Trustees

Carol Stream Public Library FY2010
Working Appropriation Budgets
Revised March 2009

		FY2008	FY2009	FY2009		FY2010		FY2010	
		Yearend	Yearend	Working		Working		Appropriation	
		Audited	Estimate	Budget		Budget		FY2011	
								Working	
ACCT #	Account Name	A	B	C		E		F	
	GENERAL FUND REVENUES								
10-4101	FINES	59,015	52,600	63,000		55,650		58,500	
10-4103	DONATIONS	318	300	500		500		500	
10-4104	DEVELOPER CONTRIBUTIONS	18,341	250	500		500		500	
10-4105	LIBRARY TAX	2,992,390	3,093,628	3,062,309		3,062,309		3,123,555	
10-4106	INTEREST - TAXES	5,847	2,275	2,500		2,500		2,625	
10-4107	INTEREST - INVESTMENTS	197,924	35,000	50,000		35,000		40,000	
10-4108	REPLACEMENT TAXES	50,716	50,000	50,000		48,000		50,400	
10-4109	PER CAPITA GRANT	49,322	49,285	50,875		50,000		50,000	
10-4110	OTHER GRANT/AWARD REVENUE	140	0	2,000		2,000		2,000	
10-4111	OTHER INCOME	734	200	350		1,000		400	
10-4112	NONRESIDENT CARD FEES	386	600	500		600		600	
10-4116	PUBLIC COPY FEES	7,065	6,100	6,100		6,000		5,800	
10-4117	RECIP BORROWING CHARGES	885	500	700		700		700	
10-4118	NON-CURRENT TAXES	470	0	400		400		400	
10-4119	PRIOR YEAR VOIDED CHECKS	0							
	TOTAL REVENUE	3,383,553	3,290,738	3,289,734		3,265,159		3,335,980	
	GENERAL FUND EXPENDITURES								
	SALARIES								
10-5101	EXEMPT STAFF SALARIES	841,001	896,000	912,000		926,000		992,000	
10-5102-01	NON-EXEMPT STAFF SALARIES	598,170	626,000	677,000		682,500		724,000	
10-5102-02	CUSTODIAL SALARIES	51,537	64,100	66,000		67,500		73,000	
10-5103	PROFESSIONAL EDUCATION	13,476	15,000	21,100		20,500		20,500	
10-5104	BENEFITS-MED/LIFE/DENTAL	196,903	245,000	244,000		294,600		324,000	
	TOTAL	1,701,087	1,846,100	1,920,100		1,991,100		2,133,500	

Carol Stream Public Library FY2010
Working Appropriation Budgets
Revised March 2009

		FY2008	FY2009	FY2009		FY2010		FY2010	
		Yearend	Yearend	Working		Working		Appropriation	
		Audited	Estimate	Budget		Budget		FY2011	
								Working	
ACCT #	Account Name	A	B	C		E		F	
	PLANT MAINTENANCE								
10-5202	SUPPLIES	6,905	9,000	8,000		9,900		10,890	
10-5203-01	MAINTENANCE/REPAIR	17,360	16,000	23,500		24,000		25,100	
10-5203-02	MAINTENANCE CONTRACTS	40,838	55,000	63,500		55,100		57,900	
10-5203-03	LANDSCAPE MAINTENANCE	19,546	26,000	26,000		25,000		26,200	
10-5204	FURNITURE/EQUIPMENT	5,723	5,000	8,700		12,100		8,928	
10-5206	ELECTRIC - COMM EDISON	70,535	75,000	70,000		78,750		86,625	
10-5207	WATER/SEWER	3,345	3,800	4,500		4,200		4,600	
10-5208	INSURANCE (PROPERTY)	16,512	6,000	10,000		7,000		7,600	
	TOTAL	180,764	195,800	214,200		216,050		227,843	
	BUSINESS EXPENSE								
10-5301	POSTAGE	4,265	6,500	6,800		6,800		7,100	
10-5302	OFFICE&EQUIPMENT SUPPLIES	6,642	7,000	9,300		9,000		9,500	
10-5302-01	PRINTER SUPPLIES	7,681	9,500	10,500		10,500		11,500	
10-5303	EQUIPMENT LEASING	14,387	13,000	14,000		13,500		15,300	
10-5304-01	MILEAGE REIMBURSEMENT	3,246	3,700	4,400		4,000		4,100	
10-5304-02	LEGAL NOTICES	423	700	600		800		800	
10-5304-03	HELP WANTED ADVERTISING	0	300	650		500		500	
10-5305	BUSINESS PHONE	9,067	9,100	9,000		9,100		9,200	
10-5306	ACCOUNTING SERVICE	16,070	16,800	16,800		13,000		13,100	
10-5307	MATERIAL RECOVERY FEES	2,766	2,500	3,300		2,800		3,100	
10-5308	PAYROLL SERVICE	3,920	3,900	3,900		4,200		4,400	
10-5309-01	ATTORNEY FEES	1,538	6,000	12,500		8,000		8,000	
10-5309-02	ARCHITECT FEES	0	9,250	10,000		0		0	
10-5309-03	OTHER CONSULTANTS	3,150	3,000	3,500		3,500		1,500	
10-5310-01	OTHER EXPENDITURES	5,244	6,900	7,900		7,900		7,900	
10-5310-02	RECYCLING	621	800	1,500		1,500		1,000	
10-5310-03	BANK FEES	1,015	1,500	450		1,500		1,575	
10-5311	CITIZEN'S SURVEY/REF INFO	0	0	0		0		0	
10-5312	SECURITY SERVICE	30,964	35,000	31,500		36,800		39,000	
	TOTAL	110,998	135,450	146,600		133,400		137,575	

Carol Stream Public Library FY2010
Working Appropriation Budgets
Revised March 2009

		FY2008	FY2009	FY2009		FY2010		FY2010	
		Yearend	Yearend	Working		Working		Appropriation	
		Audited	Estimate	Budget		Budget		FY2011	
								Working	
ACCT #	Account Name	A	B	C		E		F	
CIRCULATION & MATERIALS PROCESSING, INCLUDING AUTOMATED SERVICES									
10-5401-01	Automation Hardware	37,308	18,000	32,000		30,000		24,600	
10-5401-02	Automation Lease Fees	73,350	72,000	81,000		73,500		77,100	
10-5401-03	Computer Software	15,105	7,500	15,000		15,000		16,000	
10-5402	System Maintenance	30,895	40,000	42,000		32,000		34,700	
10-5405-01	Technical Services Supplies	10,988	15,000	17,000		16,000		17,000	
10-5405-02	Circulation Supplies	11,464	5,800	7,000		5,000		8,200	
10-5406-01	Rebinding -(formerly Adult)	897	1,000	1,000		1,600		1,700	
10-5406-02	Rebinding - Youth	905	800	1,000					
10-5407	OCLC and MARC records	5,318	5,600	6,000		6,800		6,900	
10-5408	Reciprocal Borrowing Expenses	427	1,000	600		1,100		1,200	
	TOTAL	186,656	166,700	202,600		181,000		187,400	
SERVICES									
10-5501-01	Youth Services Programs	3,744	5,200	7000		7,000		7,300	
10-5501-02	Summer Reading Program -- Youth	4,906	6,500	7000		6,200		6,600	
10-5502	Adult Programs	5,270	7,000	7000		7,500		7,500	
10-5503	Young Adult Programs	1,488		with 15501.01					
10-5504-01	Library Handouts	3,032	3,000	1500		3,100		6,255	
10-5504-02	Library Newsletter	36,501	40,200	42000		40,000		42,600	
10-5507-01	Youth Services Publicity	4,451	7,000	8500		7,000		8,000	
10-5507-02	Summer Reading Program Publicity	1,473	1,700	2600		2,000		2,200	
10-5508-01	Adult Publicity	1,030	1,000	1500		1,200		1,200	
10-5508-02	Young Adult Publicity	1,123		with 15507.01					
10-5509	Library Publicity and Promotion	6,755	7,900	10100		10,400		8,400	
10-5511	Reference Services Expenses	3,003	3,500	3500		3,500		3,700	
	TOTAL	72,776	83,000	90700		87,900		93,755	

Carol Stream Public Library FY2010
Working Appropriation Budgets
Revised March 2009

		FY2008	FY2009	FY2009		FY2010	FY2010
		Yearend	Yearend	Working		Working	Appropriation
		Audited	Estimate	Budget		Budget	FY2011
							Working
ACCT #	Account Name	A	B	C		E	F
	COLLECTION DEVELOPMENT						
10-5601-01	Youth Services Books	54,135	55,000	64,000		60,000	62,000
10-5601-02	Youth Services Graphic Books	2,502	4,000	4,000		4,000	4,000
10-5601-03	Youth Services Paperbacks	3,129	4,000	4,000		4,000	4,000
10-5602	Youth Services Reference Collection	15,714	26,000	30,200		29,700	30,700
10-5603-01	Adult Books	82,079	80,000	90,000		90,000	90,000
10-5603-02	Adult Paperback Collection	1,471	1,600	1,600		1,600	1,600
10-5603-03	World Languages	3,416	4,000	5,000		5,000	6,000
10-5604	Large Print Books	9,443	10,000	10,000		10,000	10,000
10-5605	Adult Reference Collection	155,865	175,000	170,000		170,000	178,500
10-5606-01	Professional Collection	7,885	9,500	9,500		10,000	10,400
10-5606-02	Adult Magazines	10,663	12,000	13,500		13,600	14,300
10-5606-03	Youth Services Magazines	1,115	1,500	1,500		2,150	2,400
10-5606-04	Young Adult Magazines	907	1,000	1,400		Merged with 5606-02 and 5606-03	
10-5606-05	Newspapers	12,732	6,000	17,000		6,500	7,500
10-5610	Youth Services Realia	346	540	500		700	800
10-5611-01	Youth Services Recordings	477	500	700		500	600
10-5611-02	Youth Services Kits	934	800	1,600		1,300	1,400
10-5611-03	Youth Services Audio Books	1,996	4,000	3,000		4,300	4,300
10-5612-01	Digital Media	6,600	9,000	9,000		9,000	10,000
10-5612-02	Adult Compact Discs	4,508	5,000	5,000		5,000	5,000
10-5612-03	Adult Audio Books	17,470	20,000	20,000		22,750	22,750
10-5612-04	Adult Kits	365	300	600		combined with 5603-03	
10-5616	Adult Video Recordings	19,682	21,500	21,500		23,000	23,000
10-5618	Youth Services Video Recordings	4,659	4,500	6,500		6,000	6,200
10-5619	Parent Collection - Books	1,698	2,000	2,000		3,000	3,200
10-5620	Parent Collection - Non-Print & Maga	1,191	1,800	2,300		2,100	2,150
10-5623-01	Adult CD-ROMs	884	1,300	1,000		1,300	1,300
10-5623-02	Youth Services CD-ROMs	1,352	2,000	2,000		2,000	2,100
10-5624	Grant/Award Expense	0	0	0		0	
	TOTAL	423,214	462,840	497,400		487,500	504,200

Carol Stream Public Library FY2010
Working Appropriation Budgets
Revised March 2009

		FY2008	FY2009	FY2009		FY2010		FY2010	
		Yearend	Yearend	Working		Working		Appropriation	
		Audited	Estimate	Budget		Budget		FY2011	
								Working	
ACCT #	Account Name	A	B	C		E		F	
	ANNUAL BOOK EXPENDITURES								
	Youth Services Books	59,766	63,000	72,000		68,000		70,000	
	Youth Services Reference	15,714	26,000	30,200		29,700		30,700	
	Youth Services AV	9,417	11,800	13,800		14,100		14,600	
	Adult Books	85,495	84,000	95,000		95,000		96,000	
	Adult Paperbacks	1,471	1,600	1,600		1,600		1,600	
	Large Print Books	9,443	10,000	10,000		10,000		10,000	
	Reference Books	155,865	175,000	170,000		170,000		178,500	
	Adult AV	42,543	47,800	47,500		52,050		52,050	
	Parent Collection	2,889	3,800	4,300		5,100		5,350	
	TOTAL	382,602	423,000	444,400		445,550		458,800	
	GENERAL FUND EXPENDITURES								
	SALARIES	1,701,087	1,846,100	1,920,100		1,991,100		2,133,500	
	PLANT OPERATION	180,764	195,800	214,200		216,050		227,843	
	BUSINESS EXPENSE	110,998	135,450	146,600		133,400		137,575	
	CIRCULATION	186,656	166,700	202,600		181,000		187,400	
	SERVICES	72,776	83,000	90,700		87,900		93,755	
	COLLECTION DEVELOPMENT	423,214	462,840	497,400		487,500		504,200	
	TOTAL	2,675,496	2,889,890	3,071,600		3,096,950		3,284,273	
	EXPENSE INCREASE (%)	8.59%	8.01%	14.80%		7.16%		6.05%	

**Carol Stream Public Library FY2010
Working Appropriation Budgets
Revised March 2009**

		FY2008	FY2009	FY2009		FY2010	FY2010
		Yearend	Yearend	Working		Working	Appropriation
		Audited	Estimate	Budget		Budget	FY2011
							Working
ACCT #	Account Name	A	B	C		E	F
	GENERAL FUND REVENUES						
	LIBRARY TAX	2,992,390	3,093,628	3,062,309		3,062,309	3,123,555
	OPERATING REVENUE	391,162	197,110	227,425		202,850	212,425
	TOTAL	3,383,553	3,290,738	3,289,734		3,265,159	3,335,980
	REVENUE INCREASE (%)	5.49%	-2.74%	-2.77%		-0.78%	2.17%
	NET CHANGE	708,057	400,848	218,134		168,209	51,707
	OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)						
	OPERATING XFRS IN (OUT)						
10-5970	CAPITAL MAINT FUND	0		-600,000		-800,000	-178,000
	FICA/IMRF FUND	0	0	0			0
10-5950	LIABILITY INSURANCE FUND	0	0	0			0
	WORKING CASH FUND	0	8,000	7,000		4000	4,000
	REAPPROPRIATE FUND BALANCE						
	TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)	0	8,000	-593,000		-796,000	-174,000
	FUND BALANCE, MAY 1	2,543,118	3,251,175	3,251,175		3,660,023	3,032,232
	FUND BALANCE, APRIL 30	3,251,175	3,660,023	2,876,309		3,032,232	2,909,939
	% CHANGE	27.84%	12.58%	-11.53%		-17.15%	-4.03%
	YE GF + WRK CASH FUNDS	3,299,485	3,708,333	2,924,619		3,080,542	2,958,249
	5.5 MONTH RESERVE	1,226,269	1,324,533	1,407,817		1,419,435	1,505,292
	4 MONTH RESERVE	891,832	963,297	1,023,867		1,032,317	1,094,758
	YE CSH+WRKCASH IN MNTHS	14.80	15.40	11.43		11.94	10.81

**Carol Stream Public Library FY2010
Working Appropriation Budgets
Revised March 2009**

		FY2008	FY2009	FY2009		FY2010	FY2010
		Yearend	Yearend	Working		Working	Appropriation
		Audited	Estimate	Budget		Budget	FY2011
							Working
ACCT #	Account Name	A	B	C		E	F
WORKING CASH FUND							
30-4101	WORKING CASH LEVY	0		0			
30-4102	INTEREST - INVESTMENTS	0	8,000	7,000		4,000	4,000
	TOTAL	0	8,000	7,000		4,000	4,000
30-5910	TO GENERAL FUND	0	-8,000	7,000		-4,000	-4000
	FUND BALANCE, APRIL 30	48,310	48,310	48,310		48,310	48310
IMRF/FICA FUND							
40-4101-01	FICA LEVY	123,788	134,360	133,000		128,000	135,000
40-4101-02	IMRF LEVY	191,998	174,264	172,500		160,000	180,000
40-4102-01	Interest on Investments - FICA		2,758	10,000		3,000	3,000
40-4102-02	Interest on Investments - IMRF		9,242			9,500	9,500
40-5101	FICA EXPENSE	109,623	121,000	134,000		127,082	135,665
40-5102	IMRF EXPENSE	128,100	134,500	173,000		144,201	182,782
FICA FUND							
	Reserve Balance, May 1		68,932			85,050	88,968
	Reserve Blance April 30	68,932	85,050			88,968	91,303
	% Change		23.38%			4.61%	2.62%
	Reserve in Months	7.55	8.43			8.40	8.08
IMRF FUND							
	Fund Balance, May 1	0	230,989			279,995	305,294
	FUND BALANCE, APRIL 30	230,989	279,995			305,294	312,012
	% CHANGE	0.00%	21.22%			9.04%	2.20%
	RESERVE IN MONTHS	21.64	24.98			25.41	20.48

Carol Stream Public Library FY2010
 Working Appropriation Budgets
 Revised March 2009

		FY2008	FY2009	FY2009		FY2010		FY2010	
		Yearend	Yearend	Working		Working		Appropriation	
		Audited	Estimate	Budget		Budget		FY2011	
								Working	
ACCT #	Account Name	A	B	C		E		F	
	LIABILITY INSURANCE FUND								
50-4101	LIABILITY INSURANCE LEVY	34,105	34,146	33,800		13,800		13,000	
50-4107	INTERERST ON INVESTMENTS	0	12,000	8,000		5,000		5,000	
50-4102	LIMRIC UCGA Dividend	0		0		0		0	
	TOTAL	34,105	46,146	41,800		18,800		18,000	
50-5101	LIABILITY INSURANCE	19,017	14,900	12,000		15,110		15,656	
50-5102	Risk Management expense	5,487	6,650	7,000		6,050		6,353	
50-5103	UNEMPLOYMNT COMP INSURNCE	2,457	2,871	2,500		3,158		3,474	
	TOTAL	26,961	24,421	21,500		24,318		25,483	
	NET CHANGE	7,144	21,725	20,300		-5,518		-7483	
	OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)								
50-4910	OPERATING XFERS IN (OUT)	0	0	0		0		0	
	TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)	0	0	0		0		0	
	FUND BALANCE, APRIL 30	74,034	95,759	94,334		90,241		82,758	
	% CHANGE	10.68%	29.34%	27.42%		-5.76%		-8.29%	
	RESERVE IN MONTHS	33	47.05	52.65		44.53		38.97	

**Carol Stream Public Library FY2010
Working Appropriation Budgets
Revised March 2009**

		FY2008	<i>FY2009</i>	FY2009		FY2010		FY2010	
		Yearend	<i>Yearend</i>	Working		Working		Appropriation	
		Audited	<i>Estimate</i>	Budget		Budget		FY2011	
								Working	
ACCT #	Account Name	A	B	C		E		F	
	AUDIT FUND								
60-4101	Audit Levy	2,526	4,243	4,200		4,300		5,000	
60-4102	Interest on Investments		700	500		500		400	
60-5101	Audit Expense	3,200	4,620	4,620		5,100		5,300	
	NET CHANGE	-674	323	80		-300		100	
	FUND BALANCE, APRIL 30	3,890	4,213	3,970		3,913		4,013	
	% CHANGE	-14.76%	8.30%	2.06%		-7.12%		#DIV/0!	
	RESERVE IN MONTHS	15	10.94	10.31		9.21		9.09	

Carol Stream Public Library FY2010
Working Appropriation Budgets
Revised March 2009

		FY2008 Yearend Audited	FY2009 Yearend Estimate	FY2009 Working Budget	FY2010 Working Budget	FY2010 Appropriation FY2011 Working
ACCT #	Account Name	A	B	C	E	F
	CAPITAL MAINTENANCE & REPAIR FUND					
	CAPITAL MAINTENANCE & REPAIR REVENUE					
70-4101	M & R LEVY	0	0	0	0	0
70-4102	GRANT FUNDS	0	2,700	2,700	0	0
70-4107	Interest on Investments		9,000	10,000	10,000	5,000
	TOTAL	0	11,700	12,700	10,000	5,000
	CAPITAL MAINTENANCE & REPAIR EXPENDITURES					
	<i>MAJOR REPAIR EXPENSE</i>					
70-5301	MAJOR REPAIRS	0	88,050	100,000	100,000	100,000
70-5501	<i>OTHER CAPITAL EXPENDITURES</i>					
	Furniture repair	0		1,500	0	1,500
	Parking Lot Repair	4,325		6,500	1,200	6,500
	Building Repair	16,857	2,550	5,000	5,000	7,000
	Landscape	0	2,895	5,000	5,000	3,000
	Memorials	0			0	
	OTHER EXPENDITURES	9,019	253	8,000	8,000	8,000
	Special Projects					
		24,362	12,642	20,000	200,000	Architect
		9,266		400,000	600,000	Construction
		1,110		80,000	122,000	Furniture
				10,000	34,950	Technology
		15,995			10,000	Self Check Unit
	TOTAL	80,933	18,340	536,000	986,150	26,000
	KUHN ROAD PROPERTY					
70-5601	Property Taxes	7,810	8,591	8,591	8,600	9,460
70-5602	Site Improvements	0		2,000	3,000	2,000
70-5603	Other	0				
	TOTAL	7,810	8,591	10,591	8,591	11,460

**Carol Stream Public Library FY2010
Working Appropriation Budgets
Revised March 2009**

	FY2008	FY2009	FY2009	FY2010	FY2010	
	Yearend	Yearend	Working	Working	Appropriation	
	Audited	Estimate	Budget	Budget	FY2011	
					Working	
ACCT #	Account Name	A	B	C	E	F
	LEVY BY FUND TYPE					
	General Fund	2,992,390	3,093,628	3,062,309	3,062,309	3,123,555
	FICA Levy	190,005	134,360	133,000	128,000	135,000
	IMRF Levy	121,788	174,264	172,500	160,000	180,000
	Liability Insurance Levy	34,105	34,146	33,800	13,800	13,000
	Audit Levy	2,526	4,243	4,200	4,300	5,000
	TOTAL	3,340,814	3,440,641	3,405,809	3,368,409	3,456,555
		5.75%	2.99%	1.95%	-2.10%	2.62%
		Increase	increase	Increase	decrease	increase
	EQUALIZED ASSESSED VALUATION	1,267,852,954	1,342,932,830	1,342,932,830		
	EXTENSION	3,357,275	3,444,623	3,444,623		0.46%
						increase over fy09
	BREAKDOWN OF TAX RATE					
	GENERAL FUND (CORPORATE)	0.236900	0.230400	0.230400		
	WORKING CASH	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000		
	MAINTENANCE & REPAIR	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000		
	AUDIT	0.000200	0.000400	0.000400		
	LIABILITY	0.002700	0.002600	0.002600		
	IMRF/FICA	0.025000	0.023100	0.023100		
	TOTAL RATE	0.264800	0.256500	0.256500		
	CONSUMER'S PRICE INDEX		4.70%	4.70%	0.10%	
	NEW GROWTH					

Carol Stream Public Library FY2010
Working Appropriation Budgets
Revised March 2009

		FY2008	FY2009	FY2009		FY2010	FY2010	
		Yearend	Yearend	Working		Working	Appropriation	
		Audited	Estimate	Budget		Budget	FY2011	
							Working	
ACCT #	Account Name	A	B	C		E	F	
	REVENUES	3,735,970	3,682,151	3,671,434		3,603,259	3,695,880	
	EXPENDITURES	3,032,122	3,289,412	4,051,311		4,492,392	3,770,963	
	NET CHANGE	703,848	392,739	-379,877		-889,133	-75,083	
	INCREASE IN REVENUE	5.76%	-1.44%	-1.73%		-2.14%	2.57%	
	INCREASE IN EXPENSE	6.81%	8.49%	33.61%		36.57%	-16.06%	
	GF YE BALANCE	3,251,175	3,660,023	2,876,309		3,032,232	2,909,939	
	YE BALANCE / ALL FUNDS	4,153,641	4,546,380	3,465,343		3,657,247	3,582,165	
	RESERVE IN MONTHS	16.44	16.59	10.26		9.77	11.40	
	% OF GENERAL FUND EXPENDITURES							
	SALARIES	63.58%	63.88%	62.51%		64.29%	64.96%	
	PLANT OPERATION	6.76%	6.78%	6.97%		6.98%	6.94%	
	BUSINESS EXPENSE	4.15%	4.69%	4.77%		4.31%	4.19%	
	CIRCULATION	6.98%	5.77%	6.60%		5.84%	5.71%	
	SERVICES	2.72%	2.87%	2.95%		2.84%	2.85%	
	COLLECTION DEVELOPMENT	15.82%	16.02%	16.19%		15.74%	15.35%	
	PROPERTY TAX LEVY	88.44%	94.01%	93.09%		93.79%	93.63%	
	% OF TOTAL EXPENDITURES							
	SALARIES/RELATED, INCLUDING PENSION	64.02%	63.98%	55.03%		50.43%	65.11%	
	COLLECTION	13.96%	14.07%	12.28%		10.85%	13.37%	
	AUTOMATED SERVICES	5.34%	4.35%	4.34%		3.50%	4.22%	
	SERVICES	2.40%	2.52%	2.24%		1.96%	2.49%	

AGENDA ITEM
J-3 4-6-09.

Village of Carol Stream

Interdepartmental Memo

DATE: April 2, 2009

TO: Joseph E. Breinig, Village Manager

FROM: Christopher Oakley, Asst. to the Village Manager

RE: **Town Center Use Fee Waiver & Amplification Permit Request**

Attached are two letters from both the Carol Stream Park District and the Western DuPage Special Recreation District (WDSRA) requesting a waiver of rental fees to use the Ferraro Town Center for the 2009 Just Play Event & the Run Rock & Roll Charity 5K Race which is scheduled for Sunday, May 31st from 8 am – 6 pm. In addition, WDSRA has also submitted an amplification permit fee for their charity Run, Rock & Roll 5K race event for which it requests a no-fee permit to play recorded music during their portion of the all-day event (**attachment #1 & 2**).

It has been customary for the Board to waive fees for using the Town Center to non-profit agencies such as the American Cancer Society. In the recent past, Town Center use fees have been waived for Glenbard North H.S. for their annual Teacher Retirement luncheon as well as for their Senior Class luncheon. In addition, Town Center Use fees have been waived for the Vintage Cars & Rods Car Club for their annual Toys for Toys Charity car Show as well as for Rainbow Academy for their annual Rockin' Rainbow Kid's festival.

As you know, the annual Just Play event has traditionally been held at McCaslin Park, but due to moderate attendance during the first couple of events, the Park Board and staff believes that changing the event venue to the Town Center would encourage greater participation from the community and encourage both vehicle and pedestrian traffic from the adjacent neighborhoods and well as those along the Lies Rd. pedestrian pathway. Staff has met with Kelly Carbon, a Community Relations Specialist from the Carol Stream Park District as well as Cindy Allston and Jessica Griffin, the Cultural and Social Program Coordinator from WDSRA to discuss hosting the event at the Ferraro Town Center and despite a few manageable obstacles regarding food vendor access to on-site electricity, a mutually agreed upon plan has been established that would make the best use of the grounds for this year's sponsored Just Play event (**attachment #3**). The attached layout for the proposed 2009 Just Play/Run, Rock & Roll Charity 5K event includes an index detailing how areas of the Town Center grounds will be utilized for the various activities.

In addition, the Just Play event organizers would also like additional in-kind assistance that would include an on-site custodian throughout the event to assist with logistics that includes safe access to on-site electricity, use of tables and chairs, refuse and recycling containers as well as access to the on-site bathroom facilities. The Park District and

WDSRA have agreed to reimburse the Village for the staff costs for one designated Public Works employee to help the agencies with event coordination duties at the standard overtime labor rate.

Please include this item on the April 6th agenda for the Village Board's consideration. I have asked the event organizers from both agencies to attend the meeting should the Village Board have any questions pertaining to the proposed event and associated fee waivers.



Western DuPage Special Recreation Association

Jane L. Hodgkinson

March 27, 2009

116 N. Schmale Rd.

Carol Stream

Illinois 60188

Village of Carol Stream
Village Board of Trustees
c/o Chris Oakley
500 N Gary Ave
Carol Stream, IL 60188

630 681 0962

Dear Village Board,

630 681 1262

www.wdsra.com

Western DuPage Special Recreation Association Foundation is holding a Run, ROCK and Roll 5K at the Ross Ferraro Town Center on May 31, 2009. The 5K will begin in the morning with set up at 6:30 am and be concluded by 11:00 am. We are asking permission to waive the Town Center use fee and Raffle permit fee and the manager's fidelity bond. This is a fundraiser for WDSRA and all the proceeds will directly help fund our programs for individuals with special needs. By waiving the fees we are able to direct more funds into our programs. The raffle drawing will be held on May 31st at the Town Center in conjunction with our Run, ROCK and Roll 5K. WDSRA staff has already had meetings with the Village staff to talk about layout and needs of the day. Your staff has been very helpful, understanding and knowledgeable. We appreciate the time they have already spent in helping run this event.

Bloomingtondale

Carol Stream

Glen Ellyn

Naperville

Roselle

Warrenville

West Chicago

Wheaton

Winfield

The event is being held on the same day as the Carol Stream Park District's Just Play event. Our event is in the morning followed by the Park Districts all day event. We are also working closing with the Park District to help streamline efforts. It was the Village staff that brought us together as we were both requesting the use of the Village Town Center for similar events in May. By joining together we can enhance both of our events.

Thank you for your consideration.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Jane Hodgkinson".

Jane Hodgkinson
Executive Director
WDSRA



CAROL STREAM Park District

630-784-6100

www.csparks.org

info@csparks.org

**Administrative Office and
Aldrin Community Center**
391 Ilini Drive
Carol Stream, Illinois
60188-1698
Phone: 630-784-6100
FAX: 630-665-9045

Simkus Recreation Center
849 W. Lies Road
Carol Stream, Illinois
60188-4366
Phone: 630-784-6100
FAX: 630-289-1972

Board of Commissioners

Dan Bird
President

Brian Schauer
Vice President

Mark Carlin

Nick Cooney

Brenda Gramann

Tim Powers

Brian Sokolowski

Executive Director

Annie Biondo

April 3, 2009

Dear Mayor Saverino and Village Trustees,

On behalf of the the Carol Stream Park District, we are requesting permission for facility usage at the Ross Ferarro Town Center for the Park District Event, Just Play. Just Play is scheduled to be held on Sunday, May 31, 2009 between the hours of 9:00am & 6:00pm. The Carol Stream Park District is organizing the event to highlight areas of sports and recreation available to the community.

This event is an initiative to get the community involved in adapting active lifestyles that will lead to improved health and physical activity. The community is invited to join us for a free day of interactive recreational play.

We have hosted Just Play at McCaslin Park for 3 consecutive years with great success. The change of venue has given us the opportunity to extend the event hours, provide better parking, and greater visibility and accessibility.

Since this is a free event being offered to the community, we are requesting a waiver of fees for usage for the facility and the sound amplification permit application. The Park District appreciates your consideration on these waivers.

Sincerely,

Kelly Carbon
Community Relations Specialist
Carol Stream Park District



National Gold Medal Award Winner

An Illinois Distinguished Agency

Just Play

is a unique and visceral experience! Join the Chicago suburbs for an interactive day of Fun, Fitness and Recreation. Enjoy over 100 interactive recreational experiences. There will be fun for all. Various activity areas will offer you a chance to try something new in the area of sports, fitness, arts, and music. We will also be hosting an expo for you to see what types of opportunities and businesses are available throughout the suburbs to cater to your recreational needs. This is a FREE EVENT!

A Chicagoland Recreational Expo & 100 Interactive Recreational Activities for all Ages

- 5K Race*
- Abrakadoodle
- Bags
- Baton Twirling
- Biking & Camping Clinic with REI
- Bocce
- Cooking Demonstration
- Family Fun Run
- Geocaching
- Improvisation Workshop by Laugh Out Loud
- Jesse White Tumblers
- Juggling
- Karate Clinic with Superstar Karate
- Kids' Dash sponsored by Flood Brothers
- Legoland
- Live Music
- Mascot Race
- Middle School Idol Performance
- Photography Classes
- Professional Dance Performances by
Bollywood Rhythms – Featured on WGN
- Rock Climbing Wall
- Schaumburg Flyers Speed Pitch
- Skateboard Competition
- Soccer Clinic with the Chicago Storm
- Special Appearance by
Ronald Mc Donald
- Sports Skills and Drills (Basketball, Football,
Volleyball, Baseball & Softball)
- Table Tennis, Foosball & Archery
- Playstation 3, XBOX, Wii, Gaming
- Wood Crafting Workshop

For a complete list of activities and a Just Play Schedule visit our website csparks.org.

*Registration for the 5K Race will be through WDSRA visit www.wdsra.com for more information.

Get out and Just Play Sunday, May 31, 2009 at the beautiful and scenic Ross Ferraro Town Center located at the corner of Gary Ave. and Lies Rd., in Carol Stream, IL. The event will kick off at 9:00am!



WDSRA's 1st Annual

Run, ROCK! & Roll 5K



Live music along the race course
5K certified race
Official timing by Race Time
T-shirts
Trophies and Prizes
Refreshments
Raise money for WDSRA
Run, walk or roll to the finish line!

Entry Fee: \$25 per individual before May 27th, \$30 after May 27th.

Prizes: All 5K participants will receive a T-shirt. The overall male, female and roller winner will receive a trophy and prize. Top finishers in each age group will receive a medal. Male/Female Age Groups: 17 & under, 18-27, 28-37, 38-47, 48-57, 58-67, and 68+.

Sponsor: Each individual is encouraged, but not required, to raise \$100. Each individual who raises \$200 will receive a DriFit T-shirt and anyone who raises \$600 or more will receive a polar fleece. Top overall fundraiser will receive an Apple iPod. Donations can be made online, by mail or at <http://www.active.com/donate/wdsra5K>.

Fun Run: A Fun Run will be held at Dick Pond Athletics on Wednesday, May 27th at 6pm. An easy 3-4 mile run will be followed by registration, early VIP packet pick up, raffles, and snacks. This event is free for all who register for the 5K.

Race Packet and Shirt Pick-up: You are encouraged to pick up packets at Dick Pond Athletics located at 26w515 St Charles Rd, #A St. Charles Road in Carol Stream on Thursday and Friday, May 28th and 29th, from 10:30am-9pm and on Saturday, May 29th from 10:00am-5pm. Packet pickup begins at 7:30am and closes at 8:30am on race day.

Refreshments: Water and/or Gatorade will be available along the course as well as at the finish line. Fruit, bagels and drinks will be provided at the finish line.



For more information or to register call Jessica Griffin at 630-681-0962 ext. 120 or jessicag@wdsra.com or visit www.wdsra.com.

Live Music

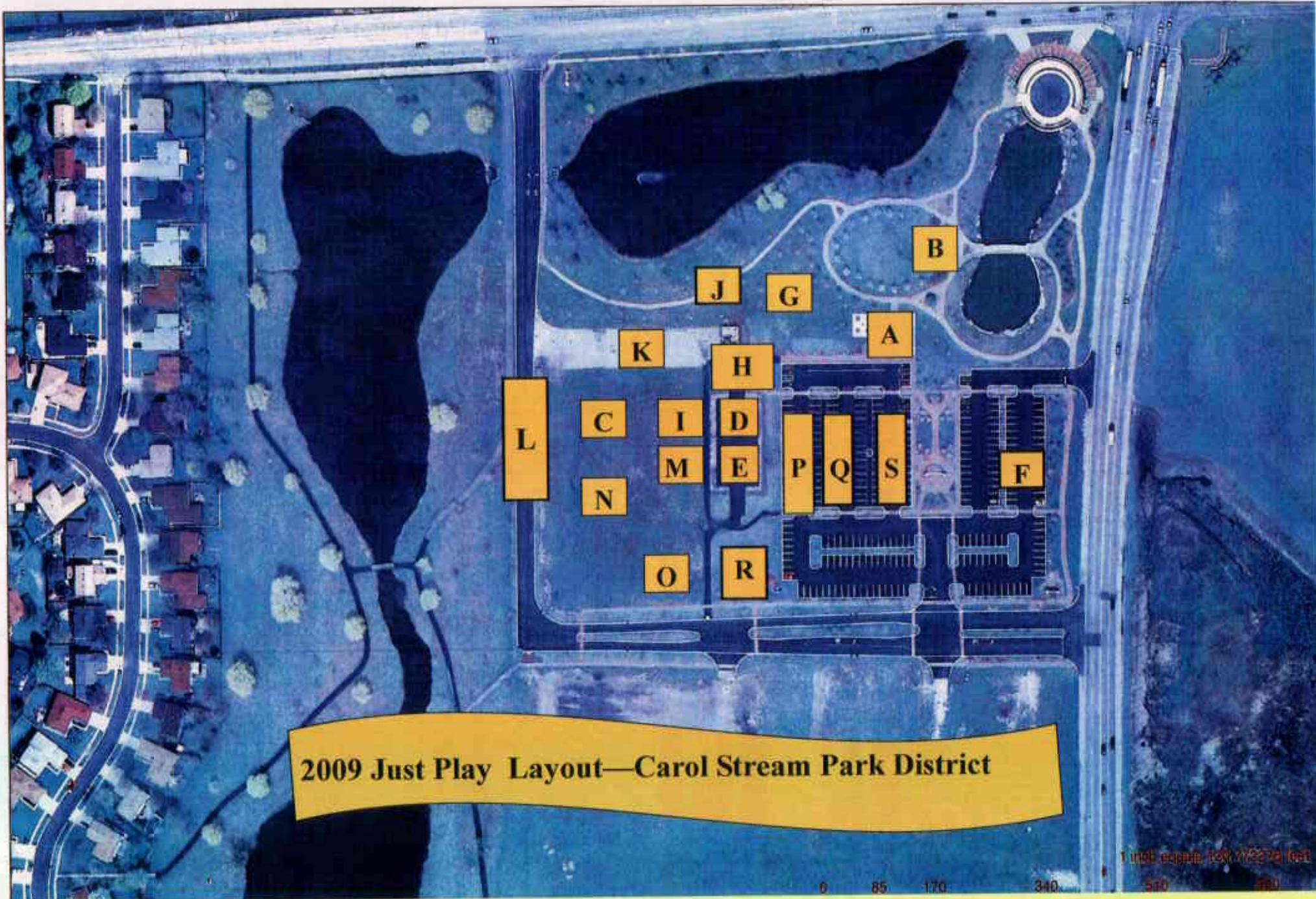
Ask You In Gray



Electronic-Indie-Pop-Dance-Fun-Sing music for your ears to devour and your body to shake (or run) to. 'Ask You In Gray' brings honest lyrics, intense rhythms, meditative melodies, and most of all, fun, to every aspect of their show.



Rock and roll from the heart of America... bringing you music from the likes of CCR, The Who, Tom Petty, Lynyrd Skynyrd and Bob Dylan.



2009 Just Play Layout—Carol Stream Park District

A. Information Center (Check In)
B. Performances
C. Exhibitor Parking
D. 5K Registration Area
E. Stage & Band
F. Rock Wall, Speedway, Eurobungy

G. Picnic Area
H. First Aid Station
I. Arts & Crafts Area
J. Kids Zone/Legoland
K. Porta Johns
L. 5K Race
M. Lowe's Wood Working Area
N. Volleyball
O. Cooking Demo & Food Vendors
P. Exhibitor Area
Q. Gymnastics Area

R. Best Buy Gaming Area
S. Field Sports
T. Rock Wall, Speedway, Eurobungy

U. Best Buy Gaming Area
V. Field Sports
W. Rock Wall, Speedway, Eurobungy

1 inch equals 100 feet

0 85 170 340 510 680

Village of Carol Stream**Interdepartmental Memo**

TO: Robert J. Mellor, Assistant Village Manager

FROM: Robert J. Glees, Community Development Director *RJG*

DATE: April 3, 2008

RE: **Agenda Item for the Village Board Meeting of April 6, 2008**
Adoption of New Building Construction and Maintenance Codes

PURPOSE

The purpose of this memorandum is to coordinate the proposed local amendments for the adoption of nine new building construction and maintenance codes with the Village Board.

DISCUSSION

During 2008, staff commenced the process of adopting updated building construction and maintenance codes. As part of this process, a peer review of the Village's local amendments to the adopted building construction and maintenance codes was conducted. The results of the peer review were presented during a workshop meeting with the Village Board, which was also attended by representatives from the Carol Stream Fire Protection District and the Village's building codes consultant. As a result of the peer review, staff received clear direction in several areas, including specific requirements for construction materials and fire protection. In addition, it was emphasized that, as part of the Village's efforts to streamline and improve its development approval processes, the Village's adopted building codes and local amendments must be clear, consistent, unambiguous, current, and widely accepted by comparable Chicago-area communities.

With the adoption of the nine codes with local amendments as attached, the Village's goal will be met. Seven of the nine codes are part of the International Code Council's 2006 series, which is the most widely-adopted set of codes used by municipalities across the nation. The proposed new electrical code is the 2008 *National Electrical Code*, which is the code included by reference in the International Code Council series, and so staff is proposing the Village simply adopt the 2008 *National Electrical Code* directly. One significant change is that the new code adoptions will simply reference the *Illinois Plumbing Code* as the Village's sole standard for plumbing work. The *Illinois Plumbing Code* is the regulatory standard for all plumbing work throughout the State of Illinois. In the past, the

Robert J. Mellor, Assistant Village Manager

April 3, 2009

Page 2 of 2

Village had adopted the *ICC International Plumbing Code* with the caveat that the stricter of the two codes would apply in any given situation. Since plumbers and designers in Illinois are far more familiar with the *Illinois Plumbing Code* than the ICC code, staff has chosen to eliminate the duplicity and simply reference the *Illinois Plumbing Code*, with a few local amendments for stricter local standards.

As a result of extensive collaboration with the Carol Stream Fire Protection District and B&F Technical Code Services, staff has been able to greatly reduce and simplify the Village's local amendments. A memorandum summarizing the significant changes will be provided to the Village Board at their April 6th meeting.

The process of adopting the new codes and local amendments requires a minimum 30-day review period. Staff has made the draft local amendments available at the Community Development Department and on the Village website as of April 3rd. The ordinances adopting the new codes will be brought to the Village Board on May 4th.

RECOMMENDATION

For purpose of information. The proposed local amendments to the soon-to-be-adopted building construction and maintenance codes are being provided to the Village Board for information and comment at the onset of the required 30-day comment period.

RJG:bg

u:\codes\2008 code adoptions\illage board memo.doc

DRAFT

Village of Carol Stream

Carol Stream



1959 - 2009

**LOCAL AMENDMENTS
TO THE ADOPTED
BUILDING CONSTRUCTION
AND
MAINTENANCE CODES**

Community Development Department

(630)871-6231

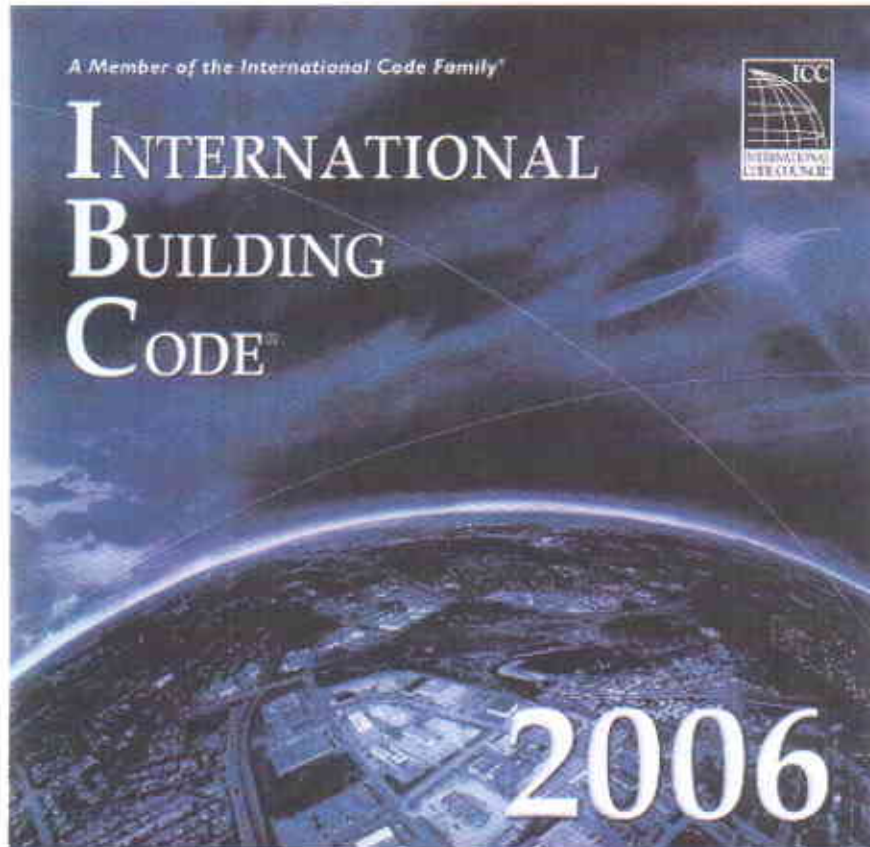
communitydevelopment@carolstream.org

Table of Contents

1	International Building Code 2006 Edition	
2	NFPA 70 National Electrical Code 2008 Edition	
3	Illinois Plumbing Code Current Edition	
4	International Mechanical Code 2006 Edition	
5	International Fire Code 2006 Edition	
6	International Residential Code 2006 Edition	
7	International Property Maintenance Code 2006 Edition	
8	International Fuel Gas Code 2006 Edition	
9	International Energy Conservation Code 2006 Edition	

Village of Carol Stream

Local Amendments to
ICC International Building Code, 2006 Edition



Community Development Department
(630)871-6230
communitydevelopment@carolstream.org

Village of Carol Stream

Community Development Department

Local Amendments to ICC International Building Code, 2006 Edition

CONTENTS

	PAGE NO.
Amendments to Chapter 1	1
Amendments to Chapter 2	7
Amendments to Chapter 4	8
Amendments to Chapter 5	9
Amendments to Chapter 7	14
Amendments to Chapter 9	15
Amendments to Chapter 10	16
Amendments to Chapter 11	19
Amendments to Chapter 14	20
Amendments to Chapter 16	21
Amendments to Chapter 23	22
Amendments to Chapter 34	23
Amendments to Appendices A through J	24

AMENDMENTS TO CHAPTER 1

CHAPTER 1 ADMINISTRATION

SECTION 101 GENERAL

101.1 Title. These regulations shall be known as the *Building Code of the Village of Carol Stream*, hereinafter referred to as “this code.”

101.2 Scope. The provisions of this code shall apply to the construction, alteration, movement, enlargement, replacement, repair, equipment, use and occupancy, location, maintenance, removal and demolition of every building or structure or any appurtenances connected or attached to such buildings or structures.

Exception: Detached one- and two-family dwellings and multiple single-family dwellings (townhouses) not more than three stories above grade plane in height with a separate means of egress and their accessory structures shall comply with the *International Residential Code* as amended and adopted by the Village of Carol Stream.

101.4 Referenced codes. The other codes listed in Sections 101.4.1 through 101.4.7 and referenced elsewhere in this code shall be considered part of the requirements of this code to the prescribed extent of each such reference.

101.4.1 Electrical. The provisions of the *ICC Electrical Code* as amended and adopted by the Village of Carol Stream shall apply to the installation of electrical systems, including alterations, repairs, replacement, equipment, appliances, fixtures, fittings and appurtenances thereto. All references to the *ICC Electrical Code* shall be construed to refer to the *Electrical Code* as amended and adopted by the Village of Carol Stream.

101.4.2 Gas. The provisions of the *International Fuel Gas Code* as amended and adopted by the Village of Carol Stream shall apply to the installation of gas piping from the point of delivery, gas appliances and related accessories as covered in this code. These requirements apply to gas piping systems extending from the point of delivery to the inlet connections of appliances and the installation and operation of residential and commercial gas appliances and related accessories.

101.4.3 Mechanical. The provisions of the *International Mechanical Code* as amended and adopted by the Village of Carol Stream shall apply to the installation, alterations, repairs, and replacement of mechanical systems, including equipment, appliances, fixtures, fittings and/or appurtenances, including ventilating, heating, cooling, air-conditioning and refrigeration systems, incinerators, and other energy-related systems.

Village of Carol Stream

Local Amendments to ICC International Building Code, 2006 Edition

101.4.4 Plumbing. The provisions of the *International Illinois Plumbing Code* as amended and adopted by the Village of Carol Stream shall apply to the installation, alterations, repairs and replacement of plumbing systems, including equipment, appliances, fixtures, fittings and appurtenances, and where connected to a water or sewage system and all aspects of a medical gas system. ~~The provisions of the *International Private Sewage Disposal Code* shall apply to private sewage disposal systems.~~

101.4.5 Property maintenance. The provisions of the *International Property Maintenance Code* as amended and adopted by the Village of Carol Stream shall apply to existing structures and premises; equipment and facilities; light, ventilation, space heating, sanitation, life and fire safety hazards; responsibilities of owners, operators and occupants; and occupancy of existing premises and structures.

101.4.6 Fire prevention. The provisions of the *International Fire Code* as amended and adopted by the Village of Carol Stream shall apply to matters affecting or relating to structures, processes and premises from the hazard of fire and explosion arising from the storage, handling or use of structures, materials or devices; from conditions hazardous to life, property or public welfare in the occupancy of structures or premises; and from the construction, extension, repair, alteration or removal of fire suppression and alarm systems or fire hazards in the structure or on the premises from occupancy or operation.

101.4.7 Energy. The provisions of the *International Energy Conservation Code* as amended and adopted by the Village of Carol Stream shall apply to all matters governing the design and construction of buildings for energy efficiency.

101.4.8 Residential. All references to the *International Residential Code* shall be construed to refer to the *Residential Code* as amended and adopted by the Village of Carol Stream.

SECTION 105 PERMITS

105.1.1 Annual permit. In lieu of an individual permit for each alteration to an already approved electrical, gas, mechanical or plumbing installation, the building official is authorized to issue an annual permit upon application therefore to any person, firm or corporation regularly employing one or more ~~qualified~~ licensed tradespersons in the building, structure or on the premises owned or operated by the applicant for the permit. The electrician shall be a licensed electrical contractor, and the plumber shall be a licensed plumber in the State of Illinois or City of Chicago and have a valid Illinois plumbing contractor's license.

105.1.3 Special permits. At the discretion of the building official, a special permit may be issued to allow the removal and installation of equipment to proceed concurrent with the processing of the permit. An owner or authorized agent for a firm or corporation that is able to demonstrate to the satisfaction of the building official that ⁽ⁱ⁾rapid equipment changes are made on more than an occasional basis, ⁽ⁱⁱ⁾that the nature of the industry requires rapid changes of this kind, ⁽ⁱⁱⁱ⁾that the reason for the simultaneous application is

Village of Carol Stream

Local Amendments to ICC International Building Code, 2006 Edition

not a delay in seeking the permit, and ^(iv)that all fire protection systems and means of egress shall be maintained at all times, shall notify the building official of their intent to begin this type of work, and shall schedule the required inspections during the installation phase and prior to the newly installed equipment being placed into production. The work controlled by the special permit shall be allowed to proceed concurrently with the processing of the permit request. This shall not abnegate the permit requirements specified in Section 105.1. If the permit is denied, subject to a court order enjoining the enforcement of the denial, the processing or use of the new equipment shall not be started or shall cease until a permit is approved.

105.2 Work exempt from permit. Exemptions from permit requirements of this code shall not be deemed to grant authorization for any work to be done in any manner in violation of the provisions of this code or any other laws or ordinances of this jurisdiction. Permits shall not be required for the following:

Building:

1. One-story detached accessory structures used as ~~tool and storage sheds, playhouses and similar uses~~, provided the floor area does not exceed 120 square feet (11.15 m²).
2. ~~Fences not over 6 feet (1829 mm) high.~~
3. ~~Oil derricks.~~
4. ~~Retaining walls which are not over 4 feet (1219 mm) in height measured from the bottom of the footing to the top of the wall, unless supporting a surcharge or impounding Class I, II or III-A liquids.~~
5. ~~Water tanks supported directly upon grade if the capacity does not exceed 5,000 gallons (18 927L) and the ratio of height to diameter or width does not exceed 2 to 1.~~
6. ~~Sidewalks and driveways not more than 30 inches (762 mm) above adjacent grade, and not over any basement or story below and which are not part of an accessible route.~~
7. Painting, papering, tiling, carpeting, cabinets, counter tops and similar finish work.
8. ~~Temporary motion picture, television and theater stage sets and scenery.~~
9. Prefabricated swimming pools accessory to a Group R-3 occupancy, as applicable in Section 101.2, which are less than 24 inches (610 mm) deep, do not exceed 5,000 gallons (19 000 L) and are installed entirely above ground.
10. ~~Shade cloth structures constructed for nursery or agricultural purposes and not including service systems.~~
11. Swings and other playground equipment accessory to one- and two-family dwellings.
12. Window awnings supported by an exterior wall which do not project more than 54 inches (1372 mm) from the exterior wall and do not require additional support of Group R-3, as applicable in Section 101.2, ~~and Group U occupancies.~~

Village of Carol Stream

Local Amendments to ICC International Building Code, 2006 Edition

13. Non-fixed and movable fixtures, cases, racks counters and partitions not over 5 feet 9 inches (1753 mm) in height, which do not contain any electrical devices or fixtures.

105.4 Validity of permit. The issuance or granting of a permit shall not be construed to be a permit for, or an approval of, any violation of any of the provisions of this code or of any other ordinance of the jurisdiction. Permits presuming to give authority to violate or cancel the provisions of this code or other ordinances of the jurisdiction shall not be valid. The issuance of a permit based on construction documents and other data shall not prevent the building official from requiring the correction of errors in the construction documents and other data. The building official is also authorized to prevent occupancy or use of a structure where in violation of this code or of any other ordinances of this jurisdiction.

105.4.1 Decisions involving water and sewer. No permit shall be issued for connection to the Village water system and connection to the Village wastewater treatment facilities without the approval of the Director of Public Works, or where the property to be served lies within the boundaries of the Wheaton Sanitary District, unless a copy of the Wheaton Sanitary District connection permit has been received.

105.4.2 DuPage County Fair Share Transportation Impact Fee Ordinance. No permit shall be authorized for construction, enlarging or altering any building or structure until the Village has received a copy of a receipt of payment of the fee or fees imposed by the DuPage County Fair Share Transportation Impact Fee Ordinances.

105.6 Suspension or revocation. The building official is authorized to suspend or revoke a permit issued under the provisions of this code wherever the permit is issued in error or on the basis of incorrect, inaccurate or incomplete information, or in violation of any ordinance or regulation or any of the provisions of this code, or for failure to call for and pass the inspections required for the work. Once a building permit has been suspended or revoked, it shall only be reinstated with the approval of the building official and with the payment of fees as set forth in Chapter 6, Article 13, of the Village Code. No further inspections shall be performed by the Village until the permit is reinstated.

105.7 Placement of permit. The building permit or copy shall be kept on the site of the work until the completion of the project.

SECTION 108 FEES

108.2 Schedule of permit fees. On buildings, structures, electrical, gas, mechanical, and plumbing systems or alterations requiring a permit, a fee for each permit shall be paid as required, in accordance with the Schedule of Fees as set forth in Chapter 6, Article 13 of the Village Code. ~~as established by the applicable governing authority.~~

108.4 Work commencing before permit issuance. Any person who commences any work on a building, structure, electrical, gas, mechanical or plumbing system before obtaining the

Village of Carol Stream
Local Amendments to ICC International Building Code, 2006 Edition

necessary permits shall be subject to an additional fee established by the building official that shall be in addition to the required permit fees in accordance with the Schedule of Fees.

108.6 Refunds. The building official is authorized to establish a refund policy. Permit fees shall not be refunded for any direct costs to the Village, such as but not limited to consultant plan review fees, restocking fees for water meters and fees collected and paid to other entities.

**SECTION 112
BOARD OF APPEALS**

112.1 General. In order to hear and decide appeals of orders, decisions or determinations made by the building official relative to the application and interpretation of this code, there shall be and is hereby created a board of appeals. ~~The board of appeals shall be appointed by the governing body and shall hold office at its pleasure.~~ The board shall adopt rules of procedure for conducting its business.

Section 112.1.1 Membership of Board. The Board of Appeals shall consist of the Village President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Carol Stream. The Village President shall serve as Chairman and the Village Clerk shall serve as Secretary.

Section 112.1.2 Fees. Fees for appeal hearings shall be in accordance with the Schedule of Fees contained in Article 13 of Chapter 6 of the Village Code.

112.2 Limitations on authority. An application for appeal shall be based on a claim that the true intent of this code or the rules legally adopted there under have been incorrectly interpreted, the provisions of this code do not fully apply, or an equally good or better form of construction is proposed. ~~The board shall have no authority to waive requirements of this code.~~

~~**112.3 Qualifications.** The board of appeals shall consist of members who are qualified by experience and training to pass on matters pertaining to building construction and are not employees of the jurisdiction.~~

112.4 Jurisdiction. The Board of Appeals shall have no jurisdiction to hear an appeal when the facts and issues raised in the application for appeal are subject of a quasi-criminal complaint brought in the name of the Village charging a violation of the Code of Ordinances of the Village. The filing of such a complaint shall constitute a determination that a decision of the building official, refusing to grant a modification of the provisions of this code, is correct. Any appeal pending at the time of filing of such a complaint shall be dismissed for want of jurisdiction.

**SECTION 113
VIOLATIONS**

Village of Carol Stream

Local Amendments to ICC International Building Code, 2006 Edition

113.4 Violation penalties. Any person who violates a provision of this code or fails to comply with any of the requirements thereof or who erects, constructs, alters or repairs a building or structure in violation of the approved construction documents or directive of the building official, or of a permit or certificate issued under the provisions of this code, shall be subject to penalties as prescribed by law. Any person who shall violate a provision of this code or shall fail to comply with any of the requirements thereof or who shall erect, construct, alter or repair a building or structure in violation of an approved plan or directive of the building official or of a permit or certificate issued under the provisions of this code, shall be guilty of a code violation, punishable by a fine of not less than seventy-five dollars (\$75.00) or more than seven-hundred and fifty dollars (\$750.00). Each day that a violation continues after due notice has been served shall be deemed a separate offence.

SECTION 114 STOP WORK ORDER

114.3 Unlawful continuance. Any person who shall continue any work after having been served with a stop work order, except such work as that person is directed to perform to remove a violation or unsafe condition, shall be subject to penalties as prescribed by law. Any person who shall continue any work after having been served with a stop work order, except such work as that person is directed to perform to remove a violation or unsafe condition, shall be liable to a fine of not less than seventy-five dollars (\$75.00) or not more than seven-hundred and fifty dollars (\$750.00).

AMENDMENTS TO CHAPTER 2

**CHAPTER 2
DEFINITIONS**

**SECTION 201
GENERAL**

201.4 Terms not defined. Where terms are not defined through the methods authorized by this section, such terms shall have ordinarily accepted meanings such as the context implies or the definition in the current version of the Merriam-Webster Dictionary.

AMENDMENTS TO CHAPTER 4

**CHAPTER 4
SPECIAL DETAILED REQUIREMENTS BASED ON
USE AND OCCUPANCY**

**SECTION 402
COVERED MALL BUILDINGS**

402.4.5 Access to exits. Where more than one exit is required, they shall be so arranged that it is possible to travel in either direction from any point in a mall to separate exits. The minimum width of an exit passageway or corridor from a mall shall be 66 inches (1676 mm).

~~**Exception:** Dead ends not exceeding a length equal to twice the width of the mall measured at the narrowest location within the dead-end portion of the mall.~~

402.6 Types of construction. The area of any covered mall building, including anchor buildings of Types I, II and IIIA, ~~and IV~~ construction, shall not be limited provided the covered mall building and attached anchor buildings and parking structures are surrounded on all sides by a permanent open space of not less than 60 feet (18 288 mm) and the anchor buildings do not exceed three stories in height. The allowable height and area of anchor buildings greater than three stories in height shall comply with Section 503, as modified by Sections 504 and 506. The construction type of open parking garages and enclosed parking garages shall comply with Sections 406.3 and 406.4, respectively.

AMENDMENTS TO CHAPTER 5

CHAPTER 5 GENERAL BUILDING HEIGHTS AND AREAS

SECTION 501 GENERAL

501.2 Address numbers. Buildings shall have approved address numbers, building numbers or approved building identification placed in a position that is plainly legible and visible from the street or road fronting the property. These numbers shall contrast with their background. Address numbers shall be Arabic numerals ~~or alphabetical letters~~. Numbers shall be a minimum ~~4~~ 6 inches (102 ~~152~~ mm) high with a minimum stroke width of 0.5 inch (12.7 mm).

501.2.1 Tenant Identification. All buildings equipped with elevators, and with multiple tenants or units, shall have directional signs provided on the corridor wall across from the elevator door. This directional signage shall indicate the direction to each numbered tenant space. All tenant spaces shall be provided with a sign which indicates the tenant space number. The signs shall be constructed of durable materials, be permanently installed, and be readily visible. Letters and numbers shall contrast with the background and shall be a minimum of 2 inches (51 mm) in height.

Village of Carol Stream

Local Amendments to ICC International Building Code, 2006 Edition

TABLE 503
ALLOWABLE HEIGHT AND BUILDING AREAS
 Height limitations shown as stories and feet above grade plane.
 Area limitations as determined by the definition of "Area, building," per story

GROUP		TYPE OF CONSTRUCTION								
		TYPE I		TYPE II		TYPE III		TYPE IV	TYPE V	
		A	B	A	B	A	B	HT	A	B
	Hg(ft)	UL	160	65	55	65	55	65	50	40
	Hg(S)	UL	160	65	55	65	55	65	50	40
A-1	S	UL	5	3	2	3	2	3	2	1
	A	UL	UL	15,500	8,500	14,000	8,500	15,000	11,500	5,500
A-2	S	UL	11	3	2	3	2	3	2	1
	A	UL	UL	15,500	9,500	14,000	9,500	15,000	11,500	6,000
A-3	S	UL	11	3	2	3	2	3	2	1
	A	UL	UL	15,500	9,500	14,000	9,500	15,000	11,500	6,000
A-4	S	UL	11	3	2	3	2	3	2	1
	A	UL	UL	15,500	9,500	14,000	9,500	15,000	11,500	6,000
A-5	S	UL	UL	UL	UL	UL	UL	UL	UL	UL
	A	UL	UL	UL	UL	UL	UL	UL	UL	UL
B	S	UL	11	5	4	5	4	5	3	2
	A	UL	UL	37,500	23,000	28,500	19,000	26,000	18,000	9,000
E	S	UL	5	3	2	3	2	3	1	1
	A	UL	UL	26,500	14,500	23,500	14,500	28,500	18,500	9,500
F-1	S	UL	11	4	2	3	2	4	2	1
	A	UL	UL	25,000	15,500	19,000	12,000	33,500	14,000	8,500
F-2	S	UL	11	5	3	4	3	5	3	2
	A	UL	UL	37,500	23,000	28,500	18,000	50,500	21,000	13,000
H-1	S	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	NP
	A	21,000	16,500	11,000	7,000	9,500	7,000	10,500	7,500	NP
H-2	S	UL	3	2	1	2	1	2	1	1
	A	21,000	16,500	11,000	7,000	9,500	7,000	10,500	7,500	3,000
H-3	S	UL	6	4	2	4	2	4	2	1
	A	UL	60,000	26,500	14,000	17,500	13,000	25,500	10,000	5,000
H-4	S	UL	7	5	3	5	3	5	3	2
	A	UL	UL	37,500	17,500	28,500	17,500	36,000	18,000	6,500
H-5	S	4-3	4-3	3	3	3	3	3	3	2
	A	UL	UL	37,500	23,000	28,500	19,000	26,000	18,000	9,000
I-1	S	UL	9	4	3	4	3	4	3	2
	A	UL	55,000	19,000	10,000	16,500	10,000	18,000	10,500	4,500
I-2	S	UL	4	2	1	1	NP	1	1	NP
	A	UL	UL	15,000	11,000	12,000	NP	12,000	9,500	NP
I-3	S	UL	4	2	1	2	1	2	2	1
	A	UL	UL	15,000	11,000	10,500	7,500	12,000	7,500	5,000
I-4	S	UL	5	3	2	3	2	3	1	1
	A	UL	60,500	26,500	13,000	23,500	13,000	23,500	18,500	9,000
M	S	UL	11	4	4	4	4	4	3	1
	A	UL	UL	21,500	12,500	18,500	12,500	20,500	14,000	9,000
R-1	S	UL	11	4	4	4	4	4	3	2
	A	UL	UL	24,000	16,000	24,000	16,000	20,500	12,000	7,000
R-2	S	UL	11	4	4	4	4	4	3	2
	A	UL	UL	24,000	16,000	24,000	16,000	20,500	12,000	7,000
R-3	S	UL	11	4	4	4	4	4	3	3
	A	UL	UL	UL	UL	UL	UL	UL	UL	UL
R-4	S	UL	11	4	4	4	4	4	3	2
	A	UL	UL	24,000	16,000	24,000	16,000	20,500	12,000	7,000
S-1	S	UL	11	4	3	3	3	4	3	1
	A	UL	48,000	26,000	17,500	26,000	17,500	25,500	14,000	9,000
S-2 ^a	S	UL	11	5	4	4	4	5	4	2
	A	UL	79,000	39,000	26,000	39,000	26,000	38,500	21,000	13,500
U ^c	S	UL	5	4	2	3	2	4	2	1
	A	UL	35,500	19,000	8,500	14,000	8,500	18,000	9,000	5,500

For SF: 1 foot = 304.8 mm, 1 square foot = 0.0929 m².
 UL = Unlimited, NP = Not permitted
 a. See the following sections for general exceptions to Table 503:

Village of Carol Stream
Local Amendments to ICC International Building Code, 2006 Edition

1. Section 504.2, Allowable height increase due to automatic sprinkler system installation.
2. Section 506.2, Allowable area increase due to street frontage.
3. Section 506.3, Allowable area increase due to automatic sprinkler system installation.
4. Section 507, Unlimited area buildings.
 - b. For open parking structures, see Section 406.3.
 - c. For private garages, see Section 406.1.
 - d. See Section 415.5 for limitations.

SECTION 507
UNLIMITED AREA BUILDINGS

507.2 Nonsprinklered, one story. The area of a one-story, Group F-2 or S-2 building shall not be limited when the building is surrounded and adjoined by public ways or unoccupied yards not less than 60 feet (18 288 mm) in width. The yards shall be accessible for firefighting purposes, and shall have a maximum slope of 6%.

507.3 Sprinklered, one story. The area of a one-story, Group B, F, M or S building or a one-story Group A-4 building of other than Type V construction shall not be limited when the building is provided with an automatic sprinkler system throughout in accordance with Section 903.3.1.1, and is surrounded and adjoined by public ways or unoccupied yards not less than 60 feet (18 288 mm) in width. The yards shall be accessible for firefighting purposes, and shall have a maximum slope of 6%.

507.4 Two story. The area of a two-story, Group B, F, M or S building shall not be limited when the building is equipped throughout with an automatic sprinkler system in accordance with Section 903.3.1.1, and is surrounded and adjoined by public ways or unoccupied yards not less than 60 feet (18 288 mm) in width. The yards shall be accessible for firefighting purposes, and shall have a maximum slope of 6%.

507.5 Reduced open space. The permanent unoccupied open space of 60 feet (18 288 mm) required in Sections 507.2, 507.3, 507.4, 507.6 and 507.10 shall be permitted to be reduced to not less than 40 feet (12 192 mm) provided the following requirements are met:

1. The reduced unoccupied open space shall be not allowed for more than 75 percent of the perimeter of the building.
2. The exterior wall facing the reduced unoccupied open space shall have a minimum fire-resistance rating of 3 hours.
3. Openings in the exterior wall, facing the reduced unoccupied open space, shall have opening protectives with a fire-resistance rating of 3 hours.
4. The reduced open space shall be unoccupied and accessible for firefighting purposes, and shall have a maximum slope of 6%.

507.6 Group A-3 buildings. The area of a one-story, Group A-3 building used as a place of religious worship, community hall, dance hall, exhibition hall, gymnasium, lecture hall, indoor swimming pool or tennis court of Type I or II construction shall not be limited when all of the following criteria are met:

1. The building shall not have a stage other than a platform.

Village of Carol Stream

Local Amendments to ICC International Building Code, 2006 Edition

2. The building shall be equipped throughout with an automatic sprinkler system in accordance with Section 903.3.1.1.
3. The assembly floor shall be located at or within 21 inches (533 mm) of street or grade level and all exits are provided with ramps complying with Section 1010.1 to the street or grade level.
4. The building shall be surrounded and adjoined by unoccupied public ways or yards not less than 60 feet (18 288 mm) in width. The yards shall be accessible for firefighting purposes, and shall have a maximum slope of 6%.

507.7 Group H occupancies. Group H-2, H-3 and H-4 fire areas shall be permitted in unlimited area buildings containing Groups F and S occupancies, in accordance with Sections 507.3 and 507.4 and the limitations of this section. The aggregate floor area of the Group H occupancies located at the perimeter of the unlimited area building shall not exceed 10 percent of the area of the building nor the area limitations for the Group H occupancies as specified in Table 503 as modified by Section 506.2, based upon the percentage of the perimeter of each Group H fire area that fronts on a street or other unoccupied space. The aggregate floor area of Group H occupancies not located at the at the perimeter of the building shall not exceed 10 percent of the area of the building nor exceed 25 percent of the area limitations for the Group H occupancies as specified in Table 503. Group H fire areas shall be separated from the rest of the unlimited area building and from each other in accordance with Table 508.3.3. For two-story unlimited area buildings, the Group H fire areas shall not be located above the first story unless permitted by the allowable height in stories and feet as set forth in Table 503 based on the type of construction of the unlimited area building.

507.8 Aircraft paint hangar. The area of a one-story, Group H-2 aircraft paint hangar shall not be limited where such aircraft paint hangar complies with the provisions of Section 412.4 and is entirely surrounded by public ways or unoccupied yards not less in width than one and one-half times the height of the building. The yards shall be accessible for firefighting purposes, and shall have a maximum slope of 6%.

507.9 Group E buildings. The area of a one-story Group E building of Type II, IIIA or IV construction shall not be limited when the following criteria are met:

1. Each classroom shall have not less than two means of egress, with one of the means of egress being a direct exit to the outside of the building complying with Section 1018.
2. The building is equipped throughout with an automatic sprinkler system in accordance with Section 903.3.1.1.
3. The building is surrounded and adjoined by public ways or unoccupied yards not less than 60 feet (18 288 mm) in width. The yards shall be accessible for firefighting purposes, and shall have a maximum slope of 6%.

507.10 Motion picture theaters. In buildings of Type II construction, the area of a one-story motion picture theater shall not be limited when the building is provided with an automatic

Village of Carol Stream

Local Amendments to ICC International Building Code, 2006 Edition

sprinkler system throughout in accordance with Section 903.3.1.1 and is surrounded and adjoined by public ways or unoccupied yards not less than 60 feet (18 288 mm) in width. The yards shall be accessible for firefighting purposes, and shall have a maximum slope of 6%.

SECTION 508 MIXED USE AND OCCUPANCY

508.3.2 Nonseparated occupancies. Buildings or portions of buildings that comply with the provisions of this section shall qualify as nonseparated occupancies.

508.3.2.1 Occupancy classification. Nonseparated occupancies shall be individually classified in accordance with section 302.1. Code requirements shall apply to each portion of the building based on the occupancy classification of that space except that the most restrictive application provisions of Section 403 and Chapter 9 shall apply to the entire building or portion thereof.

508.3.2.2 Allowable area and height. The allowable area and height of the building or portion thereof shall be based on the most restrictive allowances for the occupancy groups under consideration for the type of construction of the building in accordance with section 503.1.

508.3.2.3 Separation. ~~No separation is required between occupancies.~~ Fire separations for subdividing walls, tenant separation walls, and other walls or floor assemblies provided for the purpose of separating uses shall be rated in accordance with Table 508.3.3

**TABLE 508.3.3
REQUIRED SEPARATION OF OCCUPANCIES (HOURS)**

OCCUPANCY	A ^c , E		I		R ^d		F-2, S-2 ^{c,d} , U ^d		B ^b , F-1, M ^b , S-1		H-1		H-2		H-3, H-4, H-5	
	S	NS	S	NS	S	NS	S	NS	S	NS	S	NS	S	NS	S	NS
A ^c , E ^c	N	N	1	2	1	2	1	1	1	2	NP	NP	3	4	2	3 ^a
I	—	—	N	N	1	NP	1	2	1	2	NP	NP	3	NP	2	NP
R ^d	—	—	—	—	N	N	1	2	1	2	NP	NP	3	NP	2	NP
F-2, S-2 ^{c,d} , U ^d	—	—	—	—	—	—	N	N	1	2	NP	NP	3	4	2	3 ^a
B ^b , F-1, M ^b , S-1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	N	N	NP	NP	2	3	1	2 ^a
H-1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	N	NP	NP	NP	NP	NP
H-2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	N	NP	1	NP
H-3, H-4, H-5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	N	NP

AMENDMENTS TO CHAPTER 7

**CHAPTER 7
FIRE-RESISTANCE-RATED CONSTRUCTION**

**SECTION 706
FIRE BARRIERS**

706.3 Fire-resistance rating. The fire-resistance rating of fire barriers shall comply with this section.

706.3.10 Tenant separations. All walls separating tenant spaces in the same building shall have a minimum of a one-hour fire-resistance rating.

**SECTION 711
HORIZONTAL ASSEMBLIES**

711.3 Fire-resistance rating. The fire-resistance rating of floor and roof assemblies shall not be less than that required by the building type of construction. Where the floor assembly separates mixed occupancies, the assembly shall have a fire-resistance rating of not less than that required by Section 508.3.2 based on the occupancies being separated. Where the floor assembly separates a single occupancy into different fire areas, the assembly shall have a fire-resistance rating of not less than that required by Section 706.3.9. Floor assemblies separating dwelling units in the same building or sleeping units in occupancies in Group R-1, hotel occupancies, R-2 and I-1 shall be a minimum of 1-hour fire-resistance rated construction.

711.3.4 Tenant separations. All floor assemblies separating tenant spaces in the same building shall have a minimum of a one-hour fire-resistance rating.

AMENDMENTS TO CHAPTER 9

NOTE: Local amendments to the requirements of
CHAPTER 9 – FIRE PROTECTION SYSTEMS
shall be as contained in Chapter 9 of the *International Fire Code*
as amended and adopted by the Village of Carol Stream

AMENDMENTS TO CHAPTER 10

CHAPTER 10 MEANS OF EGRESS

SECTION 1007 ACCESSIBLE MEANS OF EGRESS

1007.1 Accessible means of egress required. Accessible means of egress shall comply with this section and the current version of the Illinois Accessibility Code. In the event of conflict between the two codes, the stricter requirement shall apply. Accessible spaces shall be provided with not less than one accessible means of egress. Where more than one means of egress is required by Section 1015.1 or 1019.1 from any accessible space, each accessible portion of the space shall be served by not less than two accessible means of egress.

Exceptions:

- ~~1. Accessible means of egress are not required in alterations to existing buildings.~~
2. One accessible means of egress is required from an accessible mezzanine level in accordance with Section 1007.3, 1007.4 or 1007.5.
3. In assembly spaces with sloped floors, one accessible means of egress is required from a space where the common path of travel of the accessible route for access to the wheelchair spaces meets the requirements in Section 1025.8.

SECTION 1008 DOORS, GATES AND TURNSTILES

1008.1.2 Door swing. Egress doors shall be side-hinged swinging. Doors shall swing in the direction of egress travel where serving an occupant load of ~~50~~ 30 or more persons or a Group H occupancy.

1008.1.8 Door operations. Except as specifically permitted by this section egress doors shall be readily openable from the egress side without the use of a key or special knowledge or effort.

1008.1.8.3 Locks and latches. Locks and latches shall be permitted to prevent operation of doors where any of the following exists:

1. Places of detention or restraint.
- ~~2. In buildings in occupancy Group A having an occupant load of 300 or less, Groups B, F, M and S, and in places of religious worship, the main~~

Village of Carol Stream

Local Amendments to ICC International Building Code, 2006 Edition

~~exterior door or doors are permitted to be equipped with key operated locking devices from the egress side provided:~~

- ~~2.1. The locking device is readily distinguishable as locked,~~
- ~~2.2. A readily visible durable sign is posted on the egress side on or adjacent to the door stating: **THIS DOOR TO REMAIN UNLOCKED WHEN BUILDING IS OCCUPIED.** The sign shall be in letters 1 inch (25 mm) high on a contrasting background.~~
- ~~2.3. The use of the key operated locking device is revocable by the building official for due cause.~~
3. Where egress doors are used in pairs, approved automatic flush bolts shall be permitted to be used, provided that the door leaf having the automatic flush bolts has no doorknob or surface-mounted hardware.
4. Doors from individual dwelling or sleeping units of Group R occupancies having an occupant load of 10 or less are permitted to be equipped with a night latch, dead bolt or security chain, provided such devices are openable from the inside without the use of a key or tool.

SECTION 1011 EXIT SIGNS

1011.2 Illumination. Exit signs shall be internally ~~or externally~~ illuminated.

SECTION 1015 EXIT AND EXIT ACCESS DOORWAYS

1015.1 Exit or exit access doorways required. Two exits or exit access doorways from any space shall be provided where one of the following conditions exists:

1. The occupant load of the space exceeds the values in Table 1015.1
2. The common path of egress travel exceeds the limitations of Section 1014.3
3. Where required by Sections 1015.3, 1015.4 and 1015.5.
4. Where shared truck dock facilities are provided in Group B, S, and F occupancies in multiple tenant buildings.

Exception: Group I-2 occupancies shall comply with Section 1014.2.2.

Village of Carol Stream

Local Amendments to ICC International Building Code, 2006 Edition

SECTION 1017 CORRIDORS

**TABLE 1017.1
CORRIDOR FIRE-RESISTANCE RATING**

OCCUPANCY	OCCUPANT LOAD SERVED BY CORRIDOR	REQUIRED FIRE-RESISTANCE RATING (hours)	
		Without sprinkler system	With sprinkler system^c
H-1, H-2, H-3	All	Not Permitted	1
H-4, H-5	Greater than 30	Not Permitted	1
A, B, E, F, M, S, U	Greater than 30	1	0
R	Greater than 10	Not Permitted	0.5
I-2 ^a , I-4	All	Not Permitted	0 1
I-1, I-3	All	Not Permitted	1 ^b

a. ~~For requirements for occupancies in Group I-2, see Section 407.3.~~

b. ~~For a reduction in the fire-resistance rating for occupancies in Group I-3, see Section 408.7.~~

c. Buildings equipped throughout with an automatic sprinkler system in accordance with Section 903.3.1.1 or 903.3.1.2.

AMENDMENTS TO CHAPTER 11

**CHAPTER 11
ACCESSIBILITY**

**SECTION 1101
ACCESSIBILITY**

1101.2 Design. Buildings and facilities shall be designed and constructed to be accessible in accordance with the Illinois Accessibility Code, this code and ICC A117.1. In the event of conflict between the two codes, the stricter requirement shall apply.

AMENDMENTS TO CHAPTER 14

CHAPTER 14
EXTERIOR WALLS

SECTION 1404
MATERIALS

1404.1 General. Materials used for the construction of exterior walls shall comply with the provisions of this section. Materials not prescribed herein shall be permitted, provided that any such alternative has been approved.

1404.1.1 Restriction in the use of concrete block: The use of plain concrete block as an exterior finish shall be prohibited. Plain concrete block may be used in exterior walls provided the exterior surface is covered or coated with a suitable material for exterior surfaces, such as, but not limited to: brick, stone, stucco, wood, metal, or other material meeting the provisions of this code and approved by the building official. Decorative concrete block in certain colors may be used upon approval by the building official.

1404.1.2 Exterior finish restrictions. The use of unfinished pre-cast concrete, unfinished poured-in-place concrete or fabricated metal shall be restricted as follows:

- a) Unfinished pre-cast concrete or unfinished poured-in-place concrete shall not be used on any front façade or on any façade that is visible from public ways.
- b) Fabricated metal shall cover no more than fifty percent (50%) of any front façade or visible façade.

AMENDMENTS TO CHAPTER 16

**CHAPTER 16
STRUCTURAL DESIGN**

**SECTION 1612
FLOOD LOADS**

1612.3. Establishment of flood hazard areas. To establish flood hazard areas, the governing body shall adopt a flood hazard map and supporting data. The flood hazard map shall include, at a minimum, areas of special flood hazard as identified by the Federal Emergency Management Agency in an engineering report entitled "The Flood Insurance Study for Village of Carol Stream, Illinois," dated July 6, 1981, and "Flood Insurance Study for DuPage County, Illinois," dated December 4, 1985, as amended or revised with the accompanying Digital Flood Insurance Rate Map (DFIRM) and Flood Boundary and Floodway Map (FBFM) and related supporting data along with any revisions thereto. The adopted flood hazard map and supporting data are hereby adopted by reference and declared to be part of this section.

AMENDMENTS TO CHAPTER 23

**CHAPTER 23
WOOD**

**SECTION 2303
MINIMUM STANDARDS AND QUALITY**

2303.1.2 Prefabricated wood I-joists. Structural capacities and design provisions for prefabricated wood I-joists shall be established and monitored in accordance with ASTM D 5055.

2303.1.2.1 Fire protection requirements. In all use groups except R-3 and R-4, prefabricated wood I-joists must be protected by a one-hour rated fire separation assembly or a fire sprinkler system installed in accordance with Section 903. In use groups R-3 and R-4, prefabricated wood I-joists supporting floor construction shall be protected with impenetrable 5/8 inch gypsum board or a fire sprinkler system installed in accordance with Section 903.

2303.1.3 Structural glued-laminated timber. Glued-laminated timbers shall be manufactured and identified as required in AITC A190.1 and ASTM D 3737.

2303.1.3.1 Fire protection requirements. In all use groups except R-3 and R-4, glued-laminated structural components must be protected by a one-hour rated fire separation assembly or a fire sprinkler system installed in accordance with Section 903. In use groups R-3 and R-4, glued-laminated structural components supporting floor construction shall be protected with impenetrable 5/8 inch gypsum board or a sprinkler system installed in accordance with Section 903.

2303.4 Trusses

2303.4.3 Fire Protection requirements. In all use groups except R-3 and R-4, prefabricated wood trusses must be protected by a one-hour rated fire separation assembly or a fire sprinkler system installed in accordance with Section 903. In use groups R-3 and R-4, prefabricated wood trusses supporting floor construction shall be protected with impenetrable 5/8 inch gypsum board or a sprinkler system installed in accordance with Section 903.

AMENDMENTS TO CHAPTER 34

**CHAPTER 34
EXISTING STRUCTURES**

**[EB] SECTION 3410
COMPLIANCE ALTERNATIVES**

3410.2 Applicability. Structures existing prior to the effective date of the adoption of this code, in which there is work involving additions, alterations or changes of occupancy shall be made to conform to the requirements of this section and the provisions of Sections 3403 through 3407. The provisions in Sections 3410.2.1 through 3410.2.5 shall apply to existing occupancies that will continue to be, or are proposed to be, in Groups A, B, E, F, M, R, S and U. These provisions shall not apply to buildings with occupancies in Group H or I.

AMENDMENTS TO APPENDIX A THROUGH APPENDIX J

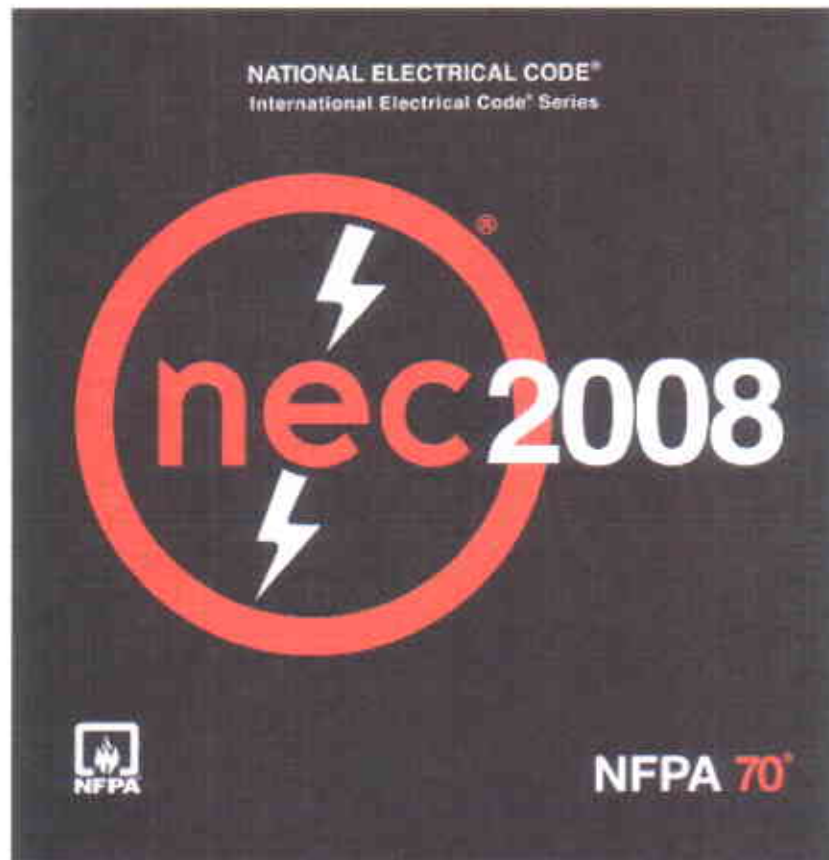
The following appendices are hereby adopted as part of the Building Code of the Village of Carol Stream. No other appendices or portions of appendices shall apply to this code.

Appendix H, Section H105 – Design and Construction

Appendix H, Section H106 – Electrical

Village of Carol Stream

Local Amendments to
NFPA 70
National Electrical Code, 2008 Edition



Community Development Department
(630)871-6230
communitydevelopment@carolstream.org

Village of Carol Stream

Community Development Department

Local Amendments to NFPA 70, National Electrical Code, 2008 Edition

CONTENTS

		PAGE NO.
Amendments to Chapter 1	
Amendments to Chapter 2	
Amendments to Chapter 3	
Amendments to Chapter 4	
Amendments to Chapter 5	
Amendments to Chapter 6	
Amendments to Chapter 7	
Amendments to Chapter 8	
Amendments to Annex H	

AMENDMENTS TO CHAPTER 1

Chapter 1 General

ARTICLE 100

Definitions

I. General

Other Conditioned Air Space: Conditioned air spaces not associated with HVAC systems used for environmental air.

ARTICLE 110

Requirements For Electrical Installations

I. General

110.8. Wiring Methods. Only wiring methods recognized as suitable are included in this *Code*. The recognized methods of wiring shall be permitted to be installed in any type of building or occupancy, except as otherwise provided in this *Code*. Where any wiring method or material permitted by NFPA 70 *National Electrical Code* (2008) shall have been prohibited by these amendments, such wiring method or materials shall be considered to be prohibited when referred to in any section or provision of NFPA 70 *National Electrical Code* (2008).

110.14 Electrical Connections. Because of different characteristics of dissimilar metals, devices such as pressure terminal or pressure splicing connectors and soldering lugs shall be identified for the material of the conductor and shall be properly installed and used. Conductors of dissimilar metals shall not be intermixed in a terminal or splicing connector where physical contact occurs between dissimilar conductors (such as copper and aluminum, copper and copper-clad aluminum, or aluminum and copper-clad aluminum), unless the device is identified for the purpose and conditions of use. Materials such as solder, fluxes, inhibitors, and compounds, where employed, shall be suitable for the use and shall be of a type that will not adversely affect the conductors, installation, or equipment. All terminations on electrical devices shall be installed using a compression type connection. No back stabbing of the device shall be allowed.

FPN: Many terminations and equipment are marked with a tightening torque.

AMENDMENTS TO CHAPTER 2

Chapter 2 Wiring And Protection

ARTICLE 210

Branch Circuits

I. General Provisions

210.11 Branch Circuits Required. Branch circuits for lighting and for appliances, including motor-operated appliances, shall be provided to supply the loads calculated in accordance with 220.10 where required elsewhere in this *Code* and for dwelling unit loads as specified in 210.11(C).

(C) **Dwelling Units.**

(4) Sump Pump Branch Circuits. In addition to the number of branch circuits required by other parts of this section, at least one branch circuit shall be provided to supply the necessary loads to the sump pump(s) in accordance with the manufacturer's requirements. This circuit shall have no other outlets.

II. Branch-Circuit Ratings

210.21 Outlet Devices. Outlet devices shall have an ampere rating that is not less than the load to be served and shall comply with 210.21 (A) and (B). Outlet devices installed on an individual branch circuit shall have an ampere rating of not less than that of the branch circuit.

Table 210.21(B)(2) Maximum Cord-and-Plug-Connected Load to Receptacle

Circuit Rating (Amperes)	Receptacle Rating (Amperes)	Maximum Load (Amperes)
15 or 20	15	12
20	20	16
30	30	24

Village of Carol Stream

Local Amendments to NFPA 70, National Electrical Code, 2008 Edition

Table 210.21(B)(3) Receptacle Ratings for Various Size Circuits

Circuit Rating (Amperes)	Receptacle Rating (Amperes)
15	Not over 15
20	15 or 20
30	30
40	40 or 50
50	50

Table 210.24 Summary of Branch Circuit-Requirements

Circuit Rating	15A	20A	30A	40A	50A
Conductors (min. size):					
Circuit wires ¹	14	12	10	8	6
Taps	14	12	10	12	6
Fixture wires and cords – See Section 240.5					
Overcurrent Protection					
Outlet devices:					
Lampholders permitted Receptacle rating ²	Any type 15 max. A	Any type 15 or 20 A	Heavy duty 30A	Heavy duty 40 or 50 A	Heavy duty 50A
Maximum Load					
Permissible load	See 210.23(A)	See 210.23(A)	See 210.23(B)	See 210.23(C)	See 210.23(C)

¹ These gauges are for copper conductors.

² For receptacle rating of cord-connected electric-discharge lighting fixtures, see 410-30 (C).

210.52 Dwelling Unit Receptacle Outlets.

(E) Outdoor Outlets. Outdoor receptacle outlets shall be installed in accordance with (E)(1) through (E)(3). *[See 210.8(A)(3).]* The required outdoor receptacle outlet(s) shall be switch-controlled, and the switch(es) shall be located inside the dwelling.

210.70 Lighting Outlets Required. Lighting outlets shall be installed where specified in 210.70(A), (B), and (C).

(A) Dwelling Units. In dwelling units, lighting outlets shall be installed in accordance with 210.70(A)(1), (A)(2), and (A)(3).

(1) Habitable Rooms. At least one wall switch-controlled lighting outlet shall be installed in every habitable room and bathroom. In all habitable rooms with more than one entrance, the switches for the lighting outlet(s) shall be located near each entrance.

Village of Carol Stream

Local Amendments to NFPA 70, National Electrical Code, 2008 Edition

Exception No. 1: In other than kitchens and bathrooms, one or more receptacles controlled by a wall switch shall be permitted in lieu of lighting outlets.

Exception No. 2: Lighting outlets shall be permitted to be controlled by occupancy sensors that are (1) in addition to wall switches or (2) located at a customary wall switch location and equipped with a manual override that will allow the sensor to function as a wall switch.

(2) Additional Locations. Additional lighting outlets shall be installed in accordance with (A)(2)(a), (A)(2)(b), and (A)(2)(c).

(a) At least one wall switch-controlled lighting outlet shall be installed in hallways, stairways, attached garages, and detached garages with electric power. The switches for switch-controlled lighting outlet(s) in a hallway shall be located at each entrance to the hallway.

(b) For dwelling units, attached garages, and detached garages with electric power, at least one wall switch-controlled lighting outlet shall be installed to provide illumination on the exterior side of outdoor entrances or exits with grade level access. A vehicle door in a garage shall not be considered as an outdoor entrance or exit. The switches for such lighting outlet(s) shall be located within the dwelling as well as within the garage.

(c) Where one or lighting outlet(s) are installed for interior stairways, there shall be a wall switch at floor level, and landing level that includes an entry way, to control the lighting outlet(s) where the stairway between floor levels has six risers or more.

Exception to (A)(2)(a), (A)(2)(b), and (A)(2)(c): In hallways, in stairways, and at outdoor entrances, remote, central, or automatic control of lighting shall be permitted.

ARTICLE 230

Services

IV. Service-Entrance Conductors.

230.43 Wiring Methods for 600 Volts, Nominal, or Less. Service-entrance conductors shall be installed in accordance with the applicable requirements of this *Code* covering the type of wiring method used and shall be limited to the following methods, except where such methods have been prohibited by these amendments:

V. Service Equipment — General

230.62 Service Equipment — Enclosed or Guarded. Energized parts of service equipment shall be enclosed as specified in 230.62(A) or guarded as specified in 230.62(B). Every service equipment enclosure and meter base enclosure shall be permanently marked or labeled with the address of the premises or unit which it serves.

ARTICLE 250

Grounding and Bonding

III. Grounding Electrode System and Grounding Electrode Conductor.

Village of Carol Stream

Local Amendments to NFPA 70, National Electrical Code, 2008 Edition

250.50 Grounding Electrode System. All grounding electrodes as described in 250.52(A)(1) through (A)(7) that are present at each building or structure served shall be bonded together to form the grounding electrode system. Where none of these grounding electrodes exist, one or more of the grounding electrodes specified in 250.52(A)(4) through ~~(A)(8)~~ (A)(7) shall be installed and used. The grounding electrode conductor shall be connected to the domestic or fire suppression water service on the street side of the water meter and/or the sprinkler control system devices.

250.52 Grounding Electrodes.

(A) Electrodes permitted for grounding.

(1) Metal Underground Water Pipe. A metal underground water pipe in direct contact with the earth for 3.0 m (10 ft) or more (including any metal well casing bonded to the pipe) and electrically continuous (or made electrically continuous by bonding around insulating joints or insulating pipe) to the points of connection of the grounding electrode conductor and the bonding conductors. Interior metal water piping located more than 1.52 m (5 ft) from the point of entrance to the building shall not be used as a part of the grounding electrode system or as a conductor to interconnect electrodes that are part of the grounding electrode system.

Exception: In industrial, commercial, and institutional buildings or structures where conditions of maintenance and supervision ensure that only qualified persons service the installation, interior metal water piping located more than 1.52 m (5 ft) from the point of entrance to the building shall be permitted as a part of the grounding electrode system or as a conductor to interconnect electrodes that are part of the grounding electrode system, provided that the entire length, other than short sections passing perpendicularly through walls, floors, or ceilings, of the interior metal water pipe that is being used for the conductor is exposed.

~~**(8) Other Local Metal Underground Systems or Structures.** Other local metal underground systems or structures such as piping systems, underground tanks, and underground metal well casings that are not bonded to a metal water pipe.~~

250.53 Grounding Electrode System Installation.

(D) Metal Underground Water Pipe.

(2) Supplemental Electrode Required. A metal underground water pipe shall be supplemented by an additional electrode of a type specified in 250.52(A)(2) through (A)(8). Where the supplemental electrode is a rod, pipe, or plate type, it shall comply with 250.56. The supplemental electrode shall be permitted to be bonded to the grounding electrode conductor, the grounded service-entrance conductor, the nonflexible grounded service raceway, or any grounded service enclosure.

Exception: The supplemental electrode shall be permitted to be bonded to the interior metal water piping at any convenient point as covered in 250.52(A)(1), Exception.

AMENDMENTS TO CHAPTER 3

CHAPTER 3 Wiring Methods And Materials

ARTICLE 300

Wiring Methods

300.5 Underground Installations.

(L) Grounding Conductor. All conduit installed underground or within concrete shall contain a grounding conductor sized in accordance with Table 250.122, and said grounding conductor shall be bonded to the conduit system as described in this *Code*.

300.6 Protection Against Corrosion and Deterioration. Raceways, cable trays, cablebus, auxiliary gutters, cable armor, boxes, cable sheathing, cabinets, elbows, couplings, fittings, supports, and support hardware shall be of materials suitable for the environment in which they are to be installed.

(A) General. Ferrous raceways, cable trays, cablebus, auxiliary gutters, cable armor, boxes, cable sheathing, cabinets, metal elbows, couplings, fittings, supports, and support hardware shall be suitably protected against corrosion inside and outside (except threads at joints) by a coating of approved corrosion-resistant material such as zinc, cadmium, or enamel. Where protected from corrosion solely by enamel, they shall not be used outdoors or in wet locations as described in 300.6(C). Where boxes or cabinets have an approved system of organic coatings and are marked "Raintight," "Rainproof," or "Outdoor Type," they shall be permitted outdoors. Where corrosion protection is necessary and the conduit is threaded in the field, the threads shall be coated with an approved electrically conductive, corrosion-resistant compound. Aluminum conduit shall not come in contact with concrete. All aluminum conduit shall contain a grounding conductor sized in accordance with Table 250.122, and said grounding wire shall be bonded to the conduit system as described in this *Code*.

(B) In Concrete or in Direct Contact with the Earth. Ferrous or nonferrous metal raceways, cable armor, boxes, cable sheathing, cabinets, elbows, couplings, fittings, supports, and support hardware shall be permitted to be installed in concrete or in direct contact with the earth, or in areas subject to severe corrosive influences where made of material judged suitable for the condition, or where provided with corrosion protection approved for the condition. Any conduit installed in concrete at or below grade shall be rigid metal conduit or intermediate metal conduit.

ARTICLE 310

Conductors For General Wiring

310.2 Conductors.

(B) Conductor Material. Conductors in this article shall be of aluminum, copper-clad aluminum, or copper unless otherwise specified. Conductors of size 4/0 AWG and smaller shall be copper.

Village of Carol Stream

Local Amendments to NFPA 70, National Electrical Code, 2008 Edition

Table 310.5 Minimum Size of Conductors

Conductor Voltage Rating (Volts)	Minimum Conductor Size (AWG)	
	Copper	Aluminum or Copper-Clad Aluminum
0-200	14	12
2001-8000	8	8
8001-15,000	2	2
15,001-28,000	1	1
28,001-35,000	1/0	1/0

Exception: In all other uses except residential, conductors used in systems exceeding 50 volts shall be #12 or larger.

ARTICLE 312

Cabinets, Cutout Boxes, And Meter Socket Enclosures

II. Construction Specifications

312.10 Material.

(C) **Nonmetallic Cabinets.** Nonmetallic cabinets shall be listed, or they shall be submitted for approval prior to installation. **are not permitted.**

ARTICLE 314

Outlet, Device, Pull, and Junction Boxes; Conduit Bodies; Fittings; and Handhole Enclosures

I. Scope and General

314.3 Nonmetallic Boxes. Nonmetallic boxes shall be **are not** permitted only with open wiring on insulators, concealed knob and tube wiring, cabled wiring methods with entirely nonmetallic sheaths, flexible cords, and nonmetallic raceways.

Exception No. 1: Where internal bonding means are provided between all entries, nonmetallic boxes shall be permitted to be used with metal raceways or metal armored cables.

Exception No. 2: Where integral bonding means with a provision for attaching an equipment bonding jumper inside the box are provided between all threaded entries in nonmetallic boxes listed for the purpose, nonmetallic boxes shall be permitted to be used with metal raceways or metal armored cables.

ARTICLE 320

Armored Cable: Type AC

This article shall be deleted in its entirety. Type AC cable is not permitted.

ARTICLE 322

Flat Cable Assemblies: Type FC

This article shall be deleted in its entirety. Type FC cable is not permitted.

ARTICLE 324

Flat Conductor Cable: Type FCC

This article shall be deleted in its entirety. Type FCC cable is not permitted.

ARTICLE 326

Integrated Gas Spacer Cable: Type IGS

This article shall be deleted in its entirety. Type IGS cable is not permitted.

ARTICLE 328

Medium Voltage Cable: Type MV

This article shall be deleted in its entirety. Type MV cable is not permitted.

ARTICLE 330

Metal-Clad Cable: Type MC

This article shall be deleted in its entirety. Type MC cable is not permitted.

ARTICLE 332

Mineral-Insulated, Metal-Sheathed Cable: Type MI

This article shall be deleted in its entirety. Type MI cable is not permitted.

ARTICLE 334

**Nonmetallic-Sheathed Cable:
Types NM, NMC, And NMS**

I. General

334.6 Listed. Type NM, and Type NMC, ~~and Type NMS~~ cables shall be listed.

Village of Carol Stream

Local Amendments to NFPA 70, National Electrical Code, 2008 Edition

II. Installation

334.10 Uses Permitted. ~~Type NMS cables are not permitted. Type NM, and Type NMC, and Type NMS cables shall be permitted to be used in the following: for low voltage (50 volts or less) wiring systems for cable tray installations and shall be identified for this use. The remainder of this section shall be deleted in its entirety.~~

334.12 Uses Not Permitted. ~~This section shall be deleted in its entirety.~~

334.15 Exposed Work. ~~This section shall be deleted in its entirety.~~

334.17 Through or Parallel to Framing Members. ~~This section shall be deleted in its entirety.~~

334.23 In Accessible Attics. ~~This section shall be deleted in its entirety.~~

334.24 Bending Radius. ~~This section shall be deleted in its entirety.~~

334.30 Securing and Supporting. ~~This section shall be deleted in its entirety.~~

334.40 Boxes and Fittings.

~~(A) Boxes of Insulating Material. Nonmetallic outlet boxes shall be provided in 314.3.~~ ~~are not permitted as~~

~~(B) Devices of Insulating Material. Switch, outlet, and tap devices of insulating material shall be permitted to be used without boxes in exposed cable wiring and for rewiring in existing buildings where the cable is concealed and fished. Openings in such devices shall form a close fit around the outer covering of the cable, and the device shall fully enclose the part of the cable from which any part of the covering has been removed. Where connections to conductors are by binding screw terminals, there shall be available as many terminals as conductors.~~

~~(C) Devices with Integral Enclosures. Wiring devices with integral enclosures identified for such use shall be permitted as provided in 300.15(E).~~

334.80 Ampacity. ~~This section shall be deleted in its entirety.~~

III. Construction Specifications

334.100 Construction. ~~This section shall be deleted in its entirety.~~

334.108 Equipment Grounding. ~~This section shall be deleted in its entirety.~~

334.112 Insulation. ~~This section shall be deleted in its entirety.~~

334.116 Sheath. ~~This section shall be deleted in its entirety.~~

Village of Carol Stream

Local Amendments to NFPA 70, National Electrical Code, 2008 Edition

ARTICLE 336

Power And Control Tray Cable: Type TC

II. Installation

336.10 Uses Permitted. Type TC tray cable shall be permitted to be used in the following: for low voltage systems (50 volts or less) only. **The remainder of this section shall be deleted in its entirety.**

ARTICLE 338

Service-Entrance Cable: Types SE and USE

This article shall be deleted in its entirety. Types SE and USE cable are not permitted.

ARTICLE 340

Underground Feeder and Branch-Circuit Cable: Type UF

II. Installation

340.10 Uses Permitted. Type UF cable shall be permitted as follows:

- (1) For use underground, including direct burial in the earth. For underground requirements, see 300.5.
 - ~~(2) As single conductor cables. Where installed as single conductor cables, all conductors of the feeder grounded conductor or branch circuit, including the grounded conductor and equipment grounding conductor, if any, shall be installed in accordance with 300.3.~~
 - ~~(3) For wiring in wet, dry, or corrosive locations under the recognized wiring methods of this Code.~~
 - ~~(4) Installed as nonmetallic sheathed cable. Where so installed, the installation and conductor requirements shall comply with Parts II and III of Article 334 and shall be of the multiconductor type.~~
 - ~~(5) For solar photovoltaic systems in accordance with 690.31.~~
 - ~~(6) As single conductor cables as the nonheating leads for heating cables as provided in 424.43.~~
 - ~~(7) Supported by cable trays. Type UF cable supported by cable trays shall be of the multiconductor type.~~
- ~~FPN: See 310.10 for temperature limitation of conductors.~~

ARTICLE 342

Intermediate Metal Conduit: Type IMC

II. Installation

342.10.Uses Permitted.

~~(C) Cinder Fill.~~ IMC shall be permitted to be installed in or under cinder fill where subject to permanent moisture where protected on all sides by a layer of noncinder concrete not less than 50

Village of Carol Stream

Local Amendments to NFPA 70, National Electrical Code, 2008 Edition

~~mm (2 in.) thick; where the conduit is not less than 450 mm (18 in.) under the fill; or where protected by corrosion protection and judged suitable for the condition.~~

ARTICLE 352

Rigid Polyvinyl Chloride Conduit: Type PVC

II. Installation

352.10 Uses Permitted. The use of PVC conduit shall be permitted in accordance with 352.10(A) through (H) 352.10(B), 352.10(D) and 352.10(G) only.

ARTICLE 356

Liquidtight Flexible Nonmetallic Conduit: Type LFNC

This article shall be deleted in its entirety. Type LFNC cable is not permitted.

ARTICLE 358

Electrical Metallic Tubing: Type EMT

II. Installation

358.42 Couplings and Connectors. Couplings and connectors used with EMT shall be made up tight. Where buried in masonry or concrete, they shall be concretetight type. Where installed in wet locations, they shall comply with 314.15. Only set-screw and compression type fittings shall be used.

ARTICLE 362

Electrical Nonmetallic Tubing: Type ENT

This article shall be deleted in its entirety. Type ENT cable is not permitted.

ARTICLE 372

Cellular Concrete Floor Raceways

**This article shall be deleted in its entirety.
Cellular Concrete Floor Raceways are not permitted.**

ARTICLE 378

Nonmetallic Wireways

This article shall be deleted in its entirety. Nonmetallic Wireways are not permitted.

Village of Carol Stream

Local Amendments to NFPA 70, National Electrical Code, 2008 Edition

ARTICLE 380

Multioutlet Assembly

This article shall be deleted in its entirety. Multioutlet Assemblies are not permitted.

ARTICLE 382

Nonmetallic Extensions

This article shall be deleted in its entirety. Nonmetallic Extensions are not permitted.

ARTICLE 388

Surface Nonmetallic Raceways

**This article shall be deleted in its entirety.
Surface Nonmetallic Raceways are not permitted.**

ARTICLE 394

Concealed Knob-and-Tube Wiring

**This article shall be deleted in its entirety.
Concealed Knob-and-Tube Wiring is not permitted.**

ARTICLE 396

Messenger-Supported Wiring

This article shall be deleted in its entirety. Messenger-Supported Wiring is not permitted.

ARTICLE 398

Open Wiring on Insulators

This article shall be deleted in its entirety. Open Wiring on Insulators is not permitted.

AMENDMENTS TO CHAPTER 4

Chapter 4 Equipment For General Use

ARTICLE 404

Switches

404.14 Rating and Use of Snap Switches.

(C) **CO/ALR Snap Switches.** CO/ALR snap switches shall not be permitted. Snap switches rated 20 amperes or less directly connected to aluminum conductors shall be listed and marked CO/ALR.

ARTICLE 410

Luminaires, Lampholders, And Lamps

410.16 Luminaires in Clothes Closets. Every clothes closet shall have a luminaire. Luminaires in clothes closets larger than thirty (30) square feet shall be controlled by a wall switch.

VI. Wiring of Luminaires

410.54 Pendant Conductors for Incandescent Filament Lamps. Pendant conductors for incandescent filament lamps shall not be permitted. The remainder of Section 410.54 shall be deleted in its entirety.

AMENDMENTS TO CHAPTER 5

CHAPTER 5 Special Occupancies

ARTICLE 550

Mobile Homes, Manufactured Homes, And Mobile Home Parks

I. General

550.4 General Requirements.

(E) Inspection Access. All electrical wiring, luminaires, equipment and appurtenances related to electrical installations within or on mobile and manufactured homes shall be made accessible for inspection.

AMENDMENTS TO CHAPTER 6

CHAPTER 6 Special Equipment

ARTICLE 604

Manufactured Wiring Systems

**This article shall be deleted in its entirety.
Manufactured Wiring Systems are not permitted.**

ARTICLE 605

**Office Furnishings (Consisting
Of Lighting Accessories
And Wired Partitions)**

605.2 General. Wiring systems shall be of approved wiring methods contained in this *Code*, and shall be identified as suitable for providing power for lighting accessories and appliances in wired partitions. These partitions shall not extend from floor to ceiling.

AMENDMENTS TO CHAPTER 7

CHAPTER 7 Special Conditions

ARTICLE 760 Fire Alarm Systems

I. General

760.3 Other Articles. Circuits and equipment shall comply with 760.3(A) through ~~(G)~~ (H). Only those sections of Article 300 referenced in this article shall apply to fire alarm systems.

(G) Abandoned Fire Alarm Wiring and Equipment. All abandoned fire alarm wiring and associated equipment shall be removed.

760.53 Multiconductor NPLFA Cables.

(A) NPLFA Wiring Method. Multiconductor non-power-limited fire alarm circuit cables shall be installed in accordance with 760.53 (A)(1), (A)(2), and (A)(3).

(1) Exposed or Fished in Concealed Spaces. In raceway to a height of 3 m (10 ft.) or exposed on surface of ceiling and sidewalls above a height of 3 m (10 ft.) or fished in concealed spaces in a metal raceway. Cable splices or terminations shall be made in listed fittings, boxes, enclosures, fire alarm devices, or utilization equipment. Where installed exposed, cables shall be adequately supported and installed in such a way that maximum protection against physical damage is afforded by building protection such as baseboards, door frames, ledges, and so forth. Where located within 2.1 m (7 ft.) of the floor, cables shall be securely fastened in ~~an approved manner~~ at intervals of not more than 450 mm (18 in.) a metal raceway to the building structure.

(2) Passing through a Floor or Wall. In metal raceway ~~or rigid nonmetallic conduit~~ where passing through a floor or wall to a height of ~~2.1 m (7 ft.)~~ 3 m (10 ft.) above the floor unless adequate protection can be afforded by building construction such as detailed in 760.53(A)(1) or unless an equivalent solid guard is provided.

760.130 Wiring Methods and Materials on Load Side of the PLFA Power Source.

(B) PLFA Wiring Methods and Materials.

(1) Exposed or Fished in Concealed Spaces. In raceway or exposed on the surface of ceiling and sidewalls or ~~fished~~ installed in flexible metal conduit in concealed spaces. Cable splices or terminations shall be made in listed fittings, boxes, enclosures, fire alarm devices, or utilization equipment. Where installed exposed, cables shall be adequately supported and installed in such a way that maximum protection against physical damage is afforded by building construction such as baseboards, door frames, ledges, and so forth. Where located within 2.1 m (7 ft.) of the floor, cables shall be securely fastened in ~~an approved manner~~ at intervals of not more than 450 mm (18 in.) a metal raceway to the building structure.

Village of Carol Stream

Local Amendments to NFPA 70, National Electrical Code, 2008 Edition

(2) Passing Through a Floor or Wall. In metal raceways ~~or rigid nonmetallic conduit~~ where passing through a floor or wall to a height of ~~2.1 m (7 ft.)~~ **3m (10 ft.)** above the floor, unless adequate protection can be afforded by building construction such as detailed in 760.130(B)(1) or unless an equivalent solid guard is provided.

AMENDMENTS TO CHAPTER 8

CHAPTER 8 Communications Systems

ARTICLE 800
Communications Circuits

V. Installation Methods Within Buildings

800.133 Installation of Communications Wires, Cables, and Equipment. Communications wires and cables from the protector to the equipment or, where no protector is required, communications wires and cables attached to the outside or inside of the building shall comply with 800.133 (A) through ~~(C)~~ (D).

(D) Orientation. Communications wires and cables shall be run perpendicular or parallel to the wall or roof framing systems. All changes in direction shall be done at a 90° angle.

AMENDMENTS TO ANNEXES A THROUGH H

Annex A Product and Safety Standards

Annex A shall be adopted in its entirety and made a part of this Code.

Annex B Application Information for Ampacity Calculation

Annex C Conduit and Tubing Fill Tables for Conductors and Fixture Wires of the Same Size

Annex D Examples

Annex E Types of Construction

Annex F Availability and Reliability for Critical Operations Power Systems; and Development and Implementation of Functional Performance Tests (FPTs) for Critical Operations Power Systems

Annex G Supervisory Control And Data Acquisition (SCADA)

Annexes B through G are for informational purposes only and are not adopted as part of this Code.

Annex H Administration and Enforcement

Annex H shall be adopted in its entirety and made a part of this Code as amended herein.

80.2 Definitions.

Chief Electrical Inspector. ~~An electrical inspector who either is the authority having jurisdiction or is designated by the authority having jurisdiction~~ The Community Development Director, or his or her designee, is the Chief Electrical Inspector of the Village of Carol Stream, and is responsible for administering the requirements of this Code.

80.3 Purpose. The purpose of this article shall be to provide requirements for administration and enforcement of the *National Electric Code* as amended and adopted by the Village of Carol Stream.

80.7 Title The title of this code shall be NFPA 70, National Electrical Code[®], of the National Fire Protection Association. The short title of this Code shall be the *NEC*[®]. This amended code shall be known as the Electrical Code as amended and adopted by the Village of Carol Stream.

80.15 Electrical Board. Article 80.15 shall be deleted in its entirety, and replaced with the following:

Village of Carol Stream

Local Amendments to NFPA 70, National Electrical Code, 2008 Edition

80.15 Electrical Board.

- (A) **Creation of the Electrical Commission.** The creation of an Electrical Commission shall be done in accordance with Section 3-4-1(A) of the Carol Stream Code of Ordinances.
- (B) **Appointments.** Electrical Commission members shall be appointed in accordance with Section 3-4-1(B) of the Carol Stream Code of Ordinances.
- (C) **Terms.** The terms of Electrical Commission members shall be in accordance with Section 3-4-1(B) of the Carol Stream Code of Ordinances.
- (D) **Duties.** The duties of the Electrical Commission shall be in accordance with Section 3-4-2 of the Carol Stream Code of Ordinances.
- (E) **Appeals.** In order to hear and decide appeals of orders, decisions or determinations made by the Chief Electrical Inspector or the Electrical Commission relative to the application and interpretation of this code, there shall be and is hereby created a Board of Appeals. The Board shall adopt rules of procedure for conducting its business.
- (1) **Membership of Board.** The Board of Appeals shall consist of the Village President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Carol Stream. The Village President shall serve as Chairman and the Village Clerk shall serve as Secretary.
- (2) **Fees.** Fees for appeal hearings shall be in accordance with the Schedule of Fees contained in Article 13 of Chapter 6 of the Village Code.
- (3) **Limitations on authority.** An application for appeal shall be based on a claim that the true intent of this code or the rules legally adopted there under have been incorrectly interpreted, the provisions of this code do not fully apply, or an equally good or better form of construction is proposed.
- (4) **Jurisdiction.** The Board of Appeals shall have no jurisdiction to hear an appeal when the facts and issues raised in the application for appeal are subject of a quasi-criminal complaint brought in the name of the Village charging a violation of the Code of Ordinances of the Village. The filing of such a complaint shall constitute a determination that a decision of the building official, refusing to grant a modification of the provisions of this code, is correct. Any appeal pending at the time of filing of such a complaint shall be dismissed for want of jurisdiction.

80.19 Permits and Approvals. Permits and approvals shall conform to 80.19(A) through (H).

(A) Application.

- (1) Activity authorized by a permit issued under this *Code* shall be conducted by the permittee or the permittee's agents or employees in compliance with all requirements of this *Code* applicable thereto and in accordance with the approved plans and specifications. No permit issued under this *Code* shall be interpreted to justify a violation of any provision of this code or any other applicable law or regulation. Any addition or alteration of approved plans or specifications shall be approved in advance by the authority having jurisdiction, as evidenced by the issuance of a new or amended permit.
- (2) A copy of the permit shall be posted or otherwise readily accessible at each work site or carried by the permit holder as specified by the authority having jurisdiction.
- (3) Electrical work shall be performed by Electrical Contractors licensed by any municipality in the State of Illinois after having obtained a permit to do so from the Village of Carol Stream.

Village of Carol Stream

Local Amendments to NFPA 70, National Electrical Code, 2008 Edition

Electrical wiring to connect and operate heating, ventilating and air conditioning devices may be performed by HVAC contractors after having obtained a permit from the Village of Carol Stream.

- (4) The owner of a single family residence in which he or she lives or intends to live may perform his or her own electrical wiring, provided he or she obtains a permit and that such wiring is done without the assistance of any other person.

(C) Issuance of permits. The authority having jurisdiction shall be authorized to establish and issue permits, certificates, notices, and approvals, or orders pertaining to electrical safety hazards pursuant to 80.23. No electrical wiring, equipment or devices shall be installed, altered or removed without first obtaining an electrical permit, except that no permit shall be required to execute any of the classes of electrical work specified in the following:

- (1) Installation or replacement of equipment such as lamps and of electric utilization equipment approved for connection to suitable permanently installed receptacles. Replacement of flush or snap switches, fuses, lamp sockets, and receptacles, and other minor maintenance and repair work, such as replacing worn cords and tightening connections on a wiring device.
- (2) The process of manufacturing, testing, servicing, or repairing electric equipment or apparatus.

(D) Annual permits. In lieu of an individual permit for each installation or alteration, an annual permit shall, upon application, be issued to any person, firm, or corporation regularly employing one or more employees for the installation, alteration, and maintenance of electric equipment in or on buildings or premises owned or occupied by the applicant for the permit. The person employed shall be a licensed electrical contractor. Upon application, an electrical contractor as agent for the owner or tenant shall be issued an annual permit. The applicant shall keep records of all work done, and such records shall be transmitted periodically to the Electrical Inspector.

(E) Fees. Any political subdivision that has been provided for electrical inspection in accordance with the provisions of Article 80 may establish fees that shall be paid by the applicant for a permit before the permit is issued. Fees shall be charged in accordance with Article 13 of Chapter 6 of Appendix C of the Village of Carol Stream Code of Ordinances.

(F) Inspection and Approvals.

- (1) Upon the approval of any installation of electrical equipment that has been made under a permit other than an annual permit, it shall be the duty of the person, firm, or corporation making the installation to notify the Electrical Inspector having jurisdiction, who shall inspect the work within a reasonable time.
- (2) Where the Inspector finds the installation to be in conformity with the statutes of all applicable local ordinances and all rules and regulations, the Inspector shall issue to the person, firm, or corporation making the installation a certificate of approval, with duplicate copy for delivery to the owner, authorizing the connection to the supply of electricity and shall send written notice of such authorization to the supplier of electric service. When a certificate of temporary approval is issued authorizing the connection of an installation, such certificates shall be issued to expire at a time to be stated therein and shall be revocable by the Electrical Inspector for cause.
- (3) When any portion of the electrical installation within the jurisdiction of an Electrical Inspector is to be hidden from view by a permanent placement of parts of the building, the person, firm, or corporation installing the equipment shall notify the Electrical Inspector, and such equipment shall not be concealed until it has been approved by the Electrical Inspector.

Village of Carol Stream

Local Amendments to NFPA 70, National Electrical Code, 2008 Edition

~~or until ___ days have elapsed from the time of such notification, provided that on~~ On large installations, where the concealment of equipment proceeds continuously, the person, firm, or corporation installing the equipment shall give the Electrical Inspector due notice in advance, and inspections shall be made periodically during the progress of the work. No work shall be concealed without an inspection. Any electrical work that has been concealed without an inspection shall be exposed for inspection at the owner's expense.

- (4) At regular intervals, the Electrical Inspector having jurisdiction shall visit all buildings and premises where work may be done under annual permits and shall inspect all electric equipment installed under such permits since the date of the previous inspection. The Electrical Inspector shall issue a certificate of approval for such work as is found to be in conformity with the provisions of Article 80 and all applicable ordinances, orders, rules, and regulations, after payments of all required fees.
- (5) If, upon inspection, any installation is found not to be fully in conformity with the provisions of Article 80, and all applicable ordinances, rules, and regulations the Inspector making the inspection shall at once forward to the person, firm, or corporation making the installation a written notice stating the defects that have been found to exist.

(H) Applications and Extensions. Applications and extensions of permits shall conform to the following:

- (1) An application for a permit for any proposed work shall be deemed to have been abandoned 180 days after the date of filing, unless such application has been pursued in good faith or a permit has been issued; except that the authority having jurisdiction is authorized to grant one or more extensions of time for additional periods not exceeding 90 dayseach. The extension shall be requested in writing and justifiable cause demonstrated. Every permit issued shall become invalid within 180 days after its issuance, or if the work authorized on the site by such permit is suspended or abandoned for a period of 180 days after the time the work is commenced. The authority having jurisdiction shall be permitted to grant an extension of the permit time period upon presentation by the permittee of a satisfactory reason for failure to start or complete the work or activity authorized by the permit. Such extension shall be for a period of 180 days.

80.23 Notice of Violations, Penalties. Notice of violations and penalties shall conform to 80.23(A) and (B).

(A) Violations.

- (1) Whenever the authority having jurisdiction determines that there are violations of this *Code*, a written notice shall be issued to confirm such findings. The written form shall be on an official document that is consistent with the policies and procedures of the authority having jurisdiction.
- (2) Any order or notice issued pursuant to this *Code* shall be served upon the owner, operator, occupant, or other person responsible for the condition or violation, either by personal service or mail or by delivering the same to and leaving it with, some person of responsibility upon the premises. For unattended or abandoned locations, a copy of such order or notice shall be posted on the premises in a conspicuous place at or near the entrance to such premises and the order or notice shall be mailed by registered or certified mail, ~~with return receipt requested~~, to the last known address of the owner, occupant, or both.

Village of Carol Stream

Local Amendments to NFPA 70, National Electrical Code, 2008 Edition

(B) Penalties.

- (1) Any person who fails to comply with the provisions of this *Code* or who fails to carry out an order made pursuant to this *Code* or violates any condition attached to a permit, approval, or certificate shall be subject to the penalties established by this jurisdiction.
- (2) Failure to comply with the time limits of an abatement notice or other corrective notice issued by the authority having jurisdiction shall result in each day that such violation continues being regarded as a new and separate offence.
- (3) Any person, firm or corporation who shall willfully violate any of the applicable provisions of this ~~article~~ *Code*, or who shall fail to comply with any of the requirements thereof, or who shall install, extend, alter or remove an electrical wiring system in violation of any approved plan or direction of the authority having jurisdiction or of a permit issued under the provisions of this code, shall be guilty of a ~~misdemeanor~~ code violation and, upon conviction thereof, shall be punished by a fine of not less than seventy-five dollars (\$75.00) or more than seven hundred fifty dollars (\$750.00) for each offense, ~~together with the costs of prosecution, imprisonment, or both, for not less than _____ (____) days or more than _____ (____) days.~~

80.25 Connection to Electricity Supply. Connections to the electric supply shall conform to 80.25 (A) through (E).

(A) Authorization. Except where work is done under an annual permit and except as otherwise provided in 80.25, it shall be unlawful for any person, firm, or corporation to make connection to a supply of electricity or to supply electricity to any electric equipment installation for which a permit is required or that has been disconnected or ordered to be disconnected. No electrical service shall be connected until the utility company has been notified by the authority having jurisdiction.

(B) Special Consideration. By special permission of the authority having jurisdiction after having performed an inspection, temporary power shall be permitted to be supplied to the premises for specific needs of the construction project. The Board shall determine what needs are permitted under this provision.

(C) Notification. If, within 90 business days after the Electrical Inspector is notified of the completion of an installation of electric equipment, other than a temporary approval installation, the Electrical Inspector has neither authorized connection nor disapproved the installation, the supplier of electricity is authorized to make connections and supply electricity to such installation.

80.27 Inspector's Qualifications.

(A) Certificate. All electrical inspectors shall be certified by a nationally recognized inspector certification program accepted by the Board. The certification program shall specifically qualify the inspector in electrical inspections. No person shall be employed as an Electrical Inspector unless that person is the holder of an Electrical Inspector's certificate of qualification issued by the Board, except that any person who on the date on which this law went into effect was serving as a legally appointed Electrical Inspector of _____ shall, upon application and payment of the prescribed fee and without examination, be issued a special certificate permitting him or her to continue to serve as an Electrical Inspector in the same territory.

(B) Experience. Electrical inspector applicants shall demonstrate the following:

Village of Carol Stream

Local Amendments to NFPA 70, National Electrical Code, 2008 Edition

- (1) Have a demonstrated knowledge of the standard materials and methods used in the installation of electric equipment.
 - (2) Be well versed in the approved methods of construction for safety to persons and property.
 - (3) ~~Be well versed in the statutes of _____ relating to electrical work and the National Electrical Code, as approved by the American National Standards Institute~~
 - (4) ~~Have had at least _____ years' experience as an Electrical Inspector or _____ years in the installation of electrical equipment. In lieu of such experience, the applicant shall be a graduate in electrical engineering or of a similar curriculum of a college or university considered by the Board as having suitable requirements for graduation and shall have had two years' practical electrical experience.~~
- ~~(C) Recertification.~~ Electrical inspectors shall be recertified as established by provisions of the applicable certification program.
- ~~(D) Revocation and Suspension of Authority.~~ The Board shall have the authority to revoke an inspector's authority to conduct inspections within a jurisdiction.

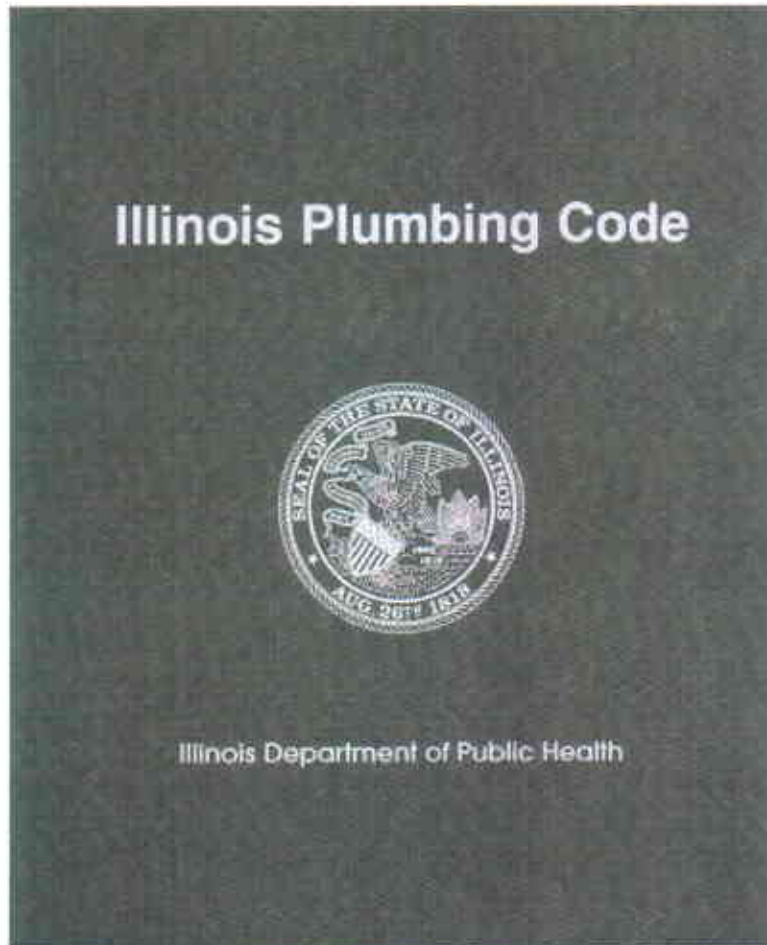
80.29 Liability for Damages. Article 80 shall not be construed to affect the responsibility or liability of any party owning, designing, operating, controlling, or installing any electric equipment for damages to persons or property caused by a defect therein, nor shall the Village of Carol Stream or any of its employees be held as assuming any such liability by reason of the inspection, reinspection, or other examination authorized.

~~**80.33 Repeal of Conflicting Acts.** All acts or parts of acts in conflict with the provisions of Article 80 are hereby repealed.~~

~~**80.35 Effective Date.** Article 80 shall take effect _____ (_____) days after its passage and publication.~~

Village of Carol Stream

Local Amendments to
Illinois Plumbing Code, Current Edition



Community Development Department

(630)871-6230

communitydevelopment@carolstream.org

Village of Carol Stream

Community Development Department

Local Amendments to Illinois Plumbing Code, Current Edition

CONTENTS

	PAGE NO.
Amendments to Subpart A	1

AMENDMENTS TO SUBPART A

SUBPART A: DEFINITIONS AND GENERAL REGULATIONS

Section 890.110 General Regulations

The following local amendments shall be added to Section 890.110 (highlighting omitted).

c) **Fee schedule.**

The fees for all plumbing work shall be as set forth in Chapter 6, Article 13, of the Carol Stream Village Code.

d) **Violation penalties.**

Any person who shall violate a provision of this code or shall fail to comply with any of the requirements thereof or who shall erect, install, alter, or repair plumbing work in violation of the approved construction documents or directive of the code official, or of a permit or certificate issued under the provisions of this code, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor, punishable of a fine of not more than 750.00 dollars. Each day that a violation continues after due notice has been served shall be deemed a separate offense.

e) **Stop work order.**

Upon notice from the code official, work on any plumbing system that is being done contrary to the provisions of this code or in a dangerous or unsafe manner shall immediately cease. Such notice shall be in writing and shall be given to the owner of the property, or to the owner's agent, or to the person doing the work. The notice shall state the conditions under which work is authorized to resume. Where an emergency exists, the code official shall not be required to give a written notice prior to stopping the work. Any person who shall continue any work in or about the structure after having been served with a stop work order, except such work as that person is directed to perform to remove a violation or unsafe condition, shall be liable to a fine of not less than 75.00 dollars or more than 750.00 dollars.

f) **Local amendments – General.**

- (1) **Faucets and supply fittings.** In all new construction and replacement of fixtures, faucets or lavatories located in restrooms intended for public use, faucets shall be of the self-closing type.
- (2) **Industrial Wastewater Discharge Permit.** All applicants for a building permit to connect to the Village sanitary sewer system shall submit a completed Industrial Wastewater Discharge Permit Application.
- (3) **Minimum size of building sewer.** The minimum size of building sewer shall be 6 inches.

Village of Carol Stream
Local Amendments to Illinois Plumbing Code

- (4) **Storm sewer depth.** Building storm sewers that connect to the public storm sewer system shall be a minimum of 42 inches below finished grade at the point of connection.
 - (5) **Water service burial depth.** Water service pipe shall be installed not less than five feet six inches below finished grade.
 - (6) **Required floor drains:** A floor drain shall be located within 3 feet of any water meter, water heater or reduced pressure backflow prevention device.
- g) Local amendments – Lawn Irrigation Systems.**
- (1) **Connection to potable water.** The connection to the potable water system shall be made by a licensed plumber, and shall be located downstream from the water meter.
 - (2) **Connection to the potable water system.** The potable water supply to lawn irrigation systems shall be protected against backflow by a reduced pressure backflow prevention device. A valve shall not be installed downstream from an atmospheric vacuum breaker. Chemicals shall not be introduced through the lawn sprinkler system.
 - (3) **Backflow prevention.** The required reduced pressure backflow prevention device shall be installed in the lawn irrigation system between the point of connection to the potable water system and the first flow or control device. Certification for the backflow prevention device shall be submitted to the code official.
 - (4) **Gate valves.** A full-flow gate valve shall be installed on each side of the backflow prevention device.
 - (5) **Floor drain.** If the backflow prevention device is located within a building, a floor drain shall be located within three feet of the device.
 - (6) **Sleeves for irrigation pipe.** Irrigation pipe installed beneath pavement shall be sleeved in galvanized steel pipe, schedule 40, or polyvinyl chloride (PVC) plastic pipe, schedule 80.

Village of Carol Stream

Local Amendments to
ICC International Mechanical Code, 2006 Edition



Community Development Department

(630)871-6230

communitydevelopment@carolstream.org

Village of Carol Stream

Community Development Department

Local Amendments to ICC International Mechanical Code, 2006 Edition

CONTENTS

	PAGE NO.
Amendments to Chapter 1	1
Amendments to Chapter 2	5
Amendments to Chapter 6	8
Amendments to Appendices A and B	9

AMENDMENTS TO CHAPTER 1

**CHAPTER 1
ADMINISTRATION**

**SECTION 101
GENERAL**

101.1 Title: These regulations shall be known as the Mechanical Code of the Village of Carol Stream, hereinafter referred to as “this code.”

**SECTION 102
APPLICABILITY**

102.5 Change in occupancy. It shall be unlawful to make a change in the occupancy of any structure which will subject the structure to any special provision of this code applicable to the new occupancy without approval. ~~The code official shall certify that such structure meets the intent of the provisions of law governing building construction for the proposed new occupancy and that such change of occupancy does not result in any hazard to the public, safety and welfare.~~

102.8 Referenced codes and standards. The codes and standards referenced herein shall be those that are listed in Chapter 15 and such codes and standards shall be considered as part of the requirements of this code to the prescribed extent of each such reference. Where differences occur between provisions of this code and the referenced standards, the provisions of this code shall apply.

102.8.1 Electrical code. All references to the *ICC Electrical Code* shall be construed to refer to the Electrical Code as amended and adopted by the Village of Carol Stream.

102.8.2 Gas code. All references to the *International Fuel Gas Code* shall be construed to refer to the Fuel Gas Code as amended and adopted by the Village of Carol Stream.

102.8.3 Residential code. All references to the *International Residential Code* shall be construed to refer to the Residential Code as amended and adopted by the Village of Carol Stream.

102.8.4 Plumbing code. All references to the *International Plumbing Code* shall be construed to refer to the pertinent sections of the *Illinois Plumbing Code* as amended and adopted by the Village of Carol Stream.

102.8.5 Property maintenance code. All references to the *International Property Maintenance Code* shall be construed to refer to the Property Maintenance Code as amended and adopted by the Village of Carol Stream.

Village of Carol Stream

Local Amendments to ICC International Mechanical Code, 2006 Edition

102.8.6 Energy conservation code. All references to the *International Energy Conservation Code* shall be construed to refer to the Energy Conservation Code as amended and adopted by the Village of Carol Stream.

102.8.7 Fire code. All references to the *International Fire Code* shall be construed to refer to the Fire Code as amended and adopted by the Village of Carol Stream.

102.8.8 Building code. All references to the *International Building Code* shall be construed to refer to the Building Code as amended and adopted by the Village of Carol Stream.

SECTION 106 PERMITS

106.5.2 Fee schedule. The fees for mechanical work shall be as indicated in the following schedule set forth in Chapter 6, Article 13, of the Carol Stream Village Code.

106.5.3 Fee refunds. The code official shall authorize the refunding of fees as follows.

1. The full amount of any fee paid hereunder which was erroneously paid or collected.
2. ~~Not more than [SPECIFY PERCENTAGE] percent of the permit fee paid when no work has been done under a permit issued in accordance with this code.~~
3. ~~Not more than [SPECIFY PERCENTAGE] percent of the plan review fee paid when the application for a permit for which a plan review fee has been paid is withdrawn or cancelled before any plan review effort has been expended.~~

The code official shall not authorize the refunding of any fee paid, except upon written application filed by the original permittee not later than 180 days after the date of fee payment.

SECTION 108.0 VIOLATIONS

108.4 Violation penalties. Persons who shall violate a provision of this code or shall fail to comply with any of the requirements thereof or who shall erect, install, alter or repair mechanical work in violation of the approved construction documents or directive of the code official, or of a permit or certificate issued under the provisions of this code, shall be guilty of a code violation, punishable by a fine of not less than 75.00 dollars or more than 750.00 dollars ~~or by imprisonment not exceeding [NUMBER OF DAYS], or both such fine and imprisonment.~~ Each day that a violation continues after due notice has been served shall be deemed a separate offense.

108.5 Stop work orders: Upon notice from the code official that mechanical work is being done contrary to the provisions of this code or in a dangerous or unsafe manner, such work shall immediately cease. Such notice shall be in writing and shall be given to the owner of the property, or to the owner's agent, or to the person doing the work. This notice shall state the conditions under which work is authorized to resume. Where an emergency exists the code official shall not be required to give a written notice prior to stopping the work. Any person who shall continue any work on a system after having been served with a stop work order, except such

Village of Carol Stream

Local Amendments to ICC International Mechanical Code, 2006 Edition

work as that person is directed to perform to remove a violation or unsafe condition, shall be liable for a fine of not less than 75.00 dollars or more than 750.00 dollars.

SECTION 109 MEANS OF APPEAL

109.1.1 Limitation of authority. The board of appeals shall have no authority relative to interpretations of the administration of this code ~~nor shall such board be empowered to waive requirements of this code.~~

109.2 Membership of Board of Appeals. The Board of Appeals shall consist of five members appointed by the chief appointing authority as follows: one for five years; one for four years; one for three years; one for two years; and one for one year ~~the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Carol Stream.~~ Thereafter, each new member shall serve for five years or until a successor has been appointed.

109.2.1 Qualifications. ~~The board of appeals shall consist of five individuals, one from each of the following professions or disciplines:~~

- ~~1. Registered design professional who is a registered architect; or builder or superintendent of building construction with at least ten years' experience, five of which shall have been in responsible charge of work.~~
- ~~2. Registered design professional with structural engineering or architectural experience.~~
- ~~3. Registered design professional with mechanical and plumbing engineering experience; or mechanical contractor with at least ten years' experience, five of which shall have been in responsible charge of work.~~
- ~~4. Registered design professional with electrical engineering experience; or an electrical contractor with at least ten years' experience, five of which shall have been in responsible charge of work.~~
- ~~5. Registered design professional with fire protection engineering experience; or fire protection contractor with at least ten years' experience, five of which shall have been in responsible charge of work.~~

109.2.2 Alternate members. ~~The chief appointing authority shall appoint two alternate members who shall be called by the board chairman to hear appeals during the absence or disqualification of a member. Alternate members shall possess the qualifications required for board membership and shall be appointed for five years, or until a successor has been appointed.~~

109.2.3 Chairman. ~~The board shall annually select one of the members to~~ Village President shall serve as chairman.

109.2.4 Disqualification of member. ~~A member shall not hear an appeal in which that member has a personal, professional or financial interest.~~

109.2.5 Secretary. ~~The chief administrative officer shall designate a qualified clerk to~~ Village Clerk shall serve as secretary to the board. The secretary shall file a detailed record of all proceedings in the office of the chief administrative officer.

109.2.6 Compensation of members. ~~Compensation of members shall be determined by law.~~

Village of Carol Stream

Local Amendments to ICC International Mechanical Code, 2006 Edition

109.8 Jurisdiction. The Board of Appeals shall have no jurisdiction to hear an appeal when the facts and issues raised in the application for appeal are subject of a quasi-criminal complaint brought in the name of the Village charging a violation of the Code of Ordinances of the Village. The filing of such a complaint shall constitute a determination that a decision of the building official, refusing to grant a modification of the provisions of this code, is correct. Any appeal pending at the time of filing of such a complaint shall be dismissed for want of jurisdiction.

AMENDMENTS TO CHAPTER 2

**CHAPTER 2
DEFINITIONS**

**SECTION 201
GENERAL**

201.4 Terms not defined. Where terms are not defined through the methods authorized by this section, such terms shall have ordinarily accepted meanings such as the context implies or the definition in the current version of the Merriam-Webster Dictionary.

AMENDMENTS TO CHAPTER 6

**CHAPTER 6
DUCT SYSTEMS**

**SECTION 606
SMOKE DETECTION SYSTEMS CONTROL**

606.3 Installation. Smoke detectors required by this section shall be installed in accordance with NFPA 72. The required smoke detectors shall be installed to monitor the entire airflow conveyed by the system including return air and exhaust or relief air. Access shall be provided to smoke detectors for inspection and maintenance. A remote annunciator and test switch shall be installed for each detector in the area of the detector installation. The test switch shall be located in an easily accessible location.

606.4.1 Supervision. The smoke detectors shall not be connected to a fire alarm system. The actuation of the duct smoke detector shall activate a visible and audible supervisory signal at a constantly attended location.

Exceptions:

- ~~1. The supervisory signal at a constantly attended location is not required where the smoke detector activates the building's alarm indicating appliances.~~
- ~~2. In occupancies not required to be equipped with a fire alarm system, actuation of a smoke detector shall activate a visible and an audible signal in an approved location. Smoke detector trouble conditions shall activate a visible or audible signal in an approved location and shall be identified as air duct detector trouble.~~

Village of Carol Stream

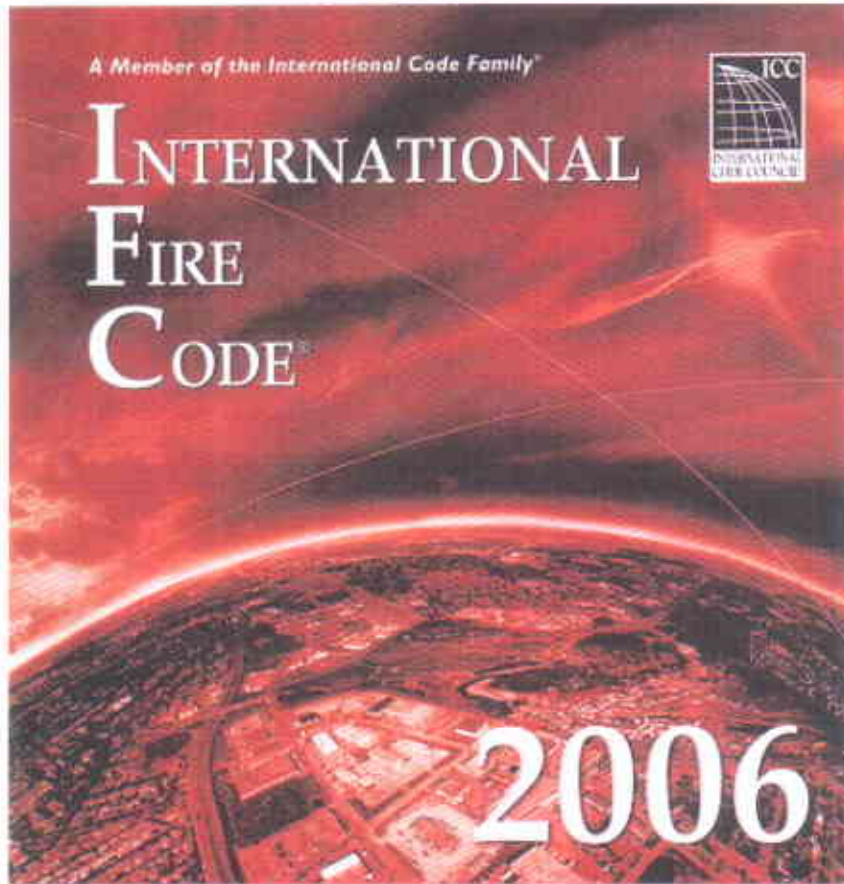
Local Amendments to ICC International Mechanical Code, 2006 Edition

AMENDMENTS TO APPENDICES A AND B

**Appendices A and B are for informational purposes only
and are not adopted as part of this *Code*.**

Village of Carol Stream

Local Amendments to
ICC International Fire Code, 2006 Edition



Community Development Department

(630)871-6230

communitydevelopment@carolstream.org

Village of Carol Stream
Community Development Department
Local Amendments to ICC International Fire Code, 2006 Edition

CONTENTS

	PAGE NO.
Amendments to Chapter 1	1
Amendments to Chapter 2	4
Amendments to Chapter 3	5
Amendments to Chapter 5	6
Amendments to Chapter 9	7
Amendments to Chapter 10	13
Amendments to Appendices A through G	15

AMENDMENTS TO CHAPTER 1

**CHAPTER 1
ADMINISTRATION**

**SECTION 101
GENERAL**

101.1 Title. These regulations shall be known as the *Fire Code* of the Village of Carol Stream, hereinafter referred to as “this code.”

**SECTION 102
APPLICABILITY**

102.6 Referenced codes and standards. The codes and standards referenced in this code shall be those that are listed in Chapter 45 and such codes and standards shall be considered part of the requirements of this code to the prescribed extent of each such reference. Where differences occur between the provisions of this code and the referenced standards, the provisions of this code shall apply.

102.6.1 Electrical code. All references to the *ICC Electrical Code* shall be construed to refer to the Electrical Code as amended and adopted by the Village of Carol Stream.

102.6.2 Gas code. All references to the *International Fuel Gas Code* shall be construed to refer to the Fuel Gas Code as amended and adopted by the Village of Carol Stream.

102.6.3 Mechanical code. All references to the *International Mechanical Code* shall be construed to refer to the Mechanical Code as amended and adopted by the Village of Carol Stream.

102.6.4 Plumbing code. All references to the *International Plumbing Code* shall be construed to refer to the pertinent sections of the *Illinois Plumbing Code* as amended and adopted by the Village of Carol Stream.

102.6.5 Property maintenance code. All references to the *International Property Maintenance Code* shall be construed to refer to the Property Maintenance Code as amended and adopted by the Village of Carol Stream.

102.6.6 Energy conservation code. All references to the *International Energy Conservation Code* shall be construed to refer to the Energy Conservation Code as amended and adopted by the Village of Carol Stream.

102.6.7 Residential code. All references to the *International Residential Code* shall be construed to refer to the Residential Code as amended and adopted by the Village of Carol Stream.

102.6.8 Building code. All references to the *International Building Code* shall be construed to refer to the Building Code as amended and adopted by the Village of Carol Stream.

Village of Carol Stream

Local Amendments to ICC International Fire Code, 2006 Edition

SECTION 103 DEPARTMENT OF FIRE PREVENTION

103.1 General. The department of fire prevention is established within the jurisdiction under the direction of the fire code official. The function of the department shall be the implementation, administration and enforcement of the provisions of this code. The President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Carol Stream are hereby authorized to enter into contracts or agreements with the Carol Stream Fire Protection District, which can be modified from time to time, for the various functions of the Fire Prevention Bureau.

SECTION 105 PERMITS

105.6 Required operational permits. The fire code official is authorized to issue operational permits for the operations set forth in use and handling of any quantity of explosive material, fireworks, or pyrotechnic special effects within the scope of Chapter 33. Sections 105.6.1 through 105.6.46 shall be deleted in their entirety.

SECTION 108 BOARD OF APPEALS

108.1 Board of appeals established. In order to hear and decide appeals of orders, decisions or determinations made by the code official relative to the application and interpretation of this code, there shall be and is hereby created a board of appeals. ~~The board of appeals shall be appointed by the governing body and shall hold office at its pleasure.~~ The fire code official shall be an ex officio member of said board but shall have no vote on any matter before the board. The Board of Appeals shall consist of the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Carol Stream. The President shall serve as Chairman and the Village Clerk shall serve as Secretary. The board shall adopt rules of procedure for conducting its business, and shall render all decisions and findings in writing to the appellant with a duplicate copy to the code official.

108.2 Limitations on authority. An application for appeal shall be based on a claim that the intent of this code or the rules legally adopted there under have been incorrectly interpreted, the provisions of this code do not fully apply, or an equally good or better form of construction is proposed. The board shall have no authority to waive the requirements of this code.

~~**108.3 Qualifications.** The board of appeals shall consist of members who are qualified by experience and training to pass on matters pertaining to hazards of fire, explosions, hazardous conditions or fire protection systems and are not employees of the jurisdiction.~~

108.4 Fees. Fees for appeal hearings shall be in accordance with the Schedule of Fees contained in Article 13 of Chapter 6 of the Village Code.

108.5 Jurisdiction. The Board of Appeals shall have no jurisdiction to hear an appeal when the facts and issues raised in the application for appeal are subject of a quasi-criminal complaint

Village of Carol Stream

Local Amendments to ICC International Fire Code, 2006 Edition

brought in the name of the Village charging a violation of the Code of Ordinances of the Village. The filing of such a complaint shall constitute a determination that a decision of the building official, refusing to grant a modification of the provisions of this code, is correct. Any appeal pending at the time of filing of such a complaint shall be dismissed for want of jurisdiction.

SECTION 109 VIOLATIONS

109.3 Violation penalties. Persons who shall violate a provision of this code or shall fail to comply with any of the requirements thereof or who shall erect, install, alter, repair or do work in violation of the approved construction documents or directive of the fire code official, or of a permit or certificate issued under provisions of this code, shall be guilty of a code violation, punishable by a fine of not less than \$75.00 dollars or more than \$750.00 dollars ~~or by imprisonment not exceeding [NUMBER OF DAYS], or both such fine and imprisonment.~~ Each day that a violation continues after due notice has been served shall be deemed a separate offence.

SECTION 111 STOP WORK ORDER

111.4 Failure to comply. Any person who shall continue any work after having been served with a stop work order, except such work as that person is directed to perform to remove a violation or unsafe condition, shall be liable to a fine of not less than \$75.00 dollars or more than \$750.00 dollars.

AMENDMENTS TO CHAPTER 2

**CHAPTER 2
DEFINITIONS**

**SECTION 201
GENERAL**

201.4 Terms not defined. Where terms are not defined through the methods authorized by this section, such terms shall have ordinarily accepted meanings such as the context implies. ~~Webster's Third New International Dictionary of the English Language, Unabridged,~~ The current version of the Merriam-Webster Dictionary shall be considered as providing ordinarily accepted meanings.

AMENDMENTS TO CHAPTER 3

**CHAPTER 3
GENERAL PRECAUTIONS AGAINST FIRE**

**SECTION 311
VACANT PREMISES**

311.1 General. Temporarily unoccupied buildings, structures, premises or portions thereof, including tenant spaces, shall be safeguarded and maintained in accordance with this section. Fire protection systems required by this code or the *Building Code* as amended and adopted by the Village of Carol Stream shall be installed, repaired, operated, tested and maintained in accordance with this code. The building owner shall provide updated key holder information as required by the fire code official.

311.1.3 Resumption of occupancy. Structures which have been unoccupied for more than 24 consecutive months, or which have been determined to be abandoned in accordance with Section 311.1.1, shall be required to be inspected prior to occupancy. The building or portion thereof to be reoccupied shall be required to be equipped with a full automatic fire alarm system in accordance with Section 907.

**SECTION 313
FUELED EQUIPMENT**

313.3 Parking. Motorized vehicles shall only be parked or stored in properly designated areas designed specifically for vehicle parking or storage.

AMENDMENTS TO CHAPTER 5

CHAPTER 5 FIRE SERVICE FEATURES

SECTION 503 FIRE APPARATUS ACCESS ROADS

503.4 Obstruction of fire apparatus access roads. Fire apparatus access roads shall not be obstructed in any manner, including the parking of vehicles. The minimum widths and clearances established in Section 503.2.1 shall be maintained at all times.

503.6 Security Gates. The installation of security gates across a fire apparatus access road or entrance shall be approved by the fire chief code official. Where security gates are installed, they shall have an approved means of emergency operation. Security gates shall be equipped with an approved key switch that activates the operation of the gate. The key switch and its location shall be approved by the fire code official. At properties equipped with security gates, provisions shall be made for securing the gate in a locked position using a double padlock system, consisting of the occupant's padlock and a padlock approved for this use by the fire code official. The security gates and the emergency operation shall be maintained operational at all times.

SECTION 505 PREMISES IDENTIFICATION

501.2 Address numbers. New and existing buildings shall have approved address numbers, building numbers or approved building identification placed in a position that is plainly legible and visible from the street or road fronting the property. These numbers shall contrast with their background. Address numbers shall be Arabic numerals ~~or alphabet letters~~. Numbers shall be a minimum ~~4~~ 6 inches (~~102~~ 152 mm) high with a minimum stroke width of 0.5 inch (12.7 mm).

AMENDMENTS TO CHAPTER 9

CHAPTER 9 FIRE PROTECTION SYSTEMS

SECTION 903 AUTOMATIC SPRINKLER SYSTEMS

903.2 Where required. Approved automatic sprinkler systems in new buildings and structures shall be provided in the locations described in this section **all occupancies.**

Exceptions:

1. Spaces or areas in telecommunications buildings used exclusively for telecommunications equipment, associated electrical power distribution equipment, batteries and standby engines, provided those spaces or areas are equipped throughout with an automatic fire alarm system and are separated from the remainder of the building by fire barriers consisting of not less than 1-hour fire-resistance-rated walls 2-hour fire-resistance-rated floor/ceiling assemblies.
2. Accessory buildings or structures in any occupancy group with the exception of Group H occupancies, provided the building or structure is less than 1,000 square feet in floor area, is a minimum of 30 feet away from the primary building or other outside structures, is no more than one story in height, has no basement or lower level, is not used for sleeping or as a dwelling unit, and is accessible for firefighting purposes on at least three sides.

903.2.10 Windowless stories in all occupancies. An automatic sprinkler system shall be installed in the locations set forth in Sections 903.2.10.1 through 903.2.10.1.3.

Exception: Group R-3 and Group U.

903.2.10.1 Stories and basements without openings. An automatic sprinkler system shall be installed throughout every story or basement of all buildings, ~~where the floor area exceeds 1,500 square feet (139.4 m²) and where there is not provided at least one of the following types of exterior wall openings:~~

1. ~~Openings below grade that lead directly to ground level by an exterior stairway complying with Section 1009 or an outside ramp complying with Section 1010. Openings shall be located in each 50 linear feet (15 240 mm), or fraction thereof, of exterior wall in the story on at least one side.~~
2. ~~Openings entirely above the adjoining ground level totaling at least 20 square feet (1.86 m²) in each 50 linear feet (15 240 mm), or fraction thereof, of exterior walls in the story on at least one side.~~

903.3.2 Quick-response and residential sprinklers. Where automatic sprinkler systems are required by this code, quick-response or residential automatic sprinklers shall be installed in the following areas in accordance with Section 903.3.1 and their listings:

1. Throughout all spaces within a smoke compartment containing patient sleeping units in Group I-2 in accordance with the *International Building Code*.
2. Dwelling units and sleeping units in Group R and I-1 occupancies.
3. ~~Light hazard occupancies as defined in NFPA 13.~~

903.3.5 Water supplies. Water supplies for automatic sprinkler systems shall comply with this section and the standards referenced in 903.3.1. The potable water supply shall be protected against backflow in accordance with the requirements of this section and the *International Plumbing Code* as adopted and amended by the Village of Carol Stream. Hydrant water flow data used for the design of any sprinkler system shall be no more than one year old.

903.3.5.1 Domestic services. Where the domestic service provides the water supply for the automatic sprinkler system, the supply shall be installed in accordance with this section.

Exception: Domestic water services shall be separate from the water supply for automatic sprinkler systems unless approved by the fire code official.

903.4 Sprinkler system monitoring and alarms. All valves controlling the water supply for automatic sprinkler systems, pumps, tanks, water levels and temperatures, critical air pressures, and water-flow switches on all sprinkler systems shall be electrically supervised unless otherwise approved by the fire code official.

Exceptions:

1. Automatic sprinkler systems protecting one- and two-family dwellings.
2. ~~Limited area systems serving fewer than 20 sprinklers.~~
3. ~~Automatic sprinkler systems installed in accordance with NFPA 13R where a common supply main is used to supply both domestic water and the automatic sprinkler system, and a separate shutoff valve for the automatic sprinkler system is not provided.~~
4. Jockey pump control valves that are sealed or locked in the open position.
5. Control valves to commercial kitchen hoods, paint spray booths or dip tanks that are sealed or locked in the open position.
6. Valves controlling the fuel supply to fire pump engines that are sealed or locked in the open position.
7. Trim valves to pressure switches in dry, preaction and deluge sprinkler systems that are sealed or locked in the open position.

903.4.1 Signals. Alarm, ~~supervisory~~ and trouble signals shall be distinctly different and automatically transmitted to an approved central station, ~~remote supervising station or proprietary supervising station as defined in NFPA 72 or, when approved by the fire code official, shall sound an audible signal at a constantly attended location.~~

Village of Carol Stream

Local Amendments to ICC International Fire Code, 2006 Edition

903.4.2 Alarms. Approved audible devices shall be connected to every automatic sprinkler system. Such sprinkler water-flow alarm devices shall be activated by water flow equivalent to the flow of a single sprinkler of the smallest orifice size installed in the system. Alarm devices shall be provided on the exterior of the building in an approved location. Where a fire alarm system is installed, actuation of the automatic sprinkler system shall actuate the building fire alarm system.

903.4.2.1 Audio/visual indicating devices. In addition to the required water-flow alarm device, a weather-tight visual warning device shall be provided above the fire department hose connection. The color of the warning device shall be approved by the fire code official.

903.4.2.2 Alarm indicating appliances (audio/visual devices). Alarm indicating appliances (audio/visual devices) shall be provided, seen and heard in all areas of every building in accordance with the requirements of NFPA 72. All sprinklered buildings shall be provided with occupant notification devices or as approved by the fire code official.

903.4.2.3 Fire sprinkler inspection test valves. Inspection test valves shall be provided in the most practical area remote from the riser. Inspection test valves shall be accessible at all times and located no more than 6 feet above the finished floor. On multiple riser systems, inspection test valves shall be marked to indicate which riser and area is controlled by each valve.

903.4.3 Floor control valves. Approved supervised indicating control valves shall be provided at the point of connection to the riser on each floor in ~~high-rise~~ multiple-story buildings.

903.4.4 Supplemental detection. Where automatic sprinklers provide protection to an area with an approved water-flow switch interconnected to the fire alarm system, and the area is easily identifiable as to the location of the activation, automatic smoke detectors are not required. When a building has numerous rooms protected by the zoned sprinkler system, automatic smoke detectors may be required by the fire code official in order to provide a rapid means to identify the location of smoke or fire.

Section 903.7 Additional automatic sprinkler system design requirements. All automatic sprinkler systems shall comply with these additional design requirements:

1. The design pressure used to design the sprinkler system shall be the actual municipal system pressure for the site less a factor of safety. The factor of safety shall be a minimum of 10 psi or 10 percent of the design pressure required by this *Code*, whichever is greater.
2. A floor plan showing the sprinkler and alarm zones shall be provided in the sprinkler riser room. The plan shall be affixed to the wall at a location approved by the fire code official.
3. A copy of the hydraulic nameplate with hydraulic calculations shall be provided on each design drawing, for each hydraulically calculated area.

**SECTION 905
STANDPIPE SYSTEMS**

905.3.1 Building height. Class III standpipe systems shall be installed throughout buildings where the floor level of the highest story is located more than ~~30 feet (9144 mm)~~ **25 feet (7620 mm)** above the lowest level of fire department vehicle access, or where the floor level of the lowest story is located more than ~~30 feet (9144 mm)~~ **25 feet (7620 mm)** below the highest level of fire department vehicle access.

**SECTION 907
FIRE ALARM AND DETECTION SYSTEMS**

907.2.1 Group A. A manual fire alarm system shall be installed in Group A occupancies ~~having an occupant load of 300 or more.~~ Portions of Group E occupancies occupied for assembly purposes shall be provided with a fire alarm system as required for the Group E occupancy.

~~**Exception:** Manual fire alarm boxes are not required where the building is equipped throughout with an automatic sprinkler system and the alarm notification appliances will activate upon sprinkler water flow.~~

907.3.3 Smoke and heat detection: Approved smoke or heat detectors shall be installed and maintained in return air ducts or plenums in each recirculating air system with a capacity of more than 2,000 cfm (0.94 ml/sec) in accordance with the *Mechanical Code* as amended and adopted by the Village of Carol Stream. Actuation of the detector shall stop the fan(s) automatically, and the system shall be of the manual-reset type. Automatic fan shutdown is not required where the system is part of an approved smoke control system. The smoke and heat detectors shall not be connected to the fire alarm control panel.

907.9 Zones. Each floor shall be zoned separately and a zone shall not exceed 22,500 square feet (2090 m²). The length of any zone shall not exceed 300 feet (91 440 mm) in any direction.

907.9.3 Zone disconnection. All fire alarm systems shall be capable of disconnection of a zone at the control panel. Disconnection of a zone shall cause the fire alarm system to transmit a trouble signal.

907.15 Monitoring. Fire alarm systems required by this chapter or the *International Building Code* shall be monitored by an approved supervising station in accordance with NFPA 72.

Exception: Supervisory service is not required for:

1. Single- and multiple-station smoke alarms required by Section 907.2.10.
2. Smoke detectors in Group I-3 occupancies.
3. Automatic sprinkler systems in one- and two-family dwellings.

907.15.1 Wireless radio fire alarm systems. All new fire alarm systems shall transmit trouble, supervisory, and fire signals via a wireless transmitter in accordance with NFPA 72. Transmitter equipment shall be approved by the fire code official.

**SECTION 910
SMOKE AND HEAT VENTS**

910.1 General. Where required by this code or otherwise installed, smoke and heat vents or mechanical smoke exhaust systems and draft curtains shall conform to the requirements of this section. Buildings or portions thereof in all occupancies of Groups A, E, F, I, M, and S having more than 30,000 square feet (2787 m²) in floor area shall be provided with a mechanical smoke exhaust system.

Exceptions:

1. ~~Frozen food warehouses used solely for storage of Class I and Class II commodities where protected by an automatic sprinkler system.~~
2. Where areas of buildings are equipped with early suppression fast-response (ESFR) sprinklers, automatic smoke and heat vents shall not be required within these areas.

910.2 Where required. Smoke and heat vents shall be installed in the roofs of one-story buildings or portions thereof occupied for the uses set forth in Sections 910.2.1 through 910.2.3.

910.2.1 Group F-1 or S-1. Buildings and portions thereof used as a Group ~~F-1 or S-1~~ F or S occupancy ~~having more than 50,000 square feet (4645 m²) in undivided area.~~ shall provide smoke and heat vents as follows:

1. For buildings greater than or equal to 30,000 square feet in undivided area, a mechanical system is required
2. For buildings less than 30,000 square feet in undivided area, a mechanical system or smoke and heat vents can be used.

Exception: Group S-1 aircraft repair hangars.

**SECTION 915
CARBON MONOXIDE DETECTORS:**

913.1 General. Carbon monoxide alarms or detectors, where required by this code, shall meet the current UL Standard 2034 or its equivalent. Carbon monoxide alarms or detectors shall be installed per the requirements of NFPA 720.

913.2 Where required. Carbon monoxide alarms or detectors are required in the following locations:

1. Carbon monoxide alarms or detectors are required in any building which contains sleeping facilities and relies on the combustion of fossil fuel for heat, ventilation or hot water, or contains a fireplace within the building. Carbon monoxide alarms are required in any building which has an attached garage.
2. Carbon monoxide alarms or detectors are required in any building which has an attached garage.
3. Carbon monoxide alarms or detectors are required to be located within 15 feet of all sleeping areas.

SECTION 916
RADIO COMMUNICATIONS

When conditions exist in which radio equipment as required in this chapter interferes with the efficiency and use of fire protection equipment or the response of the fire prevention district, a bi-directional radio amplification system shall be required to be installed within or upon the building. This system shall be designed to operate in conjunction with the equipment utilized by the fire prevention district. When any required fire communication enhancement system is installed and becomes inoperative, thus affecting the fire safety of the building, structure, or the occupants therein, the fire code official shall order the system, unit, or device to be repaired and returned to full service, or the building shall be vacated until the inoperative system, unit or device is repaired and returned to full service. It shall be the responsibility of the owner or occupants to make tests, repairs, alterations or additions.

AMENDMENTS TO CHAPTER 10

**CHAPTER 10
MEANS OF EGRESS**

**[B] SECTION 1007
ACCESSIBLE MEANS OF EGRESS**

1007.1 Accessible means of egress required. Accessible means of egress shall comply with this section and the current version of the Illinois Accessibility Code. Accessible spaces shall be provided with not less than one accessible means of egress. Where more than one means of egress is required by Section 1015.1 or 1019.1 from any accessible space, each accessible portion of the space shall be served by not less than two accessible means of egress.

Exceptions:

- ~~1. Accessible means of egress are not required in alterations to existing buildings.~~
2. One accessible means of egress is required from an accessible mezzanine level in accordance with Section 1007.3, 1007.4 or 1007.5.
3. In assembly spaces with sloped floors, one accessible means of egress is required from a space where a common path of travel of the accessible route for access to the wheelchair spaces meets the requirements of Section 1025.8.

**[B] SECTION 1008
DOORS, GATES AND TURNSTILES**

1008.1.2 Door swing. Egress doors shall be side-hinged swinging.

Doors shall swing in the direction of egress travel where serving an occupant load of ~~50~~ 30 or more persons or a Group H occupancy.

1008.1.8 Door operations. Except as specifically permitted by this section egress doors shall be readily openable from the egress side without the use of a key or special knowledge or effort.

1008.1.8.3 Locks and latches. Locks and latches shall be permitted to prevent operation of doors where any of the following exists:

1. Places of detention or restraint.
- ~~2. In buildings in occupancy Group A having an occupant load of 300 or less, Groups B, F, M and S, and in places of religious worship, the main exterior or doors are permitted to be equipped with key-operated locking devices from the egress side provided:~~
 - ~~2.1. The locking device is readily distinguishable as locked,~~
 - ~~2.2. A readily visible durable sign is posted on the egress side on or adjacent to the door stating: THIS DOOR TO REMAIN UNLOCKED WHEN~~

Village of Carol Stream

Local Amendments to ICC International Fire Code, 2006 Edition

~~**BUILDING IS OCCUPIED.** The sign shall be in letters 1 inch (25 mm) high on a contrasting background.~~

- 2.3. The use of the key-operated locking device is revocable by the fire code official for due cause.
3. Where egress doors are used in pairs, approved automatic flush bolts shall be permitted to be used, provided that the door leaf having the automatic flush bolts has no doorknob or surface-mounted hardware.
4. Doors from individual dwelling or sleeping units of Group R occupancies having an occupant load of 10 or less are permitted to be equipped with a night latch, dead bolt or security chain, provided such devices are openable from the inside without the use of a key or tool.

[B] SECTION 1011 EXIT SIGNS

1011.2 Illumination. Exit signs shall be internally ~~or externally~~ illuminated.

[B] SECTION 1017 CORRIDORS

**TABLE 1017.1
CORRIDOR FIRE-RESISTANCE RATING**

OCCUPANCY	OCCUPANT LOAD SERVED BY CORRIDOR	REQUIRED FIRE-RESISTANCE RATING (hours)	
		Without sprinkler system	With Sprinkler system ^c
H-1, H-2, H-3	All	Not permitted	1
H-4, H-5	Greater than 30	Not permitted	1
A, B, E, F, M, S, U	Greater than 30	1	0
R	Greater than 10	Not permitted	0.5
I-2 ^a , I-4	All	Not permitted	0 1
I-1, I-3	All	Not permitted	1 ^b

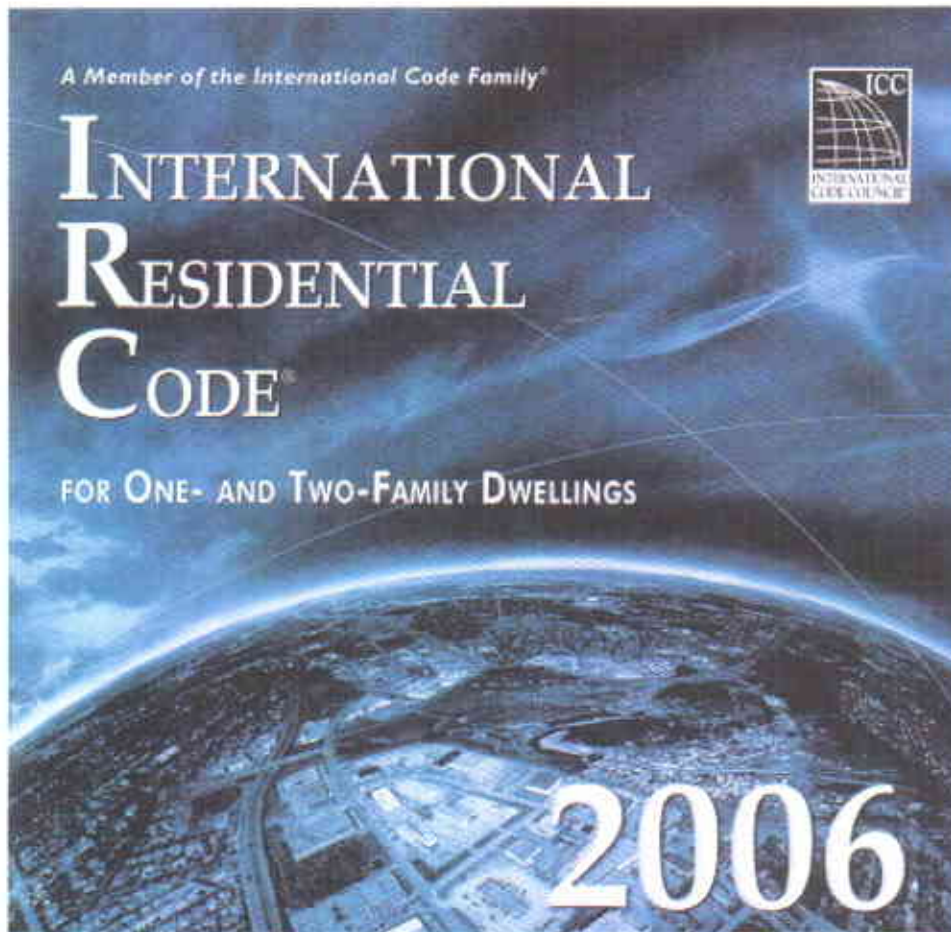
- a. ~~For requirements for occupancies in Group I-2, see Section 407.3 of the International Building Code.~~
- b. ~~For a reduction in the fire-resistance rating for occupancies in Group I-3, see Section 408.7 of the International Building Code.~~
- c. Buildings equipped throughout with an automatic sprinkler system in accordance with Section 903.3.1.1 or 903.3.1.2 where allowed.

AMENDMENTS TO APPENDIX A THROUGH APPENDIX G

**Appendices A through G are for informational purposes only
and are not adopted as part of this *Code*.**

Village of Carol Stream

Local Amendments to
ICC International Residential Code, 2006 Edition



Community Development Department

(630)871-6230

communitydevelopment@carolstream.org

Village of Carol Stream

Community Development Department

Local Amendments to ICC International Residential Code, 2006 Edition

CONTENTS

	PAGE NO.
Amendments to Chapter 1	1
Amendments to Chapter 2	9
Amendments to Chapter 3	10
Amendments to Chapter 4	15
Amendments to Chapter 6	17
Amendments to Chapter 8	18
Amendments to Parts V – VIII	19
Adoption of Appendices	20

AMENDMENTS TO CHAPTER 1

CHAPTER 1
ADMINISTRATION

SECTION R101
TITLE, SCOPE AND PURPOSE

R101.1 Title. These provisions shall be known as the *Residential Code for One and Two-Family Dwellings* of the Village of Carol Stream, and shall be cited as such and will be referred to herein as “this code.” All references to the *International Residential Code for One and Two-Family Dwellings* shall be construed to refer to the Residential Code as amended and adopted by the Village of Carol Stream.

SECTION R102
APPLICABILITY

R102.4 Referenced codes and standards. The codes and standards referenced in this code shall be considered part of the requirements of this code to the prescribed extent of each such reference. Where differences occur between provisions of this code and referenced codes and standards, the provisions of this code shall apply.

Exception: Where enforcement of a code provision would violate the conditions of the listing of the equipment or appliance, the conditions of the listing and manufacturer’s instructions shall apply.

102.4.1 Electrical code. All references to the *ICC Electrical Code* shall be construed to refer to the Electrical Code as amended and adopted by the Village of Carol Stream.

102.4.2 Gas code. All references to the *International Fuel Gas Code* shall be construed to refer to the Fuel Gas Code as amended and adopted by the Village of Carol Stream.

102.4.3 Mechanical code. All references to the *International Mechanical Code* shall be construed to refer to the Mechanical Code as amended and adopted by the Village of Carol Stream.

102.4.4 Plumbing code. All references to the *International Plumbing Code* shall be construed to refer to the pertinent sections of the *Illinois Plumbing Code* as amended and adopted by the Village of Carol Stream.

102.4.5 Property maintenance code. All references to the *International Property Maintenance Code* shall be construed to refer to the Property Maintenance Code as amended and adopted by the Village of Carol Stream.

Village of Carol Stream

Local Amendments to ICC International Residential Code, 2006 Edition

102.4.6 Energy conservation code. All references to the *International Energy Conservation Code* shall be construed to refer to the Energy Conservation Code as amended and adopted by the Village of Carol Stream.

102.4.7 Fire code. All references to the *International Fire Code* shall be construed to refer to the Fire Code as amended and adopted by the Village of Carol Stream.

102.4.8 Building code. All references to the *International Building Code* shall be construed to refer to the Building Code as amended and adopted by the Village of Carol Stream.

SECTION R105 PERMITS

R105.2 Work exempt from permit. Permits shall not be required for the following. Exemption from the permit requirements of this code shall not be deemed to grant authorization for any work to be done in any manner in violation of the provisions of this code or any other laws or ordinances of this jurisdiction.

Building:

1. One-story detached accessory structures used as tool and storage sheds, playhouses and similar uses provided the floor area does not exceed ~~120~~ 64 square feet (~~11.15~~ 5.95 m²).
- ~~2. Fences not over 6 feet (1829mm) high.~~
- ~~3. Retaining walls that are not over 4 feet (1219mm) in height measured from the bottom of the footing to the top of the wall, unless supporting a surcharge.~~
4. Water tanks supported directly upon grade if the capacity does not exceed 5,000 gallons (18 927 L) and the ratio of height to diameter or width does not exceed 2 to 1.
- ~~5. Sidewalks and driveways.~~
6. Painting, papering, tiling, carpeting, cabinets, counter tops and similar finish work.
7. Prefabricated swimming pools that are less than 24 inches (610mm) deep.
8. Swings and other playground equipment accessory to a one- and two-family dwelling and Park Districts.
9. Window awnings supported by an exterior wall which do not project more than 54 inches (1372 mm) from the exterior wall and do not require additional support.

R105.6 Suspension or revocation. The building official is authorized to suspend or revoke a permit issued under the provisions of this code wherever the permit is issued in error or on the basis of incorrect, inaccurate or incomplete information, or in violation of any ordinance or regulation or any of the provisions of this code, or for failure to call for and pass the inspections called for by the permit. Once a building permit has been suspended or revoked, it shall only be reinstated with the approval of the building official and with the payment of fees as set forth in Chapter 6, Article 13, of the Village Code. No further inspections shall be performed by the Village until the permit is reinstated.

**SECTION R106
CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS**

R106.1 Submittal documents. Construction documents, special inspection and structural observation programs, and other data shall be submitted in one or more sets, with each application for a permit. The construction documents shall be prepared by a registered design professional where required by the statutes of the jurisdiction in which the project is to be constructed. Where special conditions exist, the building official is authorized to require additional construction documents to be prepared by a registered design professional. Plans for new houses, second floor additions, additions over 300 square feet, or any change to a building with unique structural conditions shall be prepared by or under the supervision of a person registered as an architect or structural engineer by the State of Illinois, and bear the seal and signature of such person. Plans shall be drawn to scale and shall be of sufficient clarity to indicate the nature and extent of the work proposed and shall show in detail that it will conform to the provisions of this code and all relevant laws, ordinances, rules and regulations. Plans shall include a site plan or plat of survey drawn to scale showing the location of all easements, drainage facilities, adjacent grades, property lines, the proposed building and every existing building on the property

Exceptions:

1. The building official is authorized to waive the submission of construction documents and other data not required to be prepared by a registered design professional if it is found that the nature of the work applied for is such that reviewing of construction documents is not necessary to obtain compliance with this code.
2. Plans drawn to scale for changes to the structure or portion thereof that do not alter, change or add to the structural elements of the building shall not be required to have an architect or structural engineer's seal. Such changes and plans not requiring an architect or structural engineer's seal shall include finished basements, garage conversions, sheds less than 144 square feet, detached and attached decks, patios, gazebos and three-season rooms added to decks or patios.

**SECTION R112
BOARD OF APPEALS**

R112.1 General. In order to hear and decide appeals of orders, decisions or determinations made by the building official relative to the application and interpretation of this code, there shall be and is hereby created a board of appeals. ~~The building official shall be the ex officio member of said board but shall have no vote on any matter before the board.~~ The board of appeals shall consist of the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Carol Stream. The President shall serve as Chairman and the Clerk shall serve as Secretary ~~be appointed by the governing body and shall hold office at its pleasure.~~ The board shall adopt rules of procedure for conducting its business, and shall render all decisions and findings in writing to the appellant with a duplicate copy to the building official.

Village of Carol Stream

Local Amendments to ICC International Residential Code, 2006 Edition

~~**R112.3 Qualifications.** The board of appeals shall consist of members who are qualified by experience and training to pass on matters pertaining to building construction and are not employees of the jurisdiction.~~

R112.5 Fees. Fees for appeal hearings shall be in accordance with §6-13-24 of the Carol Stream Village Code.

R112.6 Jurisdiction. The Board of Appeals shall have no jurisdiction to hear an appeal when the facts and issues raised in the application for appeal are subject of a quasi-criminal complaint brought in the name of the Village charging a violation of the Code of Ordinances of the Village. The filing of such a complaint shall constitute a determination that a decision of the building official, refusing to grant a modification of the provisions of this code, is correct. Any appeal pending at the time of filing of such a complaint shall be dismissed for want of jurisdiction.

SECTION R113 VIOLATIONS

R113.4 Violation penalties. Any person who violates a provision of this code or fails to comply with any of the requirements thereof or who erects, constructs, alters or repairs a building or structure in violation of the approved construction documents or directive of the building official, or of a permit or certificate issued under the provisions of this code, shall be subject to penalties as prescribed by law. Any person who shall violate a provision of this code or shall fail to comply with any of the requirements thereof or who shall erect, construct, alter or repair a building or structure in violation of an approved plan or directive of the building official or of a permit or certificate issued under the provisions of this code, shall be guilty of a code violation, punishable by a fine of not less than seventy-five dollars (\$75.00) nor more than seven-hundred and fifty dollars (\$750.00). Each day that a violation continues after due notice has been served shall be deemed a separate offence.

SECTION R115 BUILDING OPERATIONS

R115.1 Night operations. No construction or alteration operations shall be carried on prior to 6:00 a.m. or after 9:00 p.m. if accompanied by loud and annoying noises.

R115.2 Public sidewalks. No public sidewalk shall be obstructed in the course of building operations, and whenever a removal of a public sidewalk is required, such work shall not be done until a permit is obtained.

R115.3 Street use. It shall be unlawful for any person to cause, create or maintain any obstruction upon any street, alley, sidewalk or anywhere within a public right-of-way. Building operations shall comply with the requirements of §12-3-4 of the Carol Stream Village Code.

Village of Carol Stream

Local Amendments to ICC International Residential Code, 2006 Edition

R115.4 Street numbers. Address numbers shall be displayed prior to the issuance of a Certificate of Occupancy. Street numerals shall be Arabic Numerals and placed near the main entrance doorway, except that if this location is not visible from the street, the numbers shall be located on another portion of the building that is clearly visible from the street. Numbers shall be at least 6 inches in height and of a color that contrasts with the background.

R115.4.1 Lot numbers. Buildings under construction shall have the lot numbers posted in a conspicuous place on the property. Said lot numbers shall be clearly visible from the street.

R115.5 Subdivision code restrictions. No building, earthwork or excavation shall be sought by any owner, duly authorized agent or successors and assigns, nor shall any permits be issued for the construction of any building, structure or improvement to any lot within a subdivision until the provisions of §7-6-5 of the Carol Stream Village Code shall have been complied with.

SECTION R116

SODDING AND LANDSCAPING REQUIREMENTS

R116.1 General. The home builder for any single family lot shall be required to cover all the unimproved portions of the lot with sod and other approved forms of landscape plantings, including the front, side and rear yards of the lot. Sod shall be free of noxious weeds and other plants, and shall not contain substances injurious to growth. All sod used shall comply with the state and federal laws with respect to inspection for plant diseases and insect infestation.

R116.2 Requirements for Certificate of Occupancy. No Certificate of Occupancy for a one- or two- family dwelling shall be issued until the lot has been sodded and landscaped in accordance with the provisions of this section.

R116.3 Variance. A variance from any part of the requirements for the Certificate of Occupancy may be granted by the building official in light of an inability of the builder to complete the sodding and landscaping requirements due to inclement weather or upon good cause shown. When a variance is so issued, there shall be deposited with the Village a cash payment in the amount of an approved cost estimate for the work, which shall be known as the occupancy variance deposit. The purpose of this occupancy deposit shall be to ensure that the required sodding and landscaping work will be completed within 60 days after the weather, soil conditions or other impediment to completion allows for the uncompleted work to be finished. The amount of the deposit shall be held by the Village for a period of no more that one year after the sod requirements have been completed unless the Village shall notify the person depositing the occupancy variance deposit of a specific defect. In the event that the sodding or landscaping is not completed or any defect is not corrected within the 60-day period set forth above, the Village may, after reasonable notice, utilize the funds to correct the defect or complete the sodding and landscaping; provided, however, that the use of this occupancy variance deposit shall not prevent the Village from taking action against the person responsible for the defect or uncompleted work preventing the issuance of the Certificate of Occupancy, including, but not limited to, the filing of a lawsuit for injunction, ordinance violation or the withdrawal of the occupancy permit. Without regard to any provision contained within this ordinance, the occupancy variance deposit

Village of Carol Stream

Local Amendments to ICC International Residential Code, 2006 Edition

shall not be released by the Village until the entire lot or lots immediately affected by the uncompleted work of the individual lot shall have also been found to comply with the ordinances of the Village.

AMENDMENTS TO CHAPTER 2

CHAPTER 2 DEFINITIONS

SECTION R201 GENERAL

201.4 Terms not defined. Where terms are not defined through the methods authorized by this section, such terms shall have ordinarily accepted meanings such as the context implies or the definition in the current version of the Merriam-Webster Dictionary.

SECTION R202 DEFINITIONS

AREA (FLOOR SURFACE MEASUREMENT). The horizontal projected floor area between exterior walls or between exterior walls and fire walls.

ATTIC, HABITABLE. A habitable attic is an attic which has a stairway as a means of access and egress, and in which the ceiling is at a height of not less than seven feet four inches (7' 4") above the attic floor, and in which the ceiling area is not more than one third (1/3) the area of the attic floor.

OCCUPANCY. For the purposes of issuance of a certificate of occupancy, the terms "occupancy" or "occupied" shall mean the installation of any appliance, decoration, furnishing, stock, storage or inhabitants that are not incidental to construction or that are not designed to be installed permanently. Installation of items such as refrigerators, stoves, ovens, plumbing fixtures, stationary electrical fixtures, furnaces, boilers, or decorative items attached to walls, floors or ceilings shall not constitute "occupancy."

AMENDMENTS TO CHAPTER 3

**CHAPTER 3
BUILDING PLANNING**

**SECTION R301
DESIGN CRITERIA**

**TABLE R301.2(1)
CLIMATIC AND GEOGRAPHIC DESIGN CRITERIA**

Ground Snow Load	25 psf
Wind Speed^d (mph)	3-second gust - 90 mph Fastest mile - 75mph
Seismic Design Category^f	B
Weathering^a	Severe
Frost line depth^b	42 inches
Termite^c	Moderate to heavy
Winter Design Temperature^e	-5 degrees
Ice Barrier Underlayment Required^h	Yes
Flood Hazards^g	See current DFIRM and FBFM available in Engineering Services Department
Air Freezing Indexⁱ	2000
Mean Annual Temperature^j	50 degrees

**SECTION R303
LIGHT, VENTILATION AND HEATING**

R303.9 Basements. Basements and stories below grade shall be provided with an aggregate glazed area in windows of not less than two (2%) percent of the floor area.

**SECTION R304
MINIMUM ROOM AREAS**

R304.1 Minimum area. Every dwelling unit shall have at least one habitable room that shall have not less than 120 square feet (11 m²) of gross floor area. In addition, except as otherwise provided by ordinance, minimum room sizes for uses specified hereinafter shall meet the

Village of Carol Stream

Local Amendments to ICC International Residential Code, 2006 Edition

standards specified below. Minimum floor area of individual rooms shall be determined by total available floor space.

Living, Dining And Cooking Rooms:	Minimum Area (square feet)
Living room only	180
Dining room only	100
Kitchen (includes area occupied by equipment)	100
Living - dining (one room)	260
Living - dining - kitchen (one room)	340
Kitchen - dining (one room)	180

Sleeping Rooms:	Minimum Area (square feet)
Master bedroom (excluding closet)	120
Bedrooms (excluding closets)	100

Bedroom Closets: Each bedroom shall have at least one clothes closet having minimum dimensions of:

- Floor area7 square feet.
- Depth2 feet.
- Height6 feet.

Utility room without a water heater and furnace: Each such utility room shall be of sufficient size so that a clear, unobstructed space of not less than 3 feet can be maintained in front of both a wash machine and clothes dryer for the full width of both appliances. No other appliance or piece of equipment shall be installed so as to obstruct the required clear space.

Utility room with water heater and furnace: Each such utility room shall be of sufficient size to meet the requirements set forth above, and, in addition, each such utility room must be of sufficient size so that a clear, unobstructed space of not less than 3 feet can be maintained in front of the water heater and a separate clear, unobstructed space of not less than 3 feet can be maintained in front of the furnace. The water heater and furnace shall each be not less than 3 feet from the front of any appliance located in the utility room. No water softener, laundry tub or other fixture shall be installed so as to obstruct the required clear space. The requirements for space for heating units shall also be satisfied.

Closet-type enclosure containing a water heater and/or furnace and/or washing machine and/or clothes dryer: Each such enclosure shall be arranged so that when the door to the enclosure is open there is a clear, unobstructed space of not less than 3 feet in front of each of the following units if they are located in the enclosure. Combustion air requirements shall be in accordance with NFPA 54.

Space for heating units: Space shall be provided within the building for heating units or a

heating system, including clearances for maintenance and repair. All fuel-fired equipment shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's installation instructions.

R304.2 Other rooms. Other habitable rooms not specified herein shall have a floor area of not less than 70 100 square feet (6.5 9.3 m²).

Exception: Kitchens.

R304.3 Minimum dimensions. Habitable rooms shall not be less than 7 feet (2134 mm) in any horizontal dimension.

Exception: Kitchens.

SECTION R305 CEILING HEIGHT

R305.1 Minimum height. Habitable rooms, hallways, corridors, bathrooms, toilet rooms, laundry rooms and basements shall have a ceiling height of not less than 7 feet (2134 mm). The required height shall be measured from the finish floor to the lowest projection from the ceiling.

Exceptions:

1. Beams and girders spaced not less than 4 feet (1219 mm) on center may project not more than 6 inches (152 mm) below the required ceiling height.
2. Ceilings in basements without habitable spaces may project to within 6 feet, 8 inches (2032 mm) of the finished floor; and beams, girders, ducts or other obstructions may project to within 6 feet 4 inches (1931 mm) of the finished floor.
3. For rooms with sloped ceilings, at least 50 percent of the required floor area of the room must have a ceiling height of at least 7 feet (2134 mm) and no portion of the required floor area may have a ceiling height of less than 5 feet (1524 mm).
4. Bathrooms shall have a minimum ceiling height of 6 feet 8 inches (2036 mm) over the fixture and at the front clearance area for fixtures as shown in Figure R307.1. A shower or tub equipped with a showerhead shall have a minimum ceiling height of 6 feet 8 inches (2036 mm) above a minimum area 30 inches (762 mm) by 30 inches (762 mm) at the showerhead.
5. For remodelling projects in existing buildings, the required ceiling height of a basement to be converted to habitable space shall be not less than 6 feet 6 inches (1981 mm). The required height shall be measured from the finished floor to the lowest projection from the ceiling.

SECTION R306 SANITATION

R306.1.1 Unacceptable bathroom arrangements.

1. No bath or toilet room shall open directly into a kitchen.
2. No bath or toilet room shall provide the sole access to any other room.

Village of Carol Stream

Local Amendments to ICC International Residential Code, 2006 Edition

3. No bath or toilet room in a basement shall serve as the only bath or toilet room in a living unit.

R306.1.2 Surrounding material. For water closets, the flooring under the fixture base shall be of non-absorbent material extending to at least 18 inches (457.2mm) from the front and both sides and extending from the back of the fixture to the wall.

R306.2.1 Floor Material. The flooring in the kitchen shall be of non-absorbent material.

R306.3 Sewage disposal. All plumbing fixtures shall be connected to a sanitary sewer ~~or to an approved private sewage disposal system.~~

SECTION R309 GARAGES AND CARPORTS

R309.3 Floor surface. Garage floor surfaces shall be of approved noncombustible material.

The area of floor used for parking of automobiles or other vehicles shall be sloped to facilitate the movement of liquids to a drain or toward the main vehicle entry doorway. The garage floor shall have a minimum slope from back to front of 2 inches (50.8mm) for drainage.

SECTION R311 MEANS OF EGRESS

R311.4.1 Exit door required. ~~Not less than one exit door conforming to this section shall be provided for each dwelling unit.~~ Each dwelling unit shall be provided with two means of egress, located as remotely from each other as possible. The sliding door at a patio or deck can be used as one of the required means of egress. The required exit doors shall provide for direct access from the habitable portions of the dwelling to the exterior without requiring travel through a garage. Access to habitable levels not having an exit in accordance with this section shall be by a ramp in accordance with Section R311.6 or a stairway in accordance with Section R311.5. A balcony constructed of non-combustible material or fire-retardant treated wood with a minimum width of 7 feet and a minimum area of 70 square feet may be used as the second means of egress from the top dwelling unit in multiple single family dwellings.

R311.4.2 Door type and size. The required exit door shall be a side-hinged door not less than 3 feet (914 mm) in width and 6 feet 8 inches (2032 mm) in height. Other doors shall not be required to comply with these minimum dimensions.

R311.4.2.1 Interior Doors. A door shall be provided for each opening to a bedroom, bathroom, and toilet compartment. The minimum interior door size shall be two feet four inches wide by six feet eight inches high.

**[F] SECTION R321
SITE ADDRESS**

R321.1 Premises identification. Approved numbers or addresses shall be provided for all new buildings in such a position as to be plainly visible and legible from the street or road fronting the property. These numbers shall contrast with their background. Address numbers shall be Arabic numerals. Numbers shall be a minimum of 6 inches ((154mm) high with a minimum stroke width of 0.5 inch (12.7 mm).

**SECTION R324
FLOOD-RESISTANT CONSTRUCTION**

R324.1.6 Protection of water supply and sanitary sewage systems. New and replacement water supply systems shall be designed to minimize or eliminate infiltration of flood waters into the systems in accordance with the plumbing provisions of this code. New and replacement sanitary sewage systems shall be designed to minimize or eliminate infiltration of floodwaters into systems and discharges from systems into floodwaters in accordance with the plumbing provisions of this code and ~~Chapter 3 of the *International Private Sewage Disposal Code*.~~

R324.1.8 Manufactured housing. New or replacement manufactured housing shall be elevated in accordance with Section R324.2 and the anchor and tie-down requirements of Sections AE604 and AE605 of Appendix E shall apply. The foundation and anchorage of manufactured housing to be located in identified flood ways as established in Table R301.2(1) shall be designed and constructed in accordance with the applicable provisions in the *International Building Code*. Manufactured and prefabricated construction shall meet all of the code provisions for standard construction.

AMENDMENTS TO CHAPTER 4

CHAPTER 4 FOUNDATIONS

SECTION R404 FOUNDATION AND RETAINING WALLS

R404.1.6 Height above finished grade. Concrete and masonry foundation walls shall extend above the finished grade adjacent to the foundation at all points a minimum of ~~4 inches (102 mm) where masonry veneer is used and a minimum of~~ 6 inches (152 mm) elsewhere.

R404.4.9 Height above finished ground. ICF foundation walls shall extend above the finished ground adjacent to the foundation at all points a minimum of ~~4 inches (102 mm) where masonry veneer is used and a minimum of~~ 6 inches (152 mm) elsewhere.

SECTION R405 FOUNDATION DRAINAGE

R405.1 Concrete or masonry foundations. Drains shall be provided to drain the porous backfill layer around all concrete or masonry foundations that retain earth and enclose habitable or usable spaces located below grade. Drainage tiles, ~~gravel or crushed stone drains~~, perforated pipe or other approved systems or materials shall be installed on the exterior perimeter of the foundation or footing and at or below the area to be protected and shall discharge by gravity or mechanical means into an approved drainage system or to daylight. Gravel ~~or crushed stone drains~~ shall extend at least 1 foot (305mm) beyond the outside edge of the footing and 6 inches (152 mm) above the top of the footing and be covered with an approved filter membrane material. ~~The top of open joints of drain tiles shall be protected with strips of building paper, and the drainage tiles or~~ Perforated pipe shall be placed on a minimum of 2 inches (51 mm) of washed gravel ~~or crushed rock~~ at least one sieve size larger than the tile joint opening or perforation and covered with not less than 6 inches (152 mm) of the same material.

Exception: A drainage system is not required when the foundation is installed on well-drained ground or sand gravel mixture soils according to the Unified Soil Classification System, Group I Soils, as detailed in Table R405.1.

R405.2.3 Drainage system. In other than Group I soils, a sump shall be provided to drain the porous layer and footings. The sump shall be at least 24 inches (610 mm) in diameter ~~or 20 inches square (0.0129 m²)~~, shall extend at least 24 inches (610 mm) 30 inches (762 mm) below the bottom of the basement floor and shall be capable of positive gravity or mechanical

drainage to remove any accumulated water. The drainage system shall discharge into an approved sewer system or to daylight.

**SECTION R408
UNDER-FLOOR SPACE**

R408.4 Access. Access shall be provided to all under-floor spaces. Access openings through the floor shall be a minimum of ~~18 inches by 24 inches (457 mm x 610 mm)~~ 22 inches by 24 inches (559 mm x 610 mm). Openings through a perimeter wall shall be not less than 16 inches by 24 inches (407 mm x 610 mm). When any portion of the through-wall access is below grade, an areaway of not less than 16 inches by 24 inches (407 mm x 610 mm) shall be provided. The bottom of the areaway shall be below the threshold of the access opening. Through wall access openings shall not be located under a door to the residence. See ~~Section M1305.1.4~~ Mechanical Code Section 306.4 for access requirements where mechanical equipment is located under floors.

R408.6 Finished grade. The finished grade of under-floor surface may be located at the bottom of the footings; however, where there is evidence that the groundwater table can rise to within 6 inches (152 mm) of the finished floor at the building perimeter or where there is evidence that the surface water does not readily drain from the building site, the grade in the under-floor space shall be as high as the outside finished grade, unless an approved drainage system is provided. Where mechanical equipment exists within the under-floor space, the finished grade shall meet the requirements of Mechanical Code Section 306.4.

AMENDMENTS TO CHAPTER 6

**CHAPTER 6
WALL CONSTRUCTION**

**SECTION R606
GENERAL MASONRY CONSTRUCTION**

R606.1.1 Professional registration not required. When the empirical design provisions of ACI 530/ACSE 5/TMS 402 Chapter 5 or the provisions of this section are used to design masonry, project drawings, typical details and specifications are ~~not~~ required to bear the seal of the architect or engineer responsible for design, ~~unless otherwise required by the state law or of the jurisdiction having authority.~~

AMENDMENTS TO CHAPTER 8

CHAPTER 8 ROOF-CEILING CONSTRUCTION

SECTION R807 ATTIC ACCESS

R807.1 Accessible attic access. Buildings with combustible ceiling or roof construction shall have an attic access opening to attic areas that exceed 30 square feet (2.8 m²) and have a vertical height of 30 inches (762 mm) or more.

The rough-framed opening shall not be less than 22 inches by 30 inches (559 mm by 762 mm) and shall be located in a hallway or other readily accessible location. A 30 inch (762 mm) minimum unobstructed headroom in the attic space shall be provided at some point above the access opening. See Section M1305.1.3 for access requirements where mechanical equipment is located in attics. The attic access shall not be located in any closet except a readily accessible walk-in closet.

Exception: The attic access may be located in a readily accessible closet wall that abuts an attic.

AMENDMENTS TO PARTS V THROUGH VIII

Part V – Mechanical shall be deleted in its entirety. For mechanical requirements refer to the Mechanical Code as amended and adopted by the Village of Carol Stream.

Part VI – Fuel Gas shall be deleted in its entirety. For fuel gas requirements refer to the Fuel Gas Code as amended and adopted by the Village of Carol Stream.

Part VII – Plumbing shall be deleted in its entirety. For plumbing requirements refer to the Plumbing Code as amended and adopted by the Village of Carol Stream.

Part VIII – Electrical shall be deleted in its entirety. For mechanical requirements refer to the Electrical Code as amended and adopted by the Village of Carol Stream.

ADOPTION OF APPENDICES

APPENDICES NOT ADOPTED

Appendices A, B, C, D, E, J, I, L, N, P and Q are not adopted as part of this Code.

APPENDICES ADOPTED

Appendix F – *Radon Control Methods* is hereby adopted as part of the Residential Code of the Village of Carol Stream.

Appendix H – *Patio Covers* is hereby adopted as part of the Residential Code of the Village of Carol Stream.

Appendix K – *Sound Transmission* is hereby adopted as part of the Residential Code of the Village of Carol Stream.

Appendix M – *Home Day Care—R-3 Occupancy* is hereby adopted as part of the Residential Code of the Village of Carol Stream.

Appendix O – *Gray Water Recycling Systems* is hereby adopted as part of the Residential Code of the Village of Carol Stream.

APPENDICES ADOPTED WITH AMENDMENTS

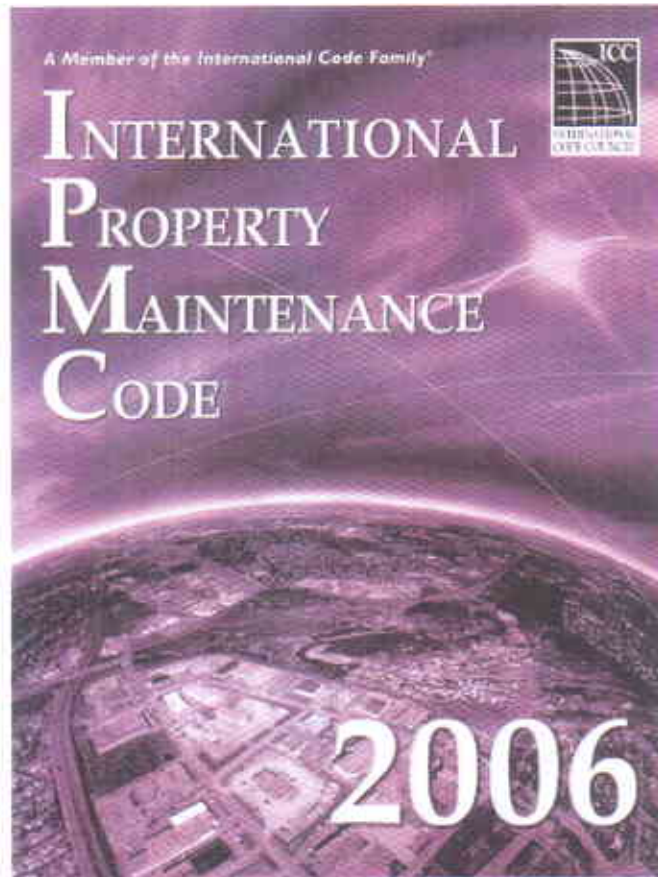
Appendix G – *Swimming Pools, Spas and Hot Tubs* is hereby adopted in its entirety and made a part of this Code as amended herein.

**SECTION AG105
BARRIER REQUIREMENTS**

AG105.5 Barrier exceptions. Spas, swimming pools or hot tubs with a safety cover which complies with ASTM F 1346, as listed in Section AG107, shall be exempt from the barrier provisions of this appendix section.

Village of Carol Stream

Local Amendments to
ICC International Property Maintenance Code, 2006 Edition



Community Development Department

(630)871-6230

communitydevelopment@carolstream.org

Village of Carol Stream
Community Development Department
Local Amendments to
ICC International Property Maintenance Code, 2006 Edition

CONTENTS

	PAGE NO.
Amendments to Chapter 1	1
Amendments to Chapter 2	6
Amendments to Chapter 3	7
Amendments to Chapter 6	10
Amendments to Chapter 8	11

AMENDMENTS TO CHAPTER 1

CHAPTER 1 ADMINISTRATION

SECTION 101 GENERAL

101.1 Title: These regulations shall be known as the *Property Maintenance Code* of the Village of Carol Stream, hereinafter referred to as “this code.”

SECTION 102 APPLICABILITY

102.3 Application of other codes. Repairs, additions or alterations to a structure, or changes of occupancy, shall be done in accordance with the procedures and provisions of the *International Building Code, International Fuel Gas Code, International Mechanical Code, and the ICC Electrical Code.* current version of the following codes as adopted by the Village of Carol Stream: *Building Code, Plumbing Code, Mechanical Code, Fire Code, Residential Code, Fuel Gas Code, Electrical Code, and Energy Conservation Code.* Nothing in this code shall be construed to cancel, modify or set aside any provision of the *International Village of Carol Stream Zoning Code.*

102.7 Referenced codes and standards. The codes and standards referenced in this code shall be those that are listed in Chapter 8 and considered part of the requirements of this code to the prescribed extent of each such reference. Where differences occur between provisions of this code and the referenced standards, the provisions of this code shall apply.

102.7.1 Electrical code. All references to the *ICC Electrical Code* shall be construed to refer to the Electrical Code as amended and adopted by the Village of Carol Stream.

102.7.2 Residential code. All references to the *International Residential Code* shall be construed to refer to the Residential Code as amended and adopted by the Village of Carol Stream.

102.7.3 Mechanical code. All references to the *International Mechanical Code* shall be construed to refer to the Mechanical Code as amended and adopted by the Village of Carol Stream.

102.7.4 Plumbing code. All references to the *International Plumbing Code* shall be construed to refer to the pertinent sections of the *Illinois Plumbing Code* as amended and adopted by the Village of Carol Stream.

102.7.5 Fuel gas code. All references to the *International Fuel Gas Code* shall be construed to refer to the Fuel Gas Code as amended and adopted by the Village of Carol Stream.

Village of Carol Stream

Local Amendments to ICC International Property Maintenance Code, 2006 Edition

102.7.6 Energy conservation code. All references to the *International Energy Conservation Code* shall be construed to refer to the Energy Conservation Code as amended and adopted by the Village of Carol Stream.

102.7.7 Fire code. All references to the *International Fire Code* shall be construed to refer to the Fire Code as amended and adopted by the Village of Carol Stream.

102.7.8 Building code. All references to the *International Building Code* shall be construed to refer to the Building Code as amended and adopted by the Village of Carol Stream.

SECTION 103 DEPARTMENT OF PROPERTY MAINTENANCE INSPECTION

103.5 Fees. The fees for activities and services performed by the department in carrying out its responsibilities under this code shall be as indicated in the following schedule Village of Carol Stream Code of Ordinances, Chapter 6, Article 13, Permit And Inspection Fees.

SECTION 106 VIOLATIONS

106.4 Violation penalties. Any person who shall violate a provision of this code, or fail to comply therewith, or with any of the requirements thereof, shall be prosecuted within the limits provided by state or local laws. Upon conviction thereof, said person shall be subject to a fine of not less than seventy-five dollars (\$75.00) or more than seven hundred fifty dollars (\$750.00), at the discretion of the court. Each day that a violation continues after due notice has been served shall be deemed a separate offense.

SECTION 111 MEANS OF APPEAL

111.2 Membership of board. The board of appeals shall consist of the Village President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Carol Stream a minimum of three members who are qualified by experience and training to pass on matters pertaining to property maintenance and who are not employees of the jurisdiction. The code official shall be an ex-officio member but shall have no vote on any matter before the board. The board shall be appointed by the chief appointing authority, and shall serve staggered and overlapping terms.

111.2.1 Alternate members. The chief appointing authority shall appoint two or more alternate members who shall be called by the board chairman to hear appeals during the absence or disqualification of a member. Alternate members shall possess the qualifications required for board membership.

111.2.2 Chairman. The Village President shall board shall annually select one of its members to serve as chairman.

111.2.3 Disqualification of member. A member shall not hear an appeal in which that member has a personal, professional or financial interest.

Village of Carol Stream

Local Amendments to ICC International Property Maintenance Code, 2006 Edition

111.2.4 Secretary. The Village Clerk shall ~~chief administrative officer shall designate a qualified person to serve~~ as secretary to the board. The secretary shall file a detailed record of all proceedings in the office of the chief administrative officer.

~~**111.2.5 Compensation of members.** Compensation of members shall be determined by law.~~

111.9 Jurisdiction. The Board of Appeals shall have no jurisdiction to hear an appeal when the facts and issues raised in the application for appeal are subject of a quasi-criminal complaint brought in the name of the Village charging a violation of the Code of Ordinances of the Village. The filing of such a complaint shall constitute a determination that a decision of the building official, refusing to grant a modification of the provisions of this code, is correct. Any appeal pending at the time of filing of such a complaint shall be dismissed for want of jurisdiction.

AMENDMENTS TO CHAPTER 2

CHAPTER 2 DEFINITIONS

SECTION 201 GENERAL

201.3 Terms defined in other codes. Where terms are not defined in this code and are defined in the *International Building Code* as amended and adopted by the Village of Carol Stream, *International Fire Code Fire Code* as amended and adopted by the Village of Carol Stream, ~~*International*~~ *Zoning Code* as adopted by the Village of Carol Stream, *International Illinois Plumbing Code* as amended and adopted by the Village of Carol Stream, *International Mechanical Code* as amended and adopted by the Village of Carol Stream, ~~*International Existing Building Code*~~, or the *ICC Electrical Code* as amended and adopted by the Village of Carol Stream, such terms shall have the meaning ascribed to them as in those codes.

201.4 Terms not defined. Where terms are not defined through the methods authorized by this section, such terms shall have ordinarily accepted meanings such as the context implies or the definition in the current version of the Merriam-Webster Dictionary.

AMENDMENTS TO CHAPTER 3

CHAPTER 3 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

SECTION 302 EXTERIOR PROPERTY AREAS

302.4 Weeds. All premises and exterior property shall be maintained free from weeds or plant growth in excess of ~~(jurisdiction to insert height in inches)~~ 8 inches (203 mm). All noxious weeds shall be prohibited. Weeds shall be defined as all grasses, annual plants and vegetation, other than trees or shrubs provided; however, this term shall not include cultivated flowers and gardens.

Upon failure of the owner or agent having charge of the property to cut and destroy weeds after service of a notice of violation, they shall be subject to prosecution in accordance with Section 106.3 and as prescribed by the authority having jurisdiction. Upon failure to comply with the notice of violation, any duly authorized employee of the jurisdiction or contractor hired by the jurisdiction shall be authorized to enter upon the property in violation and cut and destroy the weeds growing thereon, and the costs of such removal shall be paid by the owner or agent responsible for the property

Exceptions: All areas designated by the Village Engineer as natural prairie planting areas for the purpose of storm water management shall be exempted from the requirements of this section.

302.8 Motor vehicles. Except as provided for in other regulations, no inoperative or unlicensed motor vehicle, watercraft, all-terrain vehicle, snowmobile, trailer, or truck camper shall be parked, kept or stored on any premises, and no vehicle shall at any time be in a state of major disassembly, disrepair, or in the process of being stripped or dismantled. Painting of vehicles, watercraft, all-terrain vehicle, snowmobile, trailer, or truck camper is prohibited unless conducted inside an approved spray booth. The provisions of this section include devices used to transport motor vehicles, watercraft, all-terrain vehicles, snowmobiles, trailers, or truck campers.

Exception: A vehicle, watercraft, all-terrain vehicle, snowmobile, trailer, or truck camper of any type is permitted to undergo major overhaul, including body work, provided that such work is performed inside a structure or similarly enclosed area designed and approved for such purposes.

302.8.1 Parking of specific motor vehicles and trailers prohibited. It shall be unlawful to park or stand on any public right of way at any time any trailer unless the trailer is properly connected to an operational motor vehicle that has correct motor vehicle permits and license plates.

Village of Carol Stream

Local Amendments to ICC International Property Maintenance Code, 2006 Edition

SECTION 303

SWIMMING POOLS, SPAS, ~~AND~~ HOT TUBS AND DECORATIVE PONDS

303.1 Swimming pools, spas, hot tubs and decorative ponds. Swimming pools, spas and hot tubs and decorative ponds shall be maintained in a clean and sanitary condition, and in good repair.

303.2 Enclosures. Private swimming pools, hot tubs, ~~and~~ spas and decorative ponds, containing water more than 24 inches (610 mm) in depth shall be completely surrounded by a fence or barrier at least 48 inches (1219 mm) in height above the finished ground level measured on the side of the barrier away from the pool. Gates and doors in such barriers shall be self-closing and self-latching. Where the self-latching device is less than 54 inches (1372 mm) above the bottom of the gate, the release mechanism shall be located on the pool side of the gate. Self-closing and self-latching gates shall be maintained such that the gate will positively close and latch when released from an open position of 6 inches (152 mm) from the gate post. No existing pool enclosure of a pool, spa, hot tub or decorative pond shall be removed, replaced or changed in a manner that reduces its effectiveness as a safety barrier.

Exception: Spas or hot tubs with a safety cover that complies with ASTM F1346 shall be exempt from the provisions of this section.

SECTION 304

EXTERIOR STRUCTURE

[F] **304.3 Premises identification.** Buildings shall have approved address numbers placed in a position to be plainly legible and visible from the street or road fronting the property. These numbers shall contrast with their background. Address numbers shall be Arabic numerals ~~or~~ ~~alphabet letters~~. Numbers shall be a minimum of ~~4 inches (102 mm)~~ 6 inches (154mm) high with a minimum stroke width of 0.5 inch (12.7 mm).

304.14 Insect screens. ~~During the period from [DATE] to [DATE],~~ Every door, window, and other outside opening required for ventilation of habitable rooms, food preparation areas, food service areas, or any areas where products to be included or utilized in food for human consumption are processed, manufactured, packaged or stored shall be supplied with approved tightly fitting screens of not less than 16 mesh per inch (16 mesh per 25mm) and every screeed door used for insect control shall have a self-closing device in good working condition.

SECTION 307

RUBBISH AND GARBAGE

307.1 Accumulation of rubbish or garbage. All exterior property and premises, and the interior of every structure, shall be free from any accumulation of rubbish or garbage. Collection of recycling, rubbish or garbage shall be made by public or private scavengers in accordance with the requirements of Chapter 9, Article 1 of the Carol Stream Code of Ordinances.

Village of Carol Stream

Local Amendments to ICC International Property Maintenance Code, 2006 Edition

307.3.2 Containers. The operator of every establishment producing recycling, garbage or refuse shall provide, and at all times cause to be utilized, approved leakproof containers provided with close-fitting covers for the storage of such materials until removed from the premises for disposal. Containers shall comply with the requirements of Chapter 9, Article I of the Carol Stream Code of Ordinances.

307.3.3 Placement of containers in One-Family Residence Zoning Districts. All containers for recycling, rubbish and garbage shall be placed by residents at the curb line of the premises served not earlier than 6:00 p.m. on the day before the scheduled collection, and shall be removed on or before midnight of the day on which collection is made. Thereafter, containers shall be situated or located so as to be hidden from view from the street and shall not be placed so as to constitute a nuisance to adjacent property or to the occupants thereof.

AMENDMENTS TO CHAPTER 6

**CHAPTER 6
MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS**

**SECTION 602
HEATING FACILITIES**

602.3 Heat supply. Every owner and operator of any building who rents, leases or lets one or more dwelling units or sleeping units on terms, either expressed or implied, to furnish heat to the occupants thereof shall supply heat during the period from **September 15** to **May 15** to maintain a temperature of not less than 68°F (20°C) in all habitable rooms, bathrooms, and toilet rooms.

602.4 Occupiable work spaces. Indoor occupiable work spaces shall be supplied with heat during the period from **September 15** to **May 15** to maintain a temperature of not less than 65°F (18°C) during the period the spaces are occupied.

**SECTION 606
ELEVATORS, ESCALATORS AND DUMBWAITERS**

606.2 Elevators. In buildings equipped with passenger elevators, ~~at least one~~ **all elevators** shall be maintained in operation at all times when the building is occupied.

Exception: Buildings ~~equipped with only one elevator~~ shall be permitted to have ~~the~~ **elevators** temporarily out of service for testing or servicing.

AMENDMENTS TO CHAPTER 7

**CHAPTER 7
FIRE SAFETY REQUIREMENTS**

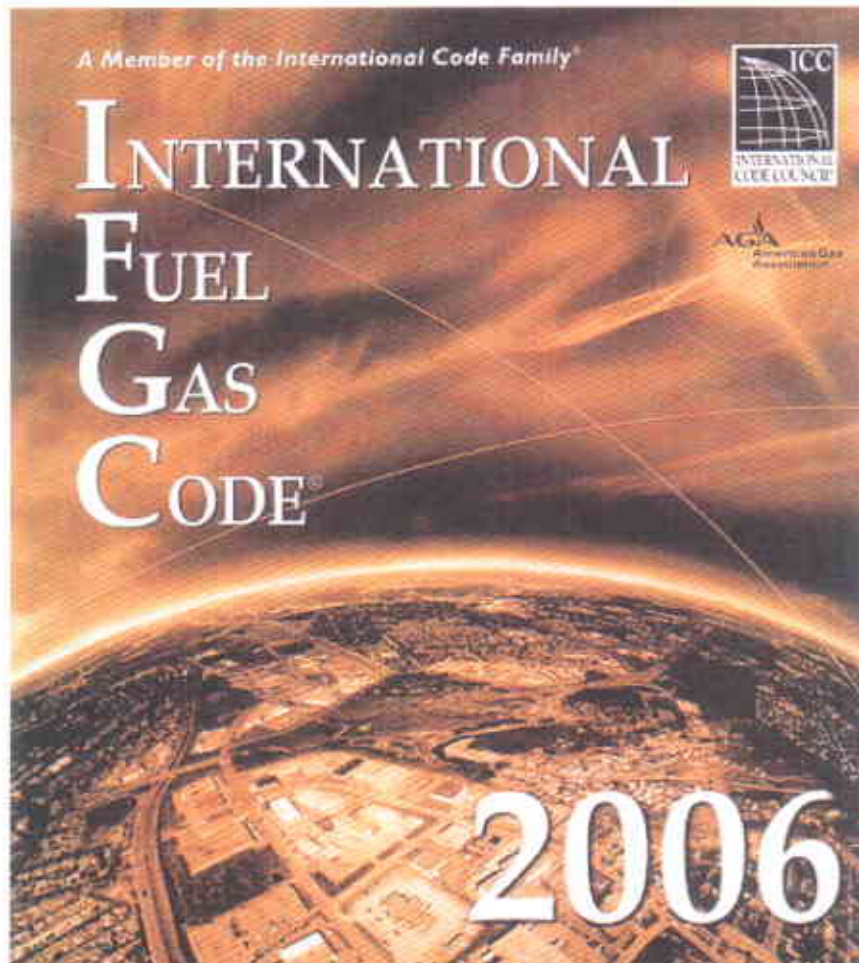
**SECTION 701
GENERAL**

702.1 General. A safe, continuous and unobstructed path of travel shall be provided from any point in a building or structure to the public way. Means of egress shall comply with the *International Fire Code*. Rubbish, garbage or other materials shall not be stored or allowed to accumulate in stairways, passageways, doorways, windows, fire escapes or other means of egress.

701.3 Hazardous material: Combustible, flammable, explosive or other hazardous materials, such as paints, volatile oils and cleaning fluids, or combustible rubbish such as wastepaper, boxes and rags shall not be accumulated or stored unless such storage complies with the applicable requirements of the Building Code and the Fire Code as amended and adopted by the Village of Carol Stream.

Village of Carol Stream

Local Amendments to
ICC International Fuel Gas Code, 2006 Edition



Community Development Department
(630)871-6230
communitydevelopment@carolstream.org

Village of Carol Stream

Community Development Department

Local Amendments to ICC International Fuel Gas Code, 2006 Edition

CONTENTS

	PAGE NO.
Amendments to Chapter 1	1
Amendments to Chapter 2	7
Amendments to Appendices A through D	8

AMENDMENTS TO CHAPTER 1

**CHAPTER 1
ADMINISTRATION**

**SECTION 101 (IFGC)
GENERAL**

101.1 Title. These regulations shall be known as the *Fuel Gas Code* of the Village of Carol Stream, hereinafter referred to as “this code.”

**SECTION 102 (IFGC)
APPLICABILITY**

102.8 Referenced codes and standards. The codes and standards referenced in this code shall be those that are listed in Chapter 8 and such codes and standards shall be considered part of the requirements of this code to the prescribed extent of each such reference. Where differences occur between provisions of this code and the referenced standards, the provisions of this code shall apply.

Exception: Where enforcement of a code provision would violate the conditions of the listing of the equipment or appliance, the conditions of the listing and the manufacturer’s installation instructions shall apply.

102.8.1 Electrical code. All references to the *ICC Electrical Code* shall be construed to refer to the Electrical Code as amended and adopted by the Village of Carol Stream.

102.8.2 Residential code. All references to the *International Residential Code* shall be construed to refer to the Residential Code as amended and adopted by the Village of Carol Stream.

102.8.3 Mechanical code. All references to the *International Mechanical Code* shall be construed to refer to the Mechanical Code as amended and adopted by the Village of Carol Stream.

102.8.4 Plumbing code. All references to the *International Plumbing Code* shall be construed to refer to the pertinent sections of the *Illinois Plumbing Code* as amended and adopted by the Village of Carol Stream.

102.8.5 Property maintenance code. All references to the *International Property Maintenance Code* shall be construed to refer to the Property Maintenance Code as amended and adopted by the Village of Carol Stream.

102.8.6 Energy conservation code. All references to the *International Energy Conservation Code* shall be construed to refer to the Energy Conservation Code as amended and adopted by the Village of Carol Stream.

Village of Carol Stream

Local Amendments to ICC International Fuel Gas Code, 2006 Edition

102.8.7 Fire code. All references to the *International Fire Code* shall be construed to refer to the Fire Code as amended and adopted by the Village of Carol Stream.

102.8.8 Building code. All references to the *International Building Code* shall be construed to refer to the Building Code as amended and adopted by the Village of Carol Stream.

SECTION 106 (IFGC) PERMITS

106.5.2 Fee schedule. The fees for work shall be as indicated in the following schedule Chapter 6, Article 13, of the Carol Stream Village Code.

106.5.3 Fee refunds. The code official shall authorize the refunding of fees as follows.

1. The full amount of any fee paid hereunder which was erroneously paid or collected.
2. ~~Not more than [SPECIFY PERCENTAGE] percent of the permit fee paid when no work has been done under the permit issued in accordance with this code.~~
3. ~~Not more than [SPECIFY PERCENTAGE] percent of the plan review fee paid when the application for a permit for which a plan review fee has been paid is withdrawn or canceled before any plan review effort has been expended.~~

SECTION 108 (IFGC) VIOLATIONS

108.4 Violation penalties. Persons who shall violate a provision of this code, or shall fail to comply with any of the requirements thereof or erect, install, alter or repair mechanical work in violation of the approved construction documents or directive of the code official, or of a permit or certificate issued under the provisions of this code, shall be guilty of a code violation, punishable by a fine of not less than 75.00 dollars or more than 750.00 dollars ~~or by imprisonment not exceeding _____, or both such fine and imprisonment.~~ Each day that a violation continues after due notice has been served shall be deemed a separate offence.

108.5 Stop work orders. Upon notice from the code official that work is being done contrary to the provisions of this code or in a dangerous or unsafe manner, such work shall immediately cease. Such notice shall be in writing and shall be given to the owner of the property, or to the owner's agent, or to the person doing the work. The notice shall state the conditions under which work is authorized to resume. Where an emergency exists, the code official shall not be required to give written notice prior to stopping the work. Any person who shall continue any work on the system after having been served with a stop work order, except such work as that person is directed to perform to remove a violation or unsafe condition, shall be liable to a fine of not less than 75.00 dollars or not more than 750.00 dollars.

SECTION 109 (IFGC) MEANS OF APPEAL

109.2 Membership of Board of Appeals. The board of appeals shall consist of ~~five members appointed by the chief appointing authority as follows: one for five years; one for four years; one~~

Village of Carol Stream

Local Amendments to ICC International Fuel Gas Code, 2006 Edition

for three years; one for two years; and one for one year. Thereafter, each new member shall serve for five years or until a successor has been appointed. the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Carol Stream.

109.2.1 Qualifications. The board of appeals shall consist of five individuals, one from each of the following professions or disciplines:

1. Registered design professional who is a registered architect; or a builder or superintendent of building construction with at least ten years' experience, five of which shall have been in responsible charge of work.
2. Registered design professional with structural engineering or architectural experience.
3. Registered design professional with fuel gas and plumbing engineering experience; or a fuel gas contractor with at least ten years' experience, five of which shall have been in responsible charge of work.
4. Registered design professional with electrical engineering experience; or a fire protection contractor with at least ten years' experience, five of which shall have been in responsible charge of work.
5. Registered design professional with fire protection engineering experience; or an electrical contractor with at least ten years' experience, five of which shall have been in responsible charge of work.

109.2.2 Alternate members. The chief appointing authority shall appoint two alternate members who shall be called by the board chairman to hear appeals during the absence or disqualification of a member. Alternate members shall possess the qualifications required for board membership and shall be appointed for five years, or until a successor has been appointed.

109.2.3 Chairman. The board shall annually select one of its members to Village President shall serve as chairman.

109.2.4 Disqualification of member. A member shall not hear an appeal in which that member has a personal, professional or financial interest.

109.2.5 Secretary. The chief administrative officer shall designate a qualified clerk to Village Clerk shall serve as secretary to the board. The secretary shall file a detailed record of all proceedings in the office of the chief administrative officer.

109.2.6 Compensation of members. Compensation of members shall be determined by law.

109.8 Jurisdiction. The Board of Appeals shall have no jurisdiction to hear an appeal when the facts and issues raised in the application for appeal are subject of a quasi-criminal complaint brought in the name of the Village charging a violation of the Code of Ordinances of the Village. The filing of such a complaint shall constitute a determination that a decision of the building official, refusing to grant a modification of the provisions of this code, is correct. Any appeal pending at the time of filing of such a complaint shall be dismissed for want of jurisdiction.

AMENDMENTS TO CHAPTER 2

**CHAPTER 2
DEFINITIONS**

**SECTION 201 (IFGC)
GENERAL**

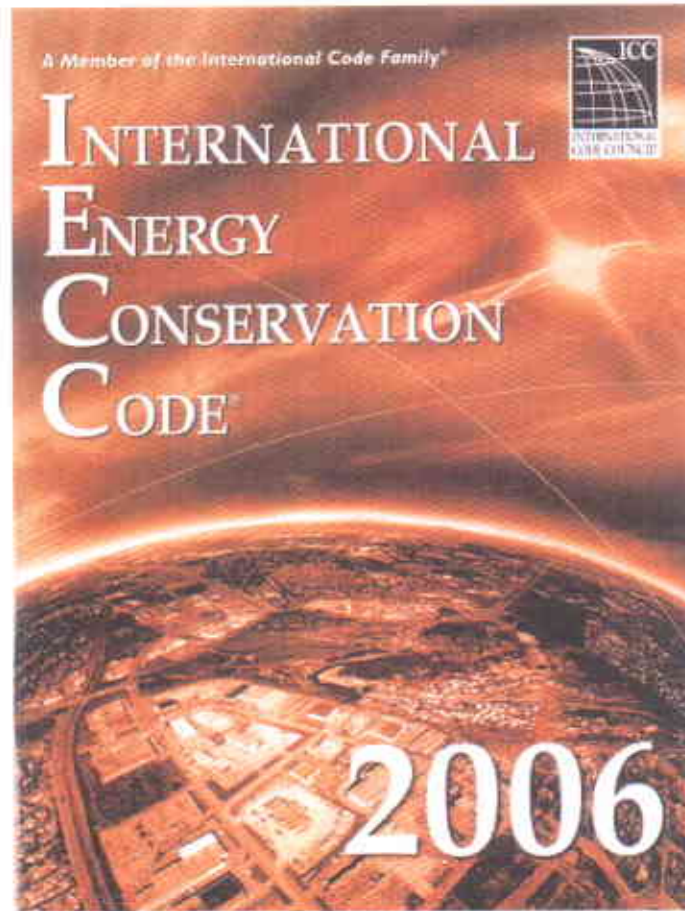
201.4 Terms not defined. Where terms are not defined through the methods authorized by this section, such terms shall have ordinarily accepted meanings such as the context implies or the definition in the current version of the Merriam-Webster Dictionary.

AMENDMENTS TO APPENDIX A THROUGH APPENDIX D

**Appendices A through D are for informational purposes only
and are not adopted as part of this *Code*.**

Village of Carol Stream

Local Amendments to
ICC Energy Conservation Code, 2006 Edition



Community Development Department

(630)871-6230

communitydevelopment@carolstream.org

Village of Carol Stream

Community Development Department

Local Amendments to ICC International Energy Conservation Code, 2006 Edition

CONTENTS

	PAGE NO.
Amendments to Chapter 1	1

AMENDMENTS TO CHAPTER 1

CHAPTER 1 ADMINISTRATION

SECTION 101 SCOPE AND GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

101.1 Title. This code shall be known as the *Energy Conservation Code* of the Village of Carol Stream, and shall be cited as such. It is referred to herein as “this code.”

SECTION 107 REFERENCED STANDARDS

107.1 General. The standards, and portions thereof, which are referred to in this code and listed in Chapter 6, shall be considered part of the requirements of this code to the extent of such reference.

107.1.1 Electrical code. All references to the *ICC Electrical Code* shall be construed to refer to the Electrical Code as amended and adopted by the Village of Carol Stream.

107.1.2 Gas code. All references to the *International Fuel Gas Code* shall be construed to refer to the Fuel Gas Code as amended and adopted by the Village of Carol Stream.

107.1.3 Mechanical code. All references to the *International Mechanical Code* shall be construed to refer to the Mechanical Code as amended and adopted by the Village of Carol Stream.

107.1.4 Plumbing code. All references to the *International Plumbing Code* shall be construed to refer to the pertinent sections of the *Illinois Plumbing Code* as amended and adopted by the Village of Carol Stream.

107.1.5 Property maintenance code. All references to the *International Property Maintenance Code* shall be construed to refer to the Property Maintenance Code as amended and adopted by the Village of Carol Stream.

107.1.6 Residential code. All references to the *International Residential Code* shall be construed to refer to the Residential Code as amended and adopted by the Village of Carol Stream.

107.1.7 Fire code. All references to the *International Fire Code* shall be construed to refer to the Fire Code as amended and adopted by the Village of Carol Stream.

107.1.8 Building code. All references to the *International Building Code* shall be construed to refer to the Building Code as amended and adopted by the Village of Carol Stream.

VILLAGE OF CAROL STREAM SCHEDULE OF BILLS

March 16, 2009

AGENDA ITEM
K-1a 4-6-09

<u>VENDOR NAME</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>ACCT #</u>	<u>ACCT DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>INVOICE</u>	<u>PO NUMBER</u>
7 ELEVEN					
COMED MEETING	9.69	01590000 52222	MEETINGS	23545	
	<u>9.69</u>				
ACTIVE EXCAVATING & WRECKING INC					
SNOW PLOWING FOR JAN 28TH	745.00	01670200 52266	SNOW REMOVAL	7759	
	<u>745.00</u>				
AFFORDABLE OFFICE INTERIORS					
IT OFFICE FURNITURE	3,500.00	01652800 54412	OTHER EQUIPMENT	1	
OFFICE FURNITURE	125.00	01652800 54412	OTHER EQUIPMENT	0000005	
	<u>3,625.00</u>				
ALAN F FRIEDMAN PH.D. INC					
PSYCHOLOGICAL SCREENINGS FOF	550.00	01510000 52228	PERSONNEL HIRING	02/24/09	20090195
	<u>550.00</u>				
AMER PLANNING ASSN					
APA CONFR BASTIAN	695.00	01640100 52223	TRAINING	112887	
	<u>695.00</u>				
AMERICAN COMPUTER & COMMUNICATIONS INC					
TELETICKET SOFT UPGRA	175.00	04201600 52284	EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	25918	
TELETICKET SOFT UPGRA	500.00	01670100 52255	SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE	25918	
	<u>675.00</u>				
AMERICAN FIRST AID					
1ST AID SUPPLIES-PWC	117.33	01670100 53317	OPERATING SUPPLIES	57988	
RESTOCK SUPPLIES	191.96	01650100 53317	OPERATING SUPPLIES	55614	
	<u>309.29</u>				
AMERICAN MESSAGING					
MCNAMARA PGR FEB 09	25.18	01662500 52243	PAGING	U1113407FEB	

<u>VENDOR NAME</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>ACCT #</u>	<u>ACCT DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>INVOICE</u>	<u>PO NUMBER</u>
PAGER SRV MARCH	3.64	01642100 52243	PAGING	U1113407JC	
PAGER SRV MARCH	14.56	01662300 52243	PAGING	U1113407JC	
PAGER SRV MARCH	16.63	01662400 52243	PAGING	U1113407JC	
PAGER SRV MARCH	39.71	01660100 52243	PAGING	U1113407JC	
TECHTER PGR FEB 09	25.18	01670200 52243	PAGING	U1113407AA	
THIEDE PGR FEB 09	24.18	01670200 52243	PAGING	U1113407BB	
	<u>149.08</u>				
AMERICAN PUBLIC WORKS ASSOCIATION					
SNOW CONF MCS 4/26-29	400.00	01670200 52223	TRAINING	SNOW 09	
	<u>400.00</u>				
ANDY FRAIN SERVICES					
ANNUAL CROSSING GUARDS SERVI	10,989.64	01662300 51105	CROSSING GUARDS	132300	20090188
	<u>10,989.64</u>				
AVALON PETROLEUM COMPANY					
GAS PURCHASES	2,919.00	01696200 53356	GAS PURCHASED	532555	20090139
	<u>2,919.00</u>				
BRACING SYSTEMS					
COUPLER SET	10.00	04201600 53317	OPERATING SUPPLIES	127517	
COUPLER SET	10.72	04201600 53317	OPERATING SUPPLIES	7448	
RETURNED - TAXED	-10.72	04201600 53317	OPERATING SUPPLIES	7448CR	
	<u>10.00</u>				
BRISTOL HOSE & FITTING					
HOSE DOC SERVICE	180.59	01696200 53353	OUTSOURCING SERVICES	51367	
	<u>180.59</u>				
BUDS & BLOOMS					
FLOWERS/SICK-	52.00	01600000 52242	EMPLOYEE RECOGNITION	JAN 09	
	<u>52.00</u>				
CALL ONE					
SERV DEC 15 - JAN 14	1,702.16	04201600 52230	TELEPHONE	1010 6641JAN	
SERV DEC 15 - JAN 14	2,717.46	01650100 52230	TELEPHONE	1010 6641JAN	
SERV DEC 15 - JAN 14	307.65	04101500 52230	TELEPHONE	1010 6641JAN	
	<u>4,727.27</u>				

<u>VENDOR NAME</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>ACCT #</u>	<u>ACCT DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>INVOICE</u>	<u>PO NUMBER</u>
CARLSONS PAINT & ART SUPPLIES					
VOLUNTEER SUPPLIES	17.91	01664773 53325	COMMUNITY RELATIONS	000013	
	<u>17.91</u>				
CAROL STREAM LAWN & POWER					
ECHO WATER PUMP REBUI	346.78	04201600 52284	EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	230895	
	<u>346.78</u>				
CAROYLN ASCHER LLC					
MNTHLY MTC FEB09	229.00	01680000 52244	MAINTENANCE & REPAIR	15451	
	<u>229.00</u>				
CARQUEST AUTO PARTS					
BRAKE PADS+ROTORS	242.31	01696200 53354	PARTS PURCHASED	2420-131559	
COOLANT HOSES	49.32	01696200 53354	PARTS PURCHASED	2420-131476	
CURVED HTR HOSE	8.83	01696200 53354	PARTS PURCHASED	2420131679	
DBLE PLAT SPARK PLUGS	33.54	01696200 53354	PARTS PURCHASED	2420-132240	
FILTERS,HOSES,CAP,TST	209.20	01696200 53354	PARTS PURCHASED	2420-132720	
FUEL & AIR FILTERS	45.33	01696200 53354	PARTS PURCHASED	2420-131512	
GLOVES	14.28	01696200 53317	OPERATING SUPPLIES	2420-133062	
HD CLAMPS-#72	9.94	01696200 53354	PARTS PURCHASED	2420-131434	
HD OIL FILTERS	109.98	01696200 53354	PARTS PURCHASED	2420-131515	
HYDRND FITTING	4.84	01696200 53354	PARTS PURCHASED	2420-133567	
LD OIL FILTERS	27.84	01696200 53354	PARTS PURCHASED	2420-132239	
LD OIL FILTERS	114.96	01696200 53354	PARTS PURCHASED	2420-133603	
MANIFOLD SET.VALVE CO	62.76	01696200 53354	PARTS PURCHASED	2420-133773	
MIRCO-V BELT	45.54	01696200 53354	PARTS PURCHASED	2420-131593	
O-RINGS	3.27	01696200 53354	PARTS PURCHASED	2420-133720	
OIL FILTERS,VISCOSITY	78.88	01696200 53354	PARTS PURCHASED	2420-132360	
PARTS RETURNED	-54.36	01696200 53354	PARTS PURCHASED	2420-131367	
RAD,COOLANT+HTR HOSES	111.38	01696200 53354	PARTS PURCHASED	2420-131588	
SPARK PLUGS,WIRE SET	124.38	01696200 53354	PARTS PURCHASED	2420-133671	
TENSIONER,PULLEY	80.75	01696200 53354	PARTS PURCHASED	2420-131475	
THERMOSTAT	10.97	01696200 53354	PARTS PURCHASED	2420-131627	
WATER PUMP	124.65	01696200 53354	PARTS PURCHASED	2420-131581	
	<u>1,458.59</u>				

CDW GOVERNMENT INC

<u>VENDOR NAME</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>ACCT #</u>		<u>ACCT DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>INVOICE</u>	<u>PO NUMBER</u>
ADOBE LICENSES	219.00	01670100	52255	SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE	MXC7579	
ADOBE LICENSES	438.00	01652800	52255	SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE	MXC7579	
ADOBE SOFTWARE	20.00	01670100	52255	SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE	MXC7579	
BACKUP SOFTWARE MAINT	731.00	01652800	52255	SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE	V086840	
CASHIER-PRINTER	759.45	01613000	54413	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	MZN8884	
FIREWALL HARDWARE	1,564.99	01652800	54412	OTHER EQUIPMENT	XHK1516	
LIGHT SCRIBE	63.53	01662400	54413	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	V148419	
MY DVD VIDEO LAB	47.95	01664700	52255	SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE	V107312	
PRINTER-RECORDS	359.99	01662600	54413	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	MZV3913	
RACKMOUNT SECR CAMR	962.83	01680000	52244	MAINTENANCE & REPAIR	VI25998	
RECORDS-PRINTER	141.45	01662600	54413	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	MZN8884	
SUPPORT AGR IP SWITCH	729.00	01652800	52255	SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE	U899186	
SWITCH SECR CAMERA	662.44	01680000	52244	MAINTENANCE & REPAIR	V141974	
	<u>6,699.63</u>					
CENTRAL PARTS WAREHOUSE						
LIGHT BAR	59.70	01696200	53354	PARTS PURCHASED	120772B	
	<u>59.70</u>					
CERTIFIED LABORATORIES						
ELEC+FREE COAT AEROSO	290.91	01670400	53317	OPERATING SUPPLIES	473337	
	<u>290.91</u>					
CHEM CARE INC						
C-FOLD+KIT TOWELS,TP	363.76	01670100	53319	MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	30002	
	<u>363.76</u>					
CHICAGO INTERNATIONAL TRUCK LLC						
#71 REST,GUAGE	18.58	01696200	53354	PARTS PURCHASED	102047120	
OIL+COOLANT TEMP SENS	28.33	01696200	53354	PARTS PURCHASED	102047536	
REST	44.41	01696200	53354	PARTS PURCHASED	102047180	
	<u>91.32</u>					
CHICAGO PARTS AND SOUND						
ENGINE OIL	133.36	01696200	53354	PARTS PURCHASED	298394	
	<u>133.36</u>					
COLLEGE OF DUPAGE						
SLEA LAPORTE	175.00	01662400	52223	TRAINING	SLE012209001	

<u>VENDOR NAME</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>ACCT #</u>	<u>ACCT DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>INVOICE</u>	<u>PO NUMBER</u>
COMED	175.00				
SERV FOR 1/26 - 2/23	102.11	06320000 52248	ELECTRICITY	3153036011 2	
SERV FRM 01/22 - 02/23	4,357.07	06320000 52248	ELECTRICITY	5853045025 2	
SERV FRM 02/02 - 03/03	9.10	06320000 52248	ELECTRICITY	1662139005 2	
SERV FRM 02/02 - 03/03	9.10	06320000 52248	ELECTRICITY	8109050024 2	
SERV FRM 1/22 - 2/20	330.40	06320000 52248	ELECTRICITY	6213120002 2	
SERV FROM 01/26 - 02/23	43.57	04101500 52248	ELECTRICITY	2073133107 2	
SERV FROM 01/26/09 - 02/23/09	13.86	01670600 52248	ELECTRICITY	0803155026 2	
SERV FROM 01/26/09 - 02/23/09	13.86	01670600 52248	ELECTRICITY	4483019016 2	
SERV FROM 01/26/09 - 02/23/09	114.18	06320000 52248	ELECTRICITY	1353117013 2	
SERV FROM 01/26/09 - 02/23/09	115.78	06320000 52248	ELECTRICITY	6597112015 2	
SERV FROM 01/26/09 - 02/24/09	16.73	06320000 52248	ELECTRICITY	7219135017 2	
SERV FROM 01/29 THRU 02/27	229.87	06320000 52248	ELECTRICITY	0815164035 2	
SERV FROM 02/02 - 03/03	9.10	06320000 52248	ELECTRICITY	5904042016 2	
SERV FROM 1/21/09-02/24/09	31.58	01662300 52298	ATLE SERVICE FEE	4202129060 3	
SERV FROM 1/22 - 2/20	34.98	04201600 52248	ELECTRICITY	2514004009 2	
SERV FROM 1/22 - 2/20	641.06	04101500 52248	ELECTRICITY	2496057000 2	
SERV FROM 1/22 - 2/20	1,559.12	04201600 52248	ELECTRICITY	0300006027 2	
SERV FROM 1/26 - 2/23	84.61	06320000 52248	ELECTRICITY	0030086009 2	
SERV FROM 1/26 - 2/24	97.14	06320000 52248	ELECTRICITY	6675448009 3	
SERV FROM 1/27 - 2/24	177.79	04101500 52248	ELECTRICITY	0291093117 2	
SERV FROM 1/27 - 2/26	19.86	01670600 52248	ELECTRICITY	5838596003 2	
	8,010.87				
CORT FURNITURE					
CHAIRS	384.00	01680000 53350	SMALL EQUIPMENT EXPENSE	3204016781	
	384.00				
COUNTY COURT REPORTERS INC					
COURT REPORTER PLAN COMM 2/2	150.00	01530000 52241	COURT RECORDER FEES	098141	
	150.00				
CROWN TROPHY #116					
07 COY PLAQUES	160.00	01520000 53317	OPERATING SUPPLIES	4665	
CITIZEN OF YR 2007	160.00	01520000 53317	OPERATING SUPPLIES	4665	
	320.00				

<u>VENDOR NAME</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>ACCT #</u>	<u>ACCT DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>INVOICE</u>	<u>PO NUMBER</u>
DAILY OFFICE PRODUCTS					
FIOTI NAMEPLATE	28.90	01662300 52310	ATLE LEGAL ADJUDICATION	215648	
	<u>28.90</u>				
DASH MEDICAL GLOVES					
LATEX GLOVES	59.90	01662700 53317	OPERATING SUPPLIES	INV401760	
	<u>59.90</u>				
DAVID G BAKER					
VLG BOARD MEETING 02/02/09	100.00	01650100 52253	CONSULTANT	020209	
VLG BOARD MTG 3/2/09	100.00	01650100 52253	CONSULTANT	030209	
	<u>200.00</u>				
DELL MARKETING LP					
42" TV SCREEN	999.99	01643700 54413	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	XD4MWRF48	
ANTIVIRUS RENEWAL	5,586.09	01652800 52255	SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE	XDHF RDWJ9	4601842
COMPUTER-B MELLOR	1,274.00	01590000 54413	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	XD3W97547	
	<u>7,860.08</u>				
DELUX TOWING					
DELIVER BACKHOE	525.00	01670700 54412	OTHER EQUIPMENT	64424	
PICKUP BACKHOE	525.00	01670700 54412	OTHER EQUIPMENT	64422	
SEIZURE TOWING	20.00	01662700 53317	OPERATING SUPPLIES	64492	
SEIZURE TOWING	135.00	01662700 53317	OPERATING SUPPLIES	64550	
SEIZURE TOWING	135.00	01662700 53317	OPERATING SUPPLIES	65476	
TOWING FEE SPORTSTER	20.00	01664753 52212	AUTO MAINTENANCE & REPAIR	65108	
	<u>1,360.00</u>				
DIRECTECH SOLUTIONS INC					
TONER FOR SGTS COPIER	107.00	01662756 53314	OFFICE SUPPLIES	28359	
	<u>107.00</u>				
DITCH WITCH					
BLUE MARKING PAINT	36.00	04201600 53317	OPERATING SUPPLIES	C93917	
	<u>36.00</u>				
DPA LASER SERVICES INC					
FUSER REPLACEMENT	320.59	01640100 52226	OFFICE EQUIPMENT MAINTENAN	7890	

<u>VENDOR NAME</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>ACCT #</u>	<u>ACCT DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>INVOICE</u>	<u>PO NUMBER</u>
HP PRINTER 4300 REPR	50.00	01662400 52226	OFFICE EQUIPMENT MAINTENAN	7769	
HP PRINTER 4350 REPR	298.59	01610100 53317	OPERATING SUPPLIES	7787	
NEW PRINTER CARTRIDGE	88.00	01643700 53314	OFFICE SUPPLIES	7885	
OFFICE SUPPLIES	580.00	01660156 53314	OFFICE SUPPLIES	7898	
SCANNER REPAIR	110.00	01590000 53314	OFFICE SUPPLIES	7772	
	<u>1,447.18</u>				
DUPAGE CO CHIEFS OF POLICE ASSN					
MTG MARCH 26 2009 GILMORE & OF	40.00	01660100 52222	MEETINGS	MEETING FEES	
	<u>40.00</u>				
DUPAGE CO SENIOR POLICE MNGMNT ASSN					
CHIEF OFF, LT'S O'BRIEN, GILMR	90.00	01660100 52234	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	2009 YRLY MEMBSHF	
	<u>90.00</u>				
DUPAGE COUNTY					
DATA PROCESSING FOR FEBRUARY	250.00	01662600 52247	DATA PROCESSING	5902	
	<u>250.00</u>				
EBAY INC					
EBAY FOR JAN 09	339.80	01664700 53317	OPERATING SUPPLIES	013109	
	<u>339.80</u>				
EDWARDS ENGINEERING INC					
MTC FOR DEC 2008	296.00	01680000 52244	MAINTENANCE & REPAIR	M57062	
MTC FOR JAN 2009	296.00	01680000 52244	MAINTENANCE & REPAIR	M57583	
MTC WO#211152	311.50	01680000 52244	MAINTENANCE & REPAIR	444	
	<u>903.50</u>				
ELMHURST COLLEGE					
VISIONRY LDR THOMAS	30.00	01662500 52223	TRAINING	18994	
	<u>30.00</u>				
ENGINEERING RESOURCE ASSOCIATES INC					
GUNDERSEN DR & WEST STREET R	18,448.57	11740000 55486	ROADWAY CAPITAL IMPROVEME	281209.02	20090194
	<u>18,448.57</u>				
ERYOPS BODYCRAFT INC					
REPAIR TO MAS VEH	1,003.22	01670200 52212	AUTO MAINTENANCE & REPAIR	113378	

<u>VENDOR NAME</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>ACCT #</u>	<u>ACCT DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>INVOICE</u>	<u>PO NUMBER</u>
ESRI	<u>1,003.22</u>				
ARCVIEW SOFTWARE	400.00	01641800 52255	SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE	91910245	4601835
ARCVIEW SOFTWARE	400.00	01660100 52255	SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE	91910245	4601835
ARCVIEW SOFTWARE	400.00	01670100 52255	SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE	91910245	4601835
ARCVIEW SOFTWARE	3,000.00	01620100 52255	SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE	91910245	4601835
	<u>4,200.00</u>				
EXELON ENERGY INC					
SERV FOR 01/22 - 2/20	3,434.77	04201600 52248	ELECTRICITY	3054113024 2	
SERV FROM 01/26 - 02/23	2,948.24	04201600 52248	ELECTRICITY	3963097040 2	
	<u>6,383.01</u>				
FACTORY MOTOR PARTS					
ALTERNATOR RETURNED	-219.85	01696200 53354	PARTS PURCHASED	61-040824	
CORE RETURNED	-67.00	01696200 53354	PARTS PURCHASED	61-040826	
CORE RETURNED	-60.00	01696200 53354	PARTS PURCHASED	61-040825	
CORE RETURNED	-42.90	01696200 53354	PARTS PURCHASED	61-040827	
MODULE	163.76	01696200 53354	PARTS PURCHASED	1-23-09	
REAR WIPER MOTOR	158.77	01696200 53354	PARTS PURCHASED	63-007729	
	<u>-67.22</u>				
FBINAA					
MEMB DUES -K ORR	87.00	01660100 52234	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	267618	
	<u>87.00</u>				
FEDEX					
INV SUMMARY MARCH 04 2009	21.99	01650100 52229	POSTAGE	9 109 92067	
	<u>21.99</u>				
FLEET SAFETY SUPPLY					
TK 74 BACK UP LIGHTS	353.51	01696200 53354	PARTS PURCHASED	46802	
	<u>353.51</u>				
G F O A					
BUDGET STELMAR	735.00	01660100 52223	TRAINING	2606880	
	<u>735.00</u>				

<u>VENDOR NAME</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>ACCT #</u>	<u>ACCT DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>INVOICE</u>	<u>PO NUMBER</u>
GAFFNEYS PROTECTIVE MAINTENANCE INC					
2009 STREET LIGHT M&R	5,530.00	01670300 52271	STREET LIGHT MAINTENANCE	16385	20090197
	<u>5,530.00</u>				
GAS PURCHASES-MASTERCARD					
FUEL FOR INFINITI	32.95	01664700 53313	AUTO GAS & OIL	093522	
GAS DURING TRAINING	29.28	01662400 53313	AUTO GAS & OIL	901751	
KEROSINE - 6.766 GSL	23.00	01670200 53313	AUTO GAS & OIL	150011	
	<u>85.23</u>				
GLENDALE INDUSTRIES					
HONOR GUARD SUPPLIES	50.50	01664700 53324	UNIFORMS	Q361207	
HONOR GUARD SUPPLIES	156.60	01664700 53324	UNIFORMS	T360602	
	<u>207.10</u>				
GORDON FLESCH COMPANY INC					
REC COPR 12/23-1/23	106.60	01662600 52226	OFFICE EQUIPMENT MAINTENAN	0HJ764	
	<u>106.60</u>				
HD SUPPLY WATERWORKS					
6 BELL JT CLAMPS	231.53	04201600 53317	OPERATING SUPPLIES	8492633	
REPAIR PARTS	346.51	04201600 52244	MAINTENANCE & REPAIR	8609581	
	<u>578.04</u>				
HEALTH ED					
ETHICAL INACTN THOMAS	179.00	01662500 52223	TRAINING	52777	
	<u>179.00</u>				
HEALY ASPHALT COMPANY LLC					
ASPHALT	317.52	06320000 53345	STREET SUPPLIES	16864MB	
ASPHALT	523.80	06320000 53345	STREET SUPPLIES	16918MB	
	<u>841.32</u>				
HIGHWAY TECHNOLOGIES					
REDLIGHT EQUIP.SIGNS	1,379.64	01662300 52298	ATLE SERVICE FEE	65004698-001	
	<u>1,379.64</u>				
HINES PRODUCTS CORP					
DARE SUPPLIES	386.00	01664765 53325	COMMUNITY RELATIONS	31900	

<u>VENDOR NAME</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>ACCT #</u>	<u>ACCT DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>INVOICE</u>	<u>PO NUMBER</u>
HOME DEPOT	<u>386.00</u>				
798 SANTA FE- MAILBOX	35.95	01670200 53317	OPERATING SUPPLIES	2038289	
DRAIN RAILSTAR GRATES	27.44	01670400 53317	OPERATING SUPPLIES	2188688	
PRTS INSTALL WALLREEL	3.99	01696200 53317	OPERATING SUPPLIES	0264374	
SHOP DRAINS	39.86	01670400 53317	OPERATING SUPPLIES	2187888	
UTILITY PUMP,MESH CLO	130.23	01670200 53316	TOOLS	9730482	
	<u>237.47</u>				
HOTELS-MASTERCARD					
GFOA CONF HELGERSON	330.91	01610100 52222	MEETINGS	1170	
	<u>330.91</u>				
HR SIMPLIFIED					
COBRA NOTIF JANUARY 2009	25.00	01600000 52273	EMPLOYEE SERVICES	22731	
	<u>25.00</u>				
IGFOA					
IGFOA HELGERSON	150.00	01610100 52223	TRAINING	50TH ANNV	
	<u>150.00</u>				
ILEETA					
CON FEE LARSEN	50.00	01662400 52234	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	I-5363	
ILEETA CON FEE LARSEN/JOHNSON	345.00	01662400 52223	TRAINING	09CON/042	
ILEETA CONFEE JOHNSON	345.00	01662700 52223	TRAINING	09CON/042	
ILEETA DUES JOHNSON	50.00	01662700 52234	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	I5329	
ILEETA DUES LARSEN	50.00	01662400 52234	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	I-5363	
REFUNDERROR FEELARSEN	-50.00	01662400 52234	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	I-5363	
	<u>790.00</u>				
ILLINOIS CITY COUNTY MANAGEMENT ASSN					
MEMBERSHIP DUES-BREINIG	1,398.62	01590000 52234	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	00000	
	<u>1,398.62</u>				
ILLINOIS SECRETARY OF STATE					
STICKER 671	79.63	01662454 52212	AUTO MAINTENANCE & REPAIR	34999105	
STICKER 672	79.63	01660154 52212	AUTO MAINTENANCE & REPAIR	34999014	
	<u>159.26</u>				

<u>VENDOR NAME</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>ACCT #</u>	<u>ACCT DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>INVOICE</u>	<u>PO NUMBER</u>
ILLINOIS TACTICAL OFFICERS ASSN					
08ITOA CON SCHNEIDER	225.00	01664700 52223	TRAINING	7557	
09DUES-SCHNEIDER ITOA	40.00	01664700 52234	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	7557	
	<u>265.00</u>				
INTELLIGENT SOLUTIONS					
CONSULT SRV 12/19/08	67.50	01660100 52253	CONSULTANT	09-109	
	<u>67.50</u>				
INTERNATIONAL ASSOCIATION FOR PROPERTY					
IAPE DUES K CARR	150.00	01662400 52234	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	63945	
	<u>150.00</u>				
INTERNET PURCHASE MASTERCARD					
AMERICAN SPIRIT BK	4.00	01643700 53318	REFERENCE MATERIALS	5828373-6893	
BATTERIES	50.08	01660157 53317	OPERATING SUPPLIES	W58670230101	
BK NORTHERN TRAIN	13.99	01643700 53318	REFERENCE MATERIALS	3669981-7041	
BOOK	18.45	01662500 53318	REFERENCE MATERIALS	9065843	
BOOK	69.42	01662500 53318	REFERENCE MATERIALS	9065843	
CALENDAR ORGANIZER	39.29	01660100 53314	OFFICE SUPPLIES	12219242	
CAMERAS FOR PATROL	2,150.24	01662700 53350	SMALL EQUIPMENT EXPENSE	PO7145430101	
CONVERSION SOFTWARE	99.95	01652800 52255	SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE	532973453546	
DEGREE LEADER BK	29.97	01643700 53318	REFERENCE MATERIALS	7520606-9430	
GD TO GREAT/AMER SRVC	34.40	01643700 53318	REFERENCE MATERIALS	3793847-2791	
	<u>2,509.79</u>				
ITRON INC					
G5 HANDHELD 2/1-4/30	499.73	04203100 52221	UTILITY BILL PROCESSING	86220	20090019
G5 HANDHELD 2/1-4/30	499.74	04103100 52221	UTILITY BILL PROCESSING	86220	20090019
	<u>999.47</u>				
JULIE INC					
LOCATES FOR FEBRUARY 2009	37.13	01670300 52272	PROPERTY MAINTENANCE(NPDI	02 09 0352	
LOCATES FOR FEBRUARY 2009	37.13	04201600 52272	PROPERTY MAINTENANCE(NPDI	02 09 0352	
LOCATES FOR FEBRUARY 2009	37.14	04101500 52272	PROPERTY MAINTENANCE(NPDI	02 09 0352	
	<u>111.40</u>				
JENNER TRUCKING					

<u>VENDOR NAME</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>ACCT #</u>	<u>ACCT DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>INVOICE</u>	<u>PO NUMBER</u>
SNOW PLOWING FOR 2/21/2009	2,333.50	01670200 52266	SNOW REMOVAL	129	
	<u>2,333.50</u>				
JEREMY KALINOWICZ					
NAT'L LIFESVRS CONF 3/29 -4/01	112.00	01662300 52223	TRAINING	MEALS PER DIEM	
	<u>112.00</u>				
JEWEL-OSCO					
NEIGHBORHOOD PREPARED	13.16	01560000 52222	MEETINGS	324601015911	
TEEN CPA FOOD	15.61	01664776 53325	COMMUNITY RELATIONS	324601033016	
TEEN CPA FOOD	21.02	01664776 53325	COMMUNITY RELATIONS	324601027217	
	<u>49.79</u>				
JOE COTTON FORD					
#69 WIRE ASM,CONNECTR	59.46	01696200 53354	PARTS PURCHASED	277440	
GARAGE SUPPLIES	10.35	01696200 53354	PARTS PURCHASED	277405	
REPAIRS TO #672-PMA	34.20	01696200 53353	OUTSOURCING SERVICES	415394	
REPAIRS TO UNIT #678	110.00	01696200 53353	OUTSOURCING SERVICES	414579	
SWITCH ASM # 695	57.00	01696200 53354	PARTS PURCHASED	277441	
WEATHERSTRIP	26.90	01696200 53354	PARTS PURCHASED	277414	
	<u>297.91</u>				
JOHN JUNGERS					
NAT'L LIFESVR CONF 3/29-4/01	112.00	01662300 52223	TRAINING	PER DIEM MEALS	
	<u>112.00</u>				
KALE UNIFORMS					
UNIFORMS-K ORR	61.98	01660100 53324	UNIFORMS	251116	
	<u>61.98</u>				
KAMMES AUTO & TRUCK REPAIR INC					
STATE TEST TK 63+ 77	58.00	01670200 52212	AUTO MAINTENANCE & REPAIR	248996	
	<u>58.00</u>				
KANSAS STATE BANK					
VOICE LOGGER FOR MAY 2009	253.00	01 13010	PRE-PAID ITEMS	PAYMENT 53	
	<u>253.00</u>				
KINETIC DISTRIBUTORS INC					

<u>VENDOR NAME</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>ACCT #</u>	<u>ACCT DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>INVOICE</u>	<u>PO NUMBER</u>
DRINKING FOUNTAIN VALVES	45.80	01680000 53319	MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	17123	
	<u>45.80</u>				
KOHL'S					
CLOTH ALLOW - GARZA	82.30	01664700 53324	UNIFORMS	652713645	
	<u>82.30</u>				
KURT SCHNEIDER					
IDEOA CONF 3/31 - 4/03	130.00	01664700 52223	TRAINING	MEALS FOR CONF	
	<u>130.00</u>				
LIFESAVERS CONFERENCE INC					
LIFESAVER CON-JUNGERS	250.00	01662300 52223	TRAINING	1078	
LIFESAVERCONKALINOWIC	250.00	01662300 52223	TRAINING	1079	
	<u>500.00</u>				
LOWE'S HOME CENTERS					
JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	16.47	01680000 53320	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	14289	
KOBALT ALL PURPOSE	29.94	01670500 53317	OPERATING SUPPLIES	14088	
LIGHT BULBS	13.96	01680000 53319	MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	18918	
PAINT	49.96	01680000 53319	MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	13146	
PLYGLASS	13.98	01680000 53350	SMALL EQUIPMENT EXPENSE	14289	
SHOP DRAINS	29.88	01670400 53317	OPERATING SUPPLIES	14528	
SHOP DRAINS	69.01	01670400 53317	OPERATING SUPPLIES	14594	
SUPPLIES	13.92	01680000 53319	MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	14782	
TWN CTR SUPPLIES	21.98	01680000 53381	TC MAINTENANCE & SUPPLIES	14339	
	<u>259.10</u>				
LYNN PEAVEY COMPANY					
EVIDENCE SUPPLIES	196.55	01662460 53317	OPERATING SUPPLIES	195278	
	<u>196.55</u>				
MARQUEE PROMOTIONS INC					
50TH ANN. LAPEL PINS	1,398.77	01520000 53317	OPERATING SUPPLIES	13119	
ADD'T'L LAPEL PINS	1,475.14	01520000 53317	OPERATING SUPPLIES	13196	
	<u>2,873.91</u>				
MATTHEW TAX					
IDEOA CONF 3/31 - 4/03	130.00	01664700 52223	TRAINING	PR DIEM MEALS	

<u>VENDOR NAME</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>ACCT #</u>	<u>ACCT DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>INVOICE</u>	<u>PO NUMBER</u>
	<u>130.00</u>				
MEADE ELECTRIC COMPANY INC					
TRAF SIGN MAINT-1/09	150.00	06320000 52244	MAINTENANCE & REPAIR	639513	
	<u>150.00</u>				
MEIJERS					
TABLE TOP EXERCISE	20.85	01560000 52222	MEETINGS	51/550/99/19	
	<u>20.85</u>				
MENARDS					
AIR HOSE S GAR REPAIR	27.84	01670400 53317	OPERATING SUPPLIES	109119	
HEAT GUN,FITTINGS	143.80	01696200 53317	OPERATING SUPPLIES	30345069336	
SHOP DRAINS	32.94	01670400 53317	OPERATING SUPPLIES	54912092643	
TOOLS	159.31	01696200 53316	TOOLS	19293093481	
	<u>363.89</u>				
MICROSYSTEMS INC					
ANNUAL STORAGE RECORDS	135.00	01662600 52232	RECORDS STORAGE	10000059017	
STORAGE FOR JAN THRU DEC 09	135.00	01580000 52232	RECORDS STORAGE	1000059016	
STORAGE RENWL FOR ENGR DEPT	135.00	01620100 52232	RECORDS STORAGE	100059015	
	<u>405.00</u>				
MIDWAY TRUCK PARTS					
71 CARTRIDGE BOLT KIT	69.44	01696200 53354	PARTS PURCHASED	559911	
	<u>69.44</u>				
MIDWEST METER INC					
NEW METERS	620.80	04201400 53333	METERS	0005052-IN	20090024
NEW METERS	783.83	04201400 53333	METERS	0005183-IN	20090024
	<u>1,404.63</u>				
MONROE TRUCK EQUIPMENT					
PIN, LOCK HITCH	359.60	01696200 53354	PARTS PURCHASED	277739	
	<u>359.60</u>				
MORONI & HANDLEY					
LEGAL SRV FOR JANUARY	1,950.00	01570000 52311	PROSECUTION CODE ENFORCM	JANUARY 2009	
	<u>1,950.00</u>				

<u>VENDOR NAME</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>ACCT #</u>	<u>ACCT DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>INVOICE</u>	<u>PO NUMBER</u>
MOTOROLA					
LIVSCN MTC 09/10	4,263.96	01662700 52226	OFFICE EQUIPMENT MAINTENAN	78107326	4662761
	<u>4,263.96</u>				
MR SITCO					
HANDHELD & CRADLE	2,882.50	04103100 54412	OTHER EQUIPMENT	50443	4610501
HANDHELD & CRADLE	2,882.50	04203100 54412	OTHER EQUIPMENT	50443	4610501
METER READS 2/09	1,626.00	04103100 52221	UTILITY BILL PROCESSING	50440	20090064
METER READS 2/09	1,626.00	04203100 52221	UTILITY BILL PROCESSING	50440	20090064
	<u>9,017.00</u>				
MULTI PRINTING SOLUTIONS					
DRIVERS INFO FORM	202.19	01660100 53315	PRINTED MATERIALS	0204011	
	<u>202.19</u>				
N E M R T					
COMPUTR GRIMS LARSEN	550.00	01662400 52223	TRAINING	116139	
	<u>550.00</u>				
N W BOCA #35					
2009 ANNUAL MEMB RNWL VLG & R	50.00	01643700 52234	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	2009 ANL MEMB RNW	
	<u>50.00</u>				
NAPA AUTO CENTER					
FITTINGS	12.76	01696200 53354	PARTS PURCHASED	2928794	
FUEL INJECTOR	80.49	01696200 53354	PARTS PURCHASED	0116693	
HYDRAULIC ADAPTERS	15.95	01696200 53354	PARTS PURCHASED	2929444	
HYDRAULIC ADAPTERS	24.35	01696200 53354	PARTS PURCHASED	0116343	
RTN FUEL INJECT SEAL	-15.49	01696200 53354	PARTS PURCHASED	020479	
TEM O RINGS	4.90	01696200 53354	PARTS PURCHASED	0116741	
	<u>122.96</u>				
NATIONAL POWER RODDING CORPORATION					
TV SEWER LINES	1,839.82	04101500 52297	SEWER SYSTEM MAINTENANCE	39416	20090128
	<u>1,839.82</u>				
NEHER ELECTRIC SUPPLY INC					
FLUORESCENT LAMPS	1,342.10	01680000 53319	MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	187357	4601845

<u>VENDOR NAME</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>ACCT #</u>	<u>ACCT DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>INVOICE</u>	<u>PO NUMBER</u>
FLUORESCENT LAMPS	5,061.14	01680000 53319	MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	185788	4601826
LIGHTS	244.50	01680000 53319	MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	87407 70	
RETURN EXIT SIGN	-194.10	01680000 53319	MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	18578850	
	<u>6,453.64</u>				
NEOPOST LEASING					
LEASE MAR 09	422.44	01650100 52226	OFFICE EQUIPMENT MAINTENAN	5498309	
POSTAGE SUPPLIES	98.00	01650100 53314	OFFICE SUPPLIES	12829128	
	<u>520.44</u>				
NEW MILLENNIUM PRODUCTS INC					
LESSLETHAL INSTRUCTOR	1,000.00	01662700 52223	TRAINING	36-4175286	
	<u>1,000.00</u>				
NEXTEL COMMUNICATIONS					
EQUIP CHRG E LARSON	149.99	01652800 53350	SMALL EQUIPMENT EXPENSE	760300514083	
NW PH CADL,NICK,HARRI	209.97	01662400 53350	SMALL EQUIPMENT EXPENSE	760300514082	
NW PHONE DUMOULIN	69.99	01660100 53350	SMALL EQUIPMENT EXPENSE	760300514082	
NW PHONE ENGINEERING	29.99	01620100 53350	SMALL EQUIPMENT EXPENSE	760300514082	
NW PHONE JUNGERS	99.99	01662300 53350	SMALL EQUIPMENT EXPENSE	760300514082	
SERV NOV 24 - DEC 23	22.44	04103100 52230	TELEPHONE	760300514083	
SERV NOV 24 - DEC 23	22.44	04203100 52230	TELEPHONE	760300514083	
SERV NOV 24 - DEC 23	44.88	01680000 52230	TELEPHONE	760300514083	
SERV NOV 24 - DEC 23	52.82	01662500 52230	TELEPHONE	760300514083	
SERV NOV 24 - DEC 23	90.01	01670100 52230	TELEPHONE	760300514083	
SERV NOV 24 - DEC 23	99.18	01662400 52230	TELEPHONE	760300514083	
SERV NOV 24 - DEC 23	100.52	04201600 52230	TELEPHONE	760300514083	
SERV NOV 24 - DEC 23	112.20	01640100 52230	TELEPHONE	760300514083	
SERV NOV 24 - DEC 23	123.90	01652800 52230	TELEPHONE	760300514083	
SERV NOV 24 - DEC 23	157.08	01662700 52230	TELEPHONE	760300514083	
SERV NOV 24 - DEC 23	220.29	01660100 52230	TELEPHONE	760300514083	
SERV NOV 24 - DEC 23	232.73	01560000 52230	TELEPHONE	760300514083	
SERV NOV 24 - DEC 23	256.62	01664700 52230	TELEPHONE	760300514083	
SERV NOV 24 - DEC 23	276.04	01620100 52230	TELEPHONE	760300514083	
SERV OCT 24 - NOV 23	22.44	04103100 52230	TELEPHONE	760300514082	
SERV OCT 24 - NOV 23	22.67	04203100 52230	TELEPHONE	760300514082	
SERV OCT 24 - NOV 23	45.11	01680000 52230	TELEPHONE	760300514082	
SERV OCT 24 - NOV 23	52.82	01662500 52230	TELEPHONE	760300514082	
SERV OCT 24 - NOV 23	78.87	01670100 52230	TELEPHONE	760300514082	

<u>VENDOR NAME</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>ACCT #</u>	<u>ACCT DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>INVOICE</u>	<u>PO NUMBER</u>
SERV OCT 24 - NOV 23	91.74	04201600 52230	TELEPHONE	760300514082	
SERV OCT 24 - NOV 23	113.51	01640100 52230	TELEPHONE	760300514082	
SERV OCT 24 - NOV 23	161.31	01662700 52230	TELEPHONE	760300514082	
SERV OCT 24 - NOV 23	225.41	01560000 52230	TELEPHONE	760300514082	
SERV OCT 24 - NOV 23	231.50	01660100 52230	TELEPHONE	760300514082	
SERV OCT 24 - NOV 23	259.33	01664700 52230	TELEPHONE	760300514082	
SERV OCT 24 - NOV 23	275.42	01620100 52230	TELEPHONE	760300514082	
SERV OCT 24- NOV 23	60.10	01652800 52230	TELEPHONE	760300514082	
SERV OCT 24- NOV 23	158.09	01662400 52230	TELEPHONE	760300514082	
SRV FOR DEC 24-JAN 23	22.40	04103100 52230	TELEPHONE	760300514084	
SRV FOR DEC 24-JAN 23	22.40	04203100 52230	TELEPHONE	760300514084	1
SRV FOR DEC 24-JAN 23	44.80	01680000 52230	TELEPHONE	760300514084	1
SRV FOR DEC 24-JAN 23	52.73	01662500 52230	TELEPHONE	760300514084	1
SRV FOR DEC 24-JAN 23	91.27	01670100 52230	TELEPHONE	760300514084	1
SRV FOR DEC 24-JAN 23	96.47	01662400 52230	TELEPHONE	760300514084	1
SRV FOR DEC 24-JAN 23	128.24	01652800 52230	TELEPHONE	760300514084	1
SRV FOR DEC 24-JAN 23	159.33	01662700 52230	TELEPHONE	760300514084	1
SRV FOR DEC 24-JAN 23	173.96	04201600 52230	TELEPHONE	760300514084	1
SRV FOR DEC 24-JAN 23	215.12	01660100 52230	TELEPHONE	760300514084	1
SRV FOR DEC 24-JAN 23	232.26	01560000 52230	TELEPHONE	760300514084	1
SRV FOR DEC 24-JAN 23	260.55	01664700 52230	TELEPHONE	760300514084	1
SRV FOR DEC 24-JAN 23	274.32	01620100 52230	TELEPHONE	760300514084	1
SRV FOR DEC 24-JAN 23	311.98	01640100 52230	TELEPHONE	760300514084	1
UPG CR CADL,CUMM,HARR	-150.00	01662400 53350	SMALL EQUIPMENT EXPENSE	760300514083	
UPG CR GLEES	-50.00	01640100 53350	SMALL EQUIPMENT EXPENSE	760300514083	
UPG CR RAINEY	-50.00	01662700 53350	SMALL EQUIPMENT EXPENSE	760300514083	
UPG CR TALAVERA	-50.00	01652800 53350	SMALL EQUIPMENT EXPENSE	760300514083	
UPG CR W&S	-50.00	04201600 53350	SMALL EQUIPMENT EXPENSE	760300514083	
UPG CRED JUNGERS	-50.00	01662300 53350	SMALL EQUIPMENT EXPENSE	760300514083	
	<u>5,855.23</u>				
OCE IMAGISTICS INC					
PWK COPR JAN 09	15.09	01670100 52231	COPY EXPENSE	411678314	
	<u>15.09</u>				
OFFICE DEPOT					
BINDERS	10.04	01670100 53314	OFFICE SUPPLIES	463618611001	
CPA SUPPLIES	224.95	01664776 53325	COMMUNITY RELATIONS	461570011001	

<u>VENDOR NAME</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>ACCT #</u>	<u>ACCT DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>INVOICE</u>	<u>PO NUMBER</u>
CREDIT - CPA SUPPLIES	-18.60	01664776 53325	COMMUNITY RELATIONS	461301194001	
FILE LABLES	24.70	01643700 53314	OFFICE SUPPLIES	460909710	
GAR OFFICE SUPPLIES	6.81	01696200 53314	OFFICE SUPPLIES	463618331001	
INK CARTRIDGE	104.23	01610100 53317	OPERATING SUPPLIES	462850145001	
OFFICE SUPPLIES	1.40	04203100 53314	OFFICE SUPPLIES	462850145001	
OFFICE SUPPLIES	17.65	01660100 53314	OFFICE SUPPLIES	462877764	
OFFICE SUPPLIES	18.02	01660100 53314	OFFICE SUPPLIES	462503510	
OFFICE SUPPLIES	18.60	01664776 53325	COMMUNITY RELATIONS	459374613001	
OFFICE SUPPLIES	18.89	01613000 53314	OFFICE SUPPLIES	462850145001	
OFFICE SUPPLIES	26.68	01610100 53314	OFFICE SUPPLIES	462850145001	
OFFICE SUPPLIES	74.56	01612900 53314	OFFICE SUPPLIES	462850145001	
PENS, BINDERS, LOG BK	102.41	01643700 53314	OFFICE SUPPLIES	462862978	
PENS, PENCILS,NOTEBKS	40.28	01670100 53314	OFFICE SUPPLIES	463768955001	
PENS,FOLDERS,LABELS	20.02	01670100 53314	OFFICE SUPPLIES	463769110001	
PROJECT FILE,STAPLES	27.32	01643700 53314	OFFICE SUPPLIES	464768416	
SHARPIE, BANKERS BOX	26.73	01643700 53314	OFFICE SUPPLIES	464914339	
STR OFFICE SUPPLIES	34.50	01670100 53314	OFFICE SUPPLIES	463618331001	
WTR OFFICE SUPPLIES	14.31	04200100 53314	OFFICE SUPPLIES	463618331001	
	<u>793.50</u>				
OMI					
08/09 WRC OPERATIONS	122,410.42	04101100 52262	OMI CONTRACT	45336	20090002
	<u>122,410.42</u>				
PESI SEMINARS					
DIAGN TRTMNT MCNARA	184.00	01662500 52223	TRAINING	4/29/09	
	<u>184.00</u>				
PETROLEUM TECHNOLOGIES EQUIPMENT INC					
PUMP REPAIRS	704.00	01696200 52244	MAINTENANCE & REPAIR	9300	
REPAIRS TO FUEL PUMP	1,175.19	01696200 52284	EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	9406	
	<u>1,879.19</u>				
PJ'S CAMERA & PHOTO					
ET SUPPLIES	2.87	01662458 53317	OPERATING SUPPLIES	2661	
ET SUPPLIES	7.67	01662458 53317	OPERATING SUPPLIES	2489	
ET SUPPLIES	17.60	01662458 53317	OPERATING SUPPLIES	2520	
	<u>28.14</u>				

<u>VENDOR NAME</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>ACCT #</u>	<u>ACCT DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>INVOICE</u>	<u>PO NUMBER</u>
POMPS TIRE SERVICE					
4 TIRES,FEES,DELIVERY	414.60	01696200 53354	PARTS PURCHASED	540966	
	<u>414.60</u>				
PORTER LEE CORPORATION					
EVIDENCE SUPPLIES	78.00	01662460 53317	OPERATING SUPPLIES	7699	
	<u>78.00</u>				
POSITIVE PROMOTIONS					
GIFTS FOR VOLUNTEERS	216.45	01664773 53325	COMMUNITY RELATIONS	32992220	
	<u>216.45</u>				
PUBLIC STORAGE 28162					
STORAGE FEES-FEB09	210.00	01662400 53330	INVESTIGATION FUND	28162 FEB09	
	<u>210.00</u>				
QUEST DIAGNOSTICS					
DUI URINE TESTING	132.60	01662700 53317	OPERATING SUPPLIES	9126644394	
	<u>132.60</u>				
RADCO COMMUNICATIONS INC					
2GALAXY LED LIGHTS	241.80	01664700 53350	SMALL EQUIPMENT EXPENSE	73342	
654 STRIP OUT	405.00	01662752 52212	AUTO MAINTENANCE & REPAIR	73419	
655 REPAIR	21.50	01662750 52212	AUTO MAINTENANCE & REPAIR	73369	
660 REPAIR	143.07	01662750 52212	AUTO MAINTENANCE & REPAIR	73369	
662 REPAIR GRILL LIGH	15.00	01662750 52212	AUTO MAINTENANCE & REPAIR	73419	
663 REPAIR	30.00	01662750 52212	AUTO MAINTENANCE & REPAIR	73472	
674 LIGHT REPAIR	20.00	01662750 52212	AUTO MAINTENANCE & REPAIR	73498	
675 REPAIRS	15.00	01662750 52212	AUTO MAINTENANCE & REPAIR	73444	
676 INSTALL	15.00	01662750 52212	AUTO MAINTENANCE & REPAIR	73498	
677 INSTALL	15.00	01662750 52212	AUTO MAINTENANCE & REPAIR	73342	
677 REPLACE STROBE	55.00	01662750 52212	AUTO MAINTENANCE & REPAIR	73419	
687 INSTALL	1,620.00	01660152 52212	AUTO MAINTENANCE & REPAIR	73498	
687 PART/MATERIALS	461.35	01660152 52212	AUTO MAINTENANCE & REPAIR	73498	
687 SIREN	169.42	01660100 53350	SMALL EQUIPMENT EXPENSE	73498	
687 SPEAKER	195.20	01660100 53350	SMALL EQUIPMENT EXPENSE	73498	
689 STRIP OUT	340.00	01662752 52212	AUTO MAINTENANCE & REPAIR	73444	
696 REPLACE LIGHTS	146.88	01662350 52212	AUTO MAINTENANCE & REPAIR	73472	

<u>VENDOR NAME</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>ACCT #</u>	<u>ACCT DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>INVOICE</u>	<u>PO NUMBER</u>
COPILLOT682	40.30	01662700 53350	SMALL EQUIPMENT EXPENSE	73444	
HIDEABLAST LED682	253.40	01662700 53350	SMALL EQUIPMENT EXPENSE	73444	
IGNITION OVER RIDE	149.17	01660152 52212	AUTO MAINTENANCE & REPAIR	73498	
INSTALL 680	322.50	01662752 52212	AUTO MAINTENANCE & REPAIR	73472	
INSTALL 681	1,111.20	01662700 53350	SMALL EQUIPMENT EXPENSE	73472	
INSTALL 682	2,400.00	01662752 52212	AUTO MAINTENANCE & REPAIR	73444	
LED GALAXY LIGHTS	226.40	01660100 53350	SMALL EQUIPMENT EXPENSE	73498	
LED HIDEABLAST687	296.60	01660100 53350	SMALL EQUIPMENT EXPENSE	73498	
LED HIDEABLAST687	296.60	01660100 53350	SMALL EQUIPMENT EXPENSE	73498	
LED LIGHTHEADS682	437.20	01662700 53350	SMALL EQUIPMENT EXPENSE	73444	
LED LIGHTS 687	559.00	01660100 54412	OTHER EQUIPMENT	73498	
LED LIGHTSTICK	561.63	01664700 54412	OTHER EQUIPMENT	73342	
LED SLIM LIGHTS 687	351.64	01660100 53350	SMALL EQUIPMENT EXPENSE	73498	
LED STRIP LIGHT	351.64	01664700 53350	SMALL EQUIPMENT EXPENSE	73342	
PARTS&INSTALL 669	1,547.45	01664752 52212	AUTO MAINTENANCE & REPAIR	73342	
PARTS/MATERIALS 682	838.30	01662752 52212	AUTO MAINTENANCE & REPAIR	73444	
RED/BLUE LED LIGHTS	218.60	01664700 53350	SMALL EQUIPMENT EXPENSE	73342	
RED/BLUE/ REAR LIGHT	302.20	01662700 53350	SMALL EQUIPMENT EXPENSE	7344 4	
REPAIR AVL 673	90.00	01662750 52212	AUTO MAINTENANCE & REPAIR	73444	
SIREN/SWITCHPLATE 682	577.53	01662700 53350	SMALL EQUIPMENT EXPENSE	73444	
SPEAKER 682	219.20	01662700 53350	SMALL EQUIPMENT EXPENSE	73444	
	15,059.78				
RADIOSHACK					
AC ADAPTER	24.99	01652800 53317	OPERATING SUPPLIES	318458	
POWER CORD	9.99	01680000 53319	MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	54311490	
	34.98				
RAY O'HERRON CO					
BAUGHMAN	287.60	01662700 53324	UNIFORMS	44594	
BUCHOLZ	307.75	01662700 53324	UNIFORMS	44570	
COOPER	413.40	01662700 53324	UNIFORMS	44587	
DEGNAN NAMEPLATE	8.95	01662700 53324	UNIFORMS	2760	
DEGNAN SHIRT	127.80	01662700 53324	UNIFORMS	2566	
GEORGE	529.45	01662700 53324	UNIFORMS	44585	
GILMORE L/S SHIRT	89.90	01660100 53324	UNIFORMS	44583	
GLOS	337.55	01662700 53324	UNIFORMS	44592	
INCROCCI	554.35	01662700 53324	UNIFORMS	44580	

<u>VENDOR NAME</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>ACCT #</u>	<u>ACCT DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>INVOICE</u>	<u>PO NUMBER</u>
J OBRIEN SHIRTS	131.85	01660100 53324	UNIFORMS	2565	
JUNGERS	428.50	01662300 53324	UNIFORMS	44588	
KONIOR NAMEPLATE	8.95	01662700 53324	UNIFORMS	44868	
LALLY BOOTS	83.95	01662700 53324	UNIFORMS	44577	
LALLY UNIFORMS	391.45	01662700 53324	UNIFORMS	44578	
MILLER	296.77	01662700 53324	UNIFORMS	44571	
MOFFETT	450.75	01662700 53324	UNIFORMS	44591	
NICKLES-BELT	66.95	01662400 53324	UNIFORMS	44590	
OC SPRAY	1,196.25	01662700 53324	UNIFORMS	2561	
PLACKETT	382.50	01662300 53324	UNIFORMS	44576	
PLUMB	546.30	01662700 53324	UNIFORMS	44581	
RAINEY	291.37	01662700 53324	UNIFORMS	44593	
SCHNEIDER	373.55	01664700 53324	UNIFORMS	44579	
UNIFM/BTS SPIZZ/POPE	457.50	01662700 53324	UNIFORMS	44584	
WALKER- BELT	66.95	01662700 53324	UNIFORMS	44589	
WHITE	310.50	01662700 53324	UNIFORMS	44582	
WHITE TURTLENECKS	88.95	01664700 53324	UNIFORMS	44572	
WHITE TURTLENECKS	229.10	01662700 53324	UNIFORMS	44572	
WHITE TURTLENECKS	347.70	01660100 53324	UNIFORMS	44572	
ZALAK	215.70	01662700 53324	UNIFORMS	44569	
	9,022.29				
RED WING SHOE STORE					
N TECHTER SHOES	100.00	01670100 53324	UNIFORMS	123000003152	
SAFETY SHOES-R STRIKE	100.00	04201600 53324	UNIFORMS	00123030619	
	200.00				
REHRIG PACIFIC COMPANY					
RECYCLING TOTERS	11,800.00	01650100 53379	RECYCLING CONTAINERS	ER12192008	4601831
	11,800.00				
RESTAURANT-MASTERCARD					
COMED MEETING	27.18	01590000 52222	MEETINGS	0002	
EMPL RECOG. DINNER	3,878.22	01600000 52242	EMPLOYEE RECOGNITION	3938	
GIFT CARD TOP VOLUNTR	50.00	01664773 53325	COMMUNITY RELATIONS	000003	
IAMMA REG LUNCH YORK	19.11	01670100 52222	MEETINGS	30020	
OAKLEY LUNCH MEETING	15.35	01650100 52222	MEETINGS	0000	
WORKING MTG. DINNER	160.30	01520000 52222	MEETINGS	8901	
	4,150.16				

<u>VENDOR NAME</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>ACCT #</u>	<u>ACCT DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>INVOICE</u>	<u>PO NUMBER</u>
RICHARD CHRYSLER JEEP DODGE					
#649 - AA BODY AIR	90.00	01696200 53354	PARTS PURCHASED	151499	
	<u>90.00</u>				
RIGGS BROS AUTO INTERIORS					
REPAIR SQUAD SEAT	345.00	01696200 53353	OUTSOURCING SERVICES	95151	
	<u>345.00</u>				
RIVER CLEANERS					
DRY CLN HNR LARSON	29.00	01662400 53317	OPERATING SUPPLIES	4	
	<u>29.00</u>				
ROBERT WHITE					
TUITION REIMBURSEMENT FOR CPC	2,958.10	01662700 52223	TRAINING	YOUTH CRM PROBLE	20090196
	<u>2,958.10</u>				
S & S MAINTENANCE INC					
SNOW PLOWING FOR FEB 21 2009	3,189.50	01670200 52266	SNOW REMOVAL	VCS0012	
	<u>3,189.50</u>				
SAFEKIDS WORLDWIDE					
CLASSFEE CPS COOPER	60.00	01 13010	PRE-PAID ITEMS	6/17/09 D	
CLASSFEECPS CASTRO	60.00	01 13010	PRE-PAID ITEMS	6/17/09 B	
CLASSFEECPS JUNGERS	60.00	01 13010	PRE-PAID ITEMS	6/17/09 A	
CLASSFEECPS WHITE	60.00	01 13010	PRE-PAID ITEMS	6/17/09 C	
	<u>240.00</u>				
SAUBER MGF.CO					
INSTAL STROBE+NERFBAR	412.00	04201600 54415	VEHICLES	PSL138110	
	<u>412.00</u>				
SCRIPTLOGIC CORP					
SOFTWARE RENEWAL	1,223.75	01652800 52255	SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE	58458	
	<u>1,223.75</u>				
SEARS HARDWARE					
CLOTH ALLOW - GARZA	19.98	01664700 53324	UNIFORMS	011725236654	
JEANS FOR R STRIKE	140.00	04201600 53324	UNIFORMS	011725237679	
TOOL CHEST TK #14	149.99	04201600 53316	TOOLS	011725325970	

<u>VENDOR NAME</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>ACCT #</u>	<u>ACCT DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>INVOICE</u>	<u>PO NUMBER</u>
SEAWAY SUPPLY CO	<u>309.97</u>				
GLOVES,TOWELS,GLASS C	287.00	01670200 53317	OPERATING SUPPLIES	58648	
	<u>287.00</u>				
SERVICE SPRING CO INC					
TK 60 FT SPRING REPAI	1,593.30	01696200 53353	OUTSOURCING SERVICES	97063	
	<u>1,593.30</u>				
SIG SAUER INC					
SIGARMORER-PASKEVICZ	395.00	01662700 52223	TRAINING	4/15/09	
	<u>395.00</u>				
SIGN A RAMA					
VEHICLE PREMIUM SIGNS	245.00	04201600 54415	VEHICLES	32088	
	<u>245.00</u>				
SNAP ON INDUSTRIAL					
TOOLS	220.64	01696200 53316	TOOLS	ARV/10437188	
	<u>220.64</u>				
SQUEEGEE BROS INC					
CLOTH ALLOW - TAX	65.00	01664700 53324	UNIFORMS	SB90151	
CLOTH ALLOW-RANWEILER	72.00	01664700 53324	UNIFORMS	SB90151	
CLOTH ALLOW-SCHNEIDER	65.00	01664700 53324	UNIFORMS	SB90151	
	<u>202.00</u>				
STEINER ELECTRIC COMPANY					
CLA-VALVE LIMIT SWS	417.00	04201600 53317	OPERATING SUPPLIES	S002848193.2	
	<u>417.00</u>				
SUBURB BLDG OFFICIALS CONF					
MEMBERSHIP RENEWAL R GLEES	30.00	01643700 52234	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	MEMB RNWL 2009	
REGIS FOR CAMPTON AND ANDERS	380.00	01643700 52223	TRAINING	TRAINING 3/6-27TH	
	<u>410.00</u>				
SUNRISE CHEVROLET					
HEATER HOSE TEES	34.97	01696200 53354	PARTS PURCHASED	699608	

<u>VENDOR NAME</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>ACCT #</u>	<u>ACCT DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>INVOICE</u>	<u>PO NUMBER</u>
HOSE	26.00	01696200 53354	PARTS PURCHASED	699762	
LT DR HANDLE BEZEL	6.49	01696200 53354	PARTS PURCHASED	699905	
RT WINDOW ARM	22.66	01696200 53354	PARTS PURCHASED	699765	
THROTTLE BDY COOL HOS	28.61	01696200 53354	PARTS PURCHASED	699873	
	<u>118.73</u>				
TARGET					
CAMERA CASES FOR CARS	43.92	01662700 53317	OPERATING SUPPLIES	8298187	
	<u>43.92</u>				
TCL EXCAVATING INC					
SNOW PLOWING FOR 2/21/09	5,192.00	01670200 52266	SNOW REMOVAL	C2297	
	<u>5,192.00</u>				
TERRACE SUPPLY COMPANY					
CLAMP-PIPE THAWER	12.30	01696200 53354	PARTS PURCHASED	530197	
CYCL RNTL 11/15-12/15	62.70	01696200 52264	EQUIPMENT RENTAL	526597Z	
CYCL RNTL 12/15-1/15	64.79	01696200 52264	EQUIPMENT RENTAL	530776Z	
	<u>139.79</u>				
THE CIVIC FEDERATION					
COMP FORUM-REBHOLZ	30.00	01600000 52223	TRAINING	FEB 26	
	<u>30.00</u>				
THE UPS STORE					
EXIT SIGN RTND	21.53	01680000 53319	MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	5306	
POSTAGE - SAMPLES	9.66	04200100 52229	POSTAGE	838648582121	
	<u>31.19</u>				
THEODORE POLYGRAPH SERVICE					
ENTRY LEVEL POLICE POLICE POLY	375.00	01510000 52228	PERSONNEL HIRING	16899	20090131
	<u>375.00</u>				
THINGS REMEMBERED					
CHRISTMASSHARE PLAQUE	50.00	01662500 53317	OPERATING SUPPLIES	344947	
PLAQUE RETURN	-51.75	01662500 53317	OPERATING SUPPLIES	344982	
	<u>-1.75</u>				
THIRD MILLENIUM ASSOCIATES INCORPORATEE					

<u>VENDOR NAME</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>ACCT #</u>	<u>ACCT DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>INVOICE</u>	<u>PO NUMBER</u>
50% OF WATER BILL/LATE NOTICE	1,679.91	04203100 52221	UTILITY BILL PROCESSING	11428	20090042
50% OF WATER BILL/LATE NOTICE	1,679.92	04103100 52221	UTILITY BILL PROCESSING	11428	20090042
INTERNET EPAY MINIMUM MONTHLY	225.00	04103100 52221	UTILITY BILL PROCESSING	11429	20090041
INTERNET EPAY MINIMUM MONTHLY	225.00	04203100 52221	UTILITY BILL PROCESSING	11429	20090041
	<u>3,809.83</u>				
THOMAS F HOWARD JR					
SERVICE THRU FEBRUARY	6,907.50	01570000 52312	PROSECUTION DUI	153	
	<u>6,907.50</u>				
THYSSENDRUPP ELEVATOR CORP					
ELEV MTC 2/1-4/30	791.77	01680000 52244	MAINTENANCE & REPAIR	876331	
	<u>791.77</u>				
TRAFFIC CONTROL & PROTECTION					
ORNAGE MESH FLAGS	112.50	01670300 53344	STREET SIGNS	62775	
SIGNS:SLIPPERY & MISC	190.50	06320000 53344	STREET SIGNS	62583	
	<u>303.00</u>				
TRANS UNION LLC					
INVESTIGATION FUND FOR 2/25/09	45.00	01662400 53330	INVESTIGATION FUND	02901167	
	<u>45.00</u>				
TRANSYSTEMS CORPORATION					
KUHN RD BIKE PATH	29,700.88	11740000 55486	ROADWAY CAPITAL IMPROVEME	7(1554020)	20090015
PHASE III CONSTRUCTION SERVICE	3,334.99	06320000 54470	STREET RESURFACING	5(1561287)	20090140
	<u>33,035.87</u>				
TRAVEL-MASTERCARD					
AIRFAIR APA	126.65	01640100 52223	TRAINING	016218800999	
APA AIRFAIR BASTIAN	126.65	01640100 52223	TRAINING	016218800999	
GFOA HELGERSON	48.00	01610100 52222	MEETINGS	1301042377	
	<u>301.30</u>				
UNCOMMON USA INC					
2 FLGPOLE BASES	78.00	01680000 53319	MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	U500347	
	<u>78.00</u>				
UNIFIRST CORPORATION					

<u>VENDOR NAME</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>ACCT #</u>	<u>ACCT DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>INVOICE</u>	<u>PO NUMBER</u>
1/27 - CLEAN UNIFORMS	23.92	04200100 52267	UNIFORM CLEANING	526342	
1/27 - CLEAN UNIFORMS	35.79	01670100 52267	UNIFORM CLEANING	526342	
1/27 - CLEAN UNIFORMS	57.79	01696200 52267	UNIFORM CLEANING	526342	
1/27 - TOWELS	44.28	01696200 53317	OPERATING SUPPLIES	526342	
1/27 - TOWELS	46.90	01670100 53319	MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	526342	
2/10 - CLEAN UNIFORMS	23.92	04200100 52267	UNIFORM CLEANING	528807	
2/10 - CLEAN UNIFORMS	35.79	01670100 52267	UNIFORM CLEANING	528807	
2/10 - CLEAN UNIFORMS	57.78	01696200 52267	UNIFORM CLEANING	528807	
2/10 - TOWELS	44.29	01696200 53317	OPERATING SUPPLIES	528807	
2/10 - TOWELS	46.90	01670100 53319	MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	528807	
2/17 - CLEAN UNIFORMS	23.92	04200100 52267	UNIFORM CLEANING	530052	
2/17 - CLEAN UNIFORMS	35.79	01670100 52267	UNIFORM CLEANING	530052	
2/17 - CLEAN UNIFORMS	57.78	01696200 52267	UNIFORM CLEANING	530052	
2/17 - TOWELS	44.29	01696200 53317	OPERATING SUPPLIES	530052	
2/17 - TOWELS	46.90	01670100 53319	MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	530052	
2/3 - CLEAN UNIFORMS	23.92	04200100 52267	UNIFORM CLEANING	527571	
2/3 - CLEAN UNIFORMS	35.79	01670100 52267	UNIFORM CLEANING	527571	
2/3 - CLEAN UNIFORMS	57.78	01696200 52267	UNIFORM CLEANING	527571	
2/3 - TOWELS	44.29	01696200 53317	OPERATING SUPPLIES	527571	
2/3 - TOWELS	46.90	01670100 53319	MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	527571	
	834.72				
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS GAR					
EGOV WORKSH P TALAVERA	-35.00	01652800 52223	TRAINING	CR 3/13/09	
GOV WRKSH P TALAVERA	180.00	01652800 52223	TRAINING	3/13/09	
GRANTS OAKLEY	35.00	01650100 52223	TRAINING	3-20-09	
TRAINING WKBOOKS	89.00	01670700 52223	TRAINING	12544	
	269.00				
UNIVERSITY OF PHOENIX					
ZOCHERTTUITIONREIMB	1,620.00	01662700 52223	TRAINING	09449581377	
	1,620.00				
UPS GROUND SERVICE					
COBAN RETURN	10.96	01662700 53317	OPERATING SUPPLIES	421039858783	
COBAN RETURN	11.10	01662700 53317	OPERATING SUPPLIES	421039262510	
	22.06				
VERIZON WIRELESS					

<u>VENDOR NAME</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>ACCT #</u>	<u>ACCT DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>INVOICE</u>	<u>PO NUMBER</u>
1 UNIT 12/14-1/13	48.59	01664700 52230	TELEPHONE	1960574736	
1 UNIT 11/2/14-1/13	48.59	01662400 52230	TELEPHONE	1960574736	
20 UNITS 12/14-1/13	971.80	01662700 52230	TELEPHONE	1960574736	
8 UNITS 12/14-1/13	388.72	01660100 52230	TELEPHONE	1960574736	
CASE FOR BLACKBERRY	18.74	01652800 53317	OPERATING SUPPLIES	14831	
RETURN PHONE CASE	-18.74	01652800 53317	OPERATING SUPPLIES	71755	
SRV 12/14 - 1/13	0.73	01660100 52230	TELEPHONE	1960574736	
USB CARD FOR RED FLEX	8.99	01662300 52230	TELEPHONE	1960574736	
	<u>1,467.42</u>				
VERMEER ILLINOIS					
BOWL, DUST CAP	63.58	01670700 52212	AUTO MAINTENANCE & REPAIR	009149.01	
	<u>63.58</u>				
VILLA PARK ELECTRICAL SUPPLY CO INC					
ARC WELDER CORD REPLA	196.66	01696200 52284	EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	01711689	
	<u>196.66</u>				
VILLA PARK MATERIAL COMPANY INC					
BIN BLOCKS	130.00	01670200 53317	OPERATING SUPPLIES	80171	
BIN BLOCKS 6'	160.00	01670200 53317	OPERATING SUPPLIES	80137	
	<u>290.00</u>				
VILLAGE OF GLENDALE HEIGHTS					
ANNUAL GUN RANGE FEE 2009	2,000.00	01662700 52239	RANGE	6121	
	<u>2,000.00</u>				
VILLAGE OF WESTMONT					
SEMINAR-GILMORE	99.00	01660100 52223	TRAINING	3/3/09 3	
SEMINAR-O'BRIEN	99.00	01660100 52223	TRAINING	3/3/09 2	
SEMINAR-ORR	99.00	01660100 52223	TRAINING	3/3/09 1	
SEMINAR-SAILER	99.00	01660100 52223	TRAINING	3/3/09 4	
	<u>396.00</u>				
VILLAGE TAVERN & GRILL					
GIFTCARDEMPREC	25.00	01600000 52242	EMPLOYEE RECOGNITION	0127	
MEALSONDUTYOFFICERS	46.65	01600000 52242	EMPLOYEE RECOGNITION	0297D	
MEALSONDUTYOFFICERS	54.10	01600000 52242	EMPLOYEE RECOGNITION	0309E	
	<u>125.75</u>				

<u>VENDOR NAME</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>ACCT #</u>	<u>ACCT DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>INVOICE</u>	<u>PO NUMBER</u>
WAL MART					
RETURN WATCH BATTERY	-4.28	01590000 53314	OFFICE SUPPLIES	00457	
WATCH BATTERY	4.00	01590000 53314	OFFICE SUPPLIES	00458	
WATCH BATTERY	4.28	01590000 53314	OFFICE SUPPLIES	7196	
WORK PANTS-LESCHER	18.50	01680000 53324	UNIFORMS	07432	
	<u>22.50</u>				
WALGREENS					
POLAROID FILM	38.77	01520000 52274	COMMUNITY SERVICE PROGRAM	0000	
	<u>38.77</u>				
WES GARDE COMPONENTS GROUP INC					
AMBER CONTURA SW	66.66	01670200 52212	AUTO MAINTENANCE & REPAIR	7006246	
	<u>66.66</u>				
WHEATON TROPHY & ENGRAVERS INC					
EMPLOYEE RECOGNITION AWARD	60.60	01600000 52242	EMPLOYEE RECOGNITION	3234	
	<u>60.60</u>				
WHOLESALE DIRECT INC					
6" HALO-ABS HSG	135.16	01696200 53354	PARTS PURCHASED	000168672	
MX7000 LIGHT BARS	994.70	01696200 53354	PARTS PURCHASED	000168167	
PASS SIDE PLOW LITES	492.01	01696200 53354	PARTS PURCHASED	000168483	
SEAL BEAMS,SNWBROOM	331.79	01696200 53354	PARTS PURCHASED	000167968	
WHELEN LIGHT BARS	94.88	01696200 53354	PARTS PURCHASED	000168235	
	<u>2,048.54</u>				
WINTER EQUIPMENT COMPANY INC					
PLOW GUARDS,LOCK NUTS	974.42	01696200 53354	PARTS PURCHASED	29950	
	<u>974.42</u>				
XEROX CAPITAL SERVICES LLC					
LEASE JANUARY 09	1,923.60	01650100 52231	COPY EXPENSE	038320786	4601795
MONTHLY SERVICE FEE	26.25	01560000 53317	OPERATING SUPPLIES	038320766	
	<u>1,949.85</u>				
ZIEGLERS ACE HARWARE					
RUST OUT, WIRE	10.78	01670200 53317	OPERATING SUPPLIES	E59702	

VENDOR NAME

AMOUNT

ACCT #

ACCT
DESCRIPTION

INVOICE

PO NUMBER

SPARE KEYS FOR 642

7.98

01662400 53317

OPERATING SUPPLIES

E55615

18.76

390,129.57

The preceding list of bills payable totaling \$ 390,129.57 was reviewed and approved for payment.

Approved by:



Joseph E Breinig - Village Manager

Date: 3/13/09

Authorized by:

Frank Saverino Sr. - Mayor

Beth Melody - Village Clerk

Date: _____

VILLAGE OF CAROL STREAM SCHEDULE OF BILLS

April 6, 2009

AGENDA ITEM
K16. 4-6-09

<u>VENDOR NAME</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>ACCT #</u>	<u>ACCT DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>INVOICE</u>	<u>PO NUMBER</u>
A F C I					
ANNUAL FRAUD SEMINAR APRIL 22	75.00	01662400 52223	TRAINING	SEMINAR-KEN CARR	
	<u>75.00</u>				
AMERICAN ADMINISTRATIVE GROUP					
FLEX SPENDING ADMIN 2/25/09	261.00	01600000 52273	EMPLOYEE SERVICES	20819	
	<u>261.00</u>				
ANCEL GLINK DIAMOND BUSH DICIANNI &					
LEGAL SERVICES THRU FEBRUARY	25,633.39	01570000 52238	LEGAL FEES	FEBRUARY	
	<u>25,633.39</u>				
APWA-FV					
IDOT LOCAL AGENCY & CONSULT 1/	75.00	01620100 52223	TRAINING	SEMINAR-B CLEVELA	
	<u>75.00</u>				
ARCON ASSOCIATES INCORPORATED					
MASONRY REPAIRS OF VILLAGE HA	3,836.25	01680000 52244	MAINTENANCE & REPAIR	19099	20090133
	<u>3,836.25</u>				
AVALON PETROLEUM COMPANY					
GAS PURCHASES	2,919.00	01696200 53356	GAS PURCHASED	531162	20090139
	<u>2,919.00</u>				
B & F TECHNICAL CODE					
BUILDING CONSULTANT FEES	808.56	01643700 52253	CONSULTANT	29960	20090086
CODE CONSULTING SERVICES	500.00	01643700 52253	CONSULTANT	29908	20090177
INSPECTION SERVICES	1,289.60	01643700 52253	CONSULTANT	29882	20090151
	<u>2,598.16</u>				
BAXTER & WOODMAN INC					
CONSTRUCTION ENGINEERING SEF	1,728.36	04101500 54480	CONSTRUCTION	0142052	20090200

<u>VENDOR NAME</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>ACCT #</u>	<u>ACCT DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>INVOICE</u>	<u>PO NUMBER</u>
ENGINEERING SERVICES	550.03	04200100 54480	CONSTRUCTION	0142051	20080146
TUBEWAY DR PUMP STA REPL-DESI	114.99	11740000 55488	STORMWATER UTILITIES	0142053	20090079
	2,393.38				
BRUNO'S TUCKPOINTING INC					
TUCKPOINTING - GREGORY J BIELA	7,126.25	01680000 52244	MAINTENANCE & REPAIR	08 1415	20090148
	7,126.25				
C S CHAMBER OF COMMERCE					
MARCH 12 -LUNCHEON	35.00	01520000 52222	MEETINGS	3162	
	35.00				
CENTRAL DUPAGE BUSINESS HEALTH					
RDTS QUARTER	304.00	01600000 52273	EMPLOYEE SERVICES	93944	
	304.00				
CHRISTOPHER B BURKE ENGR LTD					
CONSULTING ENGINEERING SERVIC	2,685.50	11740000 55488	STORMWATER UTILITIES	86164	20090205
	2,685.50				
CIOSEK TREE SERVICE INC					
TREE REMOVALS	5,630.00	01670700 52268	TREE MAINTENANCE	3-19-09	20090129
	5,630.00				
CITYTECH USA INC					
ANNUAL MEMEBERSHIP CARYL REB	390.00	01600000 52234	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	1011	
	390.00				
COMED					
SERV FOR FEB 13 THRU MAR 13 200	23.18	01670600 52248	ELECTRICITY	68277210003	
SERV FROM 02/20 - 03/23	32.29	04201600 52248	ELECTRICITY	2514004009 3	
SERV FROM 02/20 - 03/23	122.26	01670600 52248	ELECTRICITY	6337409002 3	
SERV FROM 02/20 - 03/23	318.95	06320000 52248	ELECTRICITY	6213120002 3	
SERV FROM 02/20 - 03/23	669.59	04101500 52248	ELECTRICITY	2496057000 3	
SERV FROM 02/20 - 03/23	1,314.75	04201600 52248	ELECTRICITY	0300009027 3	
SERV FROM 02/20 - 03/23	4,119.29	06320000 52248	ELECTRICITY	5853045025 3	
SERV FROM 02/23 - 03/25	14.07	01670600 52248	ELECTRICITY	0803155026 3	
SERV FROM 02/23 - 03/25	14.07	01670600 52248	ELECTRICITY	4483019016 3	

70707115

<u>VENDOR NAME</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>ACCT #</u>	<u>ACCT DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>INVOICE</u>	<u>PO NUMBER</u>
SERV FROM 02/23 - 03/25	82.41	06320000 52248	ELECTRICITY	0030086009 3	
SERV FROM 02/23 - 03/25	102.19	06320000 52248	ELECTRICITY	3153036011 3	
SERV FROM 02/23 - 03/25	113.95	06320000 52248	ELECTRICITY	1353117013 3	
SERV FROM 02/23 - 3/24	51.41	04101500 52248	ELECTRICITY	2073133107 3	
SERV FROM 02/24 - 03/25	186.70	04101500 52248	ELECTRICITY	0291093117 3	
SERV FROM 02/24 - 3/25	103.47	06320000 52248	ELECTRICITY	6675448009 3	
SERV FROM 02/26 - 03/26	19.86	01670600 52248	ELECTRICITY	5838596003 3	
SERV FROM 2/23 - 3/25	108.98	06320000 52248	ELECTRICITY	6597112015 3	
SERV FROM 2/24 - 3/25	16.77	06320000 52248	ELECTRICITY	7219135017 3	
SERV FROM 2/24 - 3/25	29.15	01662300 52298	ATLE SERVICE FEE	4202129060 3	
SERVICE FROM 2/13 - 3/13	41.90	06320000 52248	ELECTRICITY	1083101009 3	
	<u>7,485.24</u>				
COUNTY COURT REPORTERS INC					
PLAN COMM MTG MARCH 9TH 2009	150.00	01530000 52241	COURT RECORDER FEES	098213	
	<u>150.00</u>				
DAVID G BAKER					
TAPING OF HISTORICAL ROUNDTAB	100.00	01650100 52253	CONSULTANT	032509	
	<u>100.00</u>				
DAVID WEBB					
SGT/LT ORAL INTERVIEW PANEL	400.00	01510000 52228	PERSONNEL HIRING	INTERVIEW PANEL	
	<u>400.00</u>				
DUPAGE COUNTY ANIMAL CARE & CONTROL					
ANIMAL CONTROL FEES	560.00	01662700 52249	ANIMAL CONTROL	195 14349	20090076
	<u>560.00</u>				
DUPAGE COUNTY POLICE CHIEF'S SECR ASSN					
NINTH ANNUAL SPRING TRIANING -1	15.00	01 13010	PRE-PAID ITEMS	FORD	
	<u>15.00</u>				
DUPAGE MAYORS AND MANAGERS CONFERENC					
MEETING MARCH 18 2009 BREINIG	35.00	01590000 52222	MEETINGS	5682	
	<u>35.00</u>				
ENGINEERING RESOURCE ASSOCIATES INC					

<u>VENDOR NAME</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>ACCT #</u>	<u>ACCT DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>INVOICE</u>	<u>PO NUMBER</u>
GUNDERSEN DR & WEST STREET R	18,895.53	11740000 55486	ROADWAY CAPITAL IMPROVEME	281209.02A	20090194
	18,895.53				
EXELON ENERGY INC					
SERV FROM 02/20 - 03/23	3,393.44	04201600 52248	ELECTRICITY	3054113024 3	
SERV FROM 02/23 - 3/25	2,803.21	04201600 52248	ELECTRICITY	3963097040 3	
SERVICE FROM 02/13 - 3/13 2009	322.60	04101500 52248	ELECTRICITY	0111013079 2	
	6,519.25				
FEDEX					
INV SUMMARY MAR 25 2009	137.28	01650100 52229	POSTAGE	9 134 68682	
INV SUMMARY MARCH 18 2009	12.92	01650100 52229	POSTAGE	9 126 30873	
	150.20				
FULTON TECHNOLOGIES					
WAREN SIREN SYSM MTC FOR 4/01/	360.00	01560000 52244	MAINTENANCE & REPAIR	MON 53	
	360.00				
GIBSON AREA HOSPITAL					
MEMORY OF JUDY PETERSEN(TRUS	100.00	01600000 52242	EMPLOYEE RECOGNITION	DONATION	
	100.00				
I R M A					
FEBRUARY DEDUCTIBLES	-658.92	01650100 52263	PROPERTY INSURANCE	8727	
FEBRUARY DEDUCTIBLES	64.74	01662700 51114	WORKERS COMP	8727	
FEBRUARY DEDUCTIBLES	811.68	01662700 51114	WORKERS COMP	8727	
FEBRUARY DEDUCTIBLES	2,500.00	01662700 51114	WORKERS COMP	8727	
FEBRUARY OPT DEDUCT PASKIEWI	85.09	01662700 51114	WORKERS COMP	8777	
FEBRUARY OPT DEDUCT PASKIEWI	11,983.54	01662700 51114	WORKERS COMP	8777	
REIMBURSEMENT -CLM 151351-01 O	624.95	01000000 47415	INSURANCE REIMBURSEMENT	CLAIM 151351-01	
	15,411.08				
IEPA					
WTR REVOLVING FUND-WASTEWA1	69,457.13	04100100 56491	LOAN INTEREST	BILL #9	
WTR REVOLVING FUND-WASTEWA1	144,868.06	04 25150	LOAN PAYABLE	BILL #9	
	214,325.19				
IIRTGC					

<u>VENDOR NAME</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>ACCT #</u>	<u>ACCT DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>INVOICE</u>	<u>PO NUMBER</u>
MEMBERSHIP RENEWAL FOR 2009	40.00	01662500 52234	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	MINDI THOMAS	
	40.00				
ILLINOIS CPAA					
2009 ANNUAL MEMBERSHIP - B PEC	25.00	01664700 52234	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	BRYAN PECE	
	25.00				
ILLINOIS SECRETARY OF STATE					
2000 MERCURY, 1998 INFINITY, 1998	195.00	01664700 53317	OPERATING SUPPLIES	TITLE OF 3 SEIZED C.	
NOTARY COMMISSION RENWL EXPI	10.00	01612900 52234	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	EDITH M JERELE	
TITLE FOR 2001 PONTIAC	65.00	01664700 53317	OPERATING SUPPLIES	TITLE 2001 PONTIAC	
	270.00				
JOHN DEERE LANDSCAPE					
AERATOR	5,739.00	01670600 54412	OTHER EQUIPMENT	50564200	20090202
	5,739.00				
LAW OFFICES OF JOHN L FIOTI					
ATLE LEGAL MARCH 11 2009	150.00	01662300 52310	ATLE LEGAL ADJUDICATION	C S 4	
	150.00				
MATT MC CARTHY					
REIMB FOR TRAVEL MARCH 14-17 W	974.92	01520000 52222	MEETINGS	NLC & PSCP COMM	
	974.92				
MERIT EMPLOYMENT ASSESSMENT SERVICES					
WRITTEN EXAMINATION FOR PROM	4,679.25	01510000 52228	PERSONNEL HIRING	2091464	20090204
	4,679.25				
MORONI & HANDLEY					
LEGAL SERVICES FOR FEBRUARY 2	2,510.00	01570000 52311	PROSECUTION CODE ENFORCM	FEBRUARY	
	2,510.00				
NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF TOWN WATCH					
ANNUAL MEMBERSHIP DUES 2009 R	25.00	01664700 52234	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	RICH GARZA	
	25.00				
NEHER ELECTRIC SUPPLY INC					
FLORESCENT LAMPS, MAGNETIC B/	6,809.75	01670300 53317	OPERATING SUPPLIES	188317 00	20090201

<u>VENDOR NAME</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>ACCT #</u>	<u>ACCT DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>INVOICE</u>	<u>PO NUMBER</u>
NICOR GAS					
SERV FOR FEB 7 THRU MAR 10 2009	69.92	04201600 52277	HEATING GAS	86 60 60 1117 8 3	
SERV FROM FEB 5 THRU MARCH 9 2	123.77	04201600 52277	HEATING GAS	13 81 12 1000 7 3	
	<u>193.69</u>				
NOTARIES ASSOCIATION OF ILL INC					
NOTARY COMMISSION RENEWAL E)	38.00	01612900 52234	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	EDITH M JERELE	
	<u>38.00</u>				
OLIVE GROVE LANDSCAPING INC					
SNOW PLOWING FOR FEB 21ST 200	1,394.00	01670200 52266	SNOW REMOVAL	10517	
SNOW PLOWING FOR JAN 28TH 200	838.50	01670200 52266	SNOW REMOVAL	10511	
	<u>2,232.50</u>				
PAT MCDONALD					
SGT/LT ORAL INTERVIEW PANEL	400.00	01510000 52228	PERSONNEL HIRING	SGT/LT ORAL INTERV	
	<u>400.00</u>				
RICK GIESER					
REIMB FOR TRAVEL WASHINGTON I	873.58	01520000 52222	MEETINGS	NLC/PSCP COMM MT	
	<u>873.58</u>				
ROBERT ACTION					
SGT/LT ORAL INTERVIEW PANEL	400.00	01510000 52228	PERSONNEL HIRING	ORAL INTERVIEW	
	<u>400.00</u>				
SANATCRUZ ASSOCIATES LTD					
RIGHT OF WAY ACQUISITION SERVI	26,000.00	11740000 55486	ROADWAY CAPITAL IMPROVEME	913	20090203
	<u>26,000.00</u>				
SEYFARTH SHAW LLP					
LABOR PERSONNEL LEGAL SERVI	3,558.75	01570000 52238	LEGAL FEES	1581109	20090147
	<u>3,558.75</u>				
STAN HELGERSON					
SPRINGFIELD, IL REIMB TRAVEL & M	49.50	01610100 52222	MEETINGS	MARCH 31 MTG	
SPRINGFIELD, IL REIMB TRAVEL & M	257.40	01610100 53313	AUTO GAS & OIL	MARCH 31 MTG	

<u>VENDOR NAME</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>ACCT #</u>	<u>ACCT DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>INVOICE</u>	<u>PO NUMBER</u>
STEVENS TITLE SERVICE INC					
	<u>306.90</u>				
2000 MERCURY, 98 INFINITY, 98 JEE	15.00	01664700 53317	OPERATING SUPPLIES	3 SEIZED TITLES	
TITLE PROCESSING SEIZURE 2001 F	5.00	01664700 53317	OPERATING SUPPLIES	01 PONTIAC TITLE	
	<u>20.00</u>				
SUCCESSFUL PRESENTATIONS INC					
BAL OF FEES FOR TRAINING	3,335.00	01600000 52273	EMPLOYEE SERVICES	CUSTOMER SRV TRN	
	<u>3,335.00</u>				
THIRD MILLENIUM ASSOCIATES INCORPORATEI					
50% OF WATER BILL/LATE NOTICE F	1,286.27	04103100 52221	UTILITY BILL PROCESSING	11472	20090042
50% OF WATER BILL/LATE NOTICE F	1,286.27	04203100 52221	UTILITY BILL PROCESSING	11472	20090042
INTERNET EPAY MINIMUM MONTHLY	225.00	04103100 52221	UTILITY BILL PROCESSING	11526	20090041
INTERNET EPAY MINIMUM MONTHLY	225.00	04203100 52221	UTILITY BILL PROCESSING	11526	20090041
VEHICLE STICKER SOFTWARE MTC	995.00	01 13010	PRE-PAID ITEMS	11441	
	<u>4,017.54</u>				
TIC TANK INDUSTRY CONSTULTANTS					
CELL TOWER ANTENNA REVIEW AN	405.02	01643700 52253	CONSULTANT	23015	20090199
	<u>405.02</u>				
TIMOTHY J ZATORSKI					
BBP/PPC TRAINING	43.00	01690100 52223	TRAINING	033109-002	
BBP/PPC TRAINING	343.00	04201600 52223	TRAINING	033109-002	
BBP/PPC TRAINING	514.00	01670100 52223	TRAINING	033109-002	
	<u>900.00</u>				
TRANSYSTEMS CORPORATION					
ENGINEERING SERVICES -PHASE 1	9,909.26	11740000 55486	ROADWAY CAPITAL IMPROVEME	8(1570966)	20090015
	<u>9,909.26</u>				
U S POST OFFICE					
POSTAGE FOR MAILING OF SPRING	2,352.00	01520000 52240	PUBLIC NOTICES/INFORMATION	SPRING CORRESPON	
REPLENISH BUSINESS REPLY MAIL	100.00	01650100 52229	POSTAGE	REPLENISH 2128000	
	<u>2,452.00</u>				

<u>VENDOR NAME</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>ACCT #</u>	<u>ACCT DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>INVOICE</u>	<u>PO NUMBER</u>
UNI MAX MANAGEMENT CORP					
JANITORIAL SERVICES PROVIDED A	655.00	01670100 52276	JANITORIAL SERVICES	2000	20090020
JANITORIAL SERVICES PROVIDED A	3,695.00	01680000 52276	JANITORIAL SERVICES	2000	20090020
	<u>4,350.00</u>				
	<u><u>399,083.58</u></u>				

The preceding list of bills payable totaling \$399,083.58 was received and approved for payment.

Approved:

Date:

Robert Mellor
Robert Mellor, Acting Village Manager

4/3/09

Authorized By:

Frank Saverino, Sr., Mayor

Beth Melody, Village Clerk

Date: _____

AGENDA ITEM

K-294-6-09

ADDENDUM WARRANTS March 3 2009 thru March 16th 2009

Fund	Check #	Vendor	Description	Amount
General	A C H	Oak Brook Bank	Payroll Feb 23, 2009 - March 8, 2009	484,234.64
Water & Sewer	A C H	Oak Brook Bank	Payroll Feb 23, 2009 - March 8, 2009	34,181.09
General	A C H	Ill Funds	I P B C for February 2009	179,494.99
Water & Sewer	A C H	Ill Funds	I P B C for February 2009	<u>14,903.14</u>
				<u>712,813.86</u>

Approved this _____ day of _____, 2009

By: _____
Frank Saverino, Sr. - Mayor

Beth Melody, Village Clerk

AGENDA ITEM

K2b 4-6-09

ADDENDUM WARRANTS March 17, 2009 thru April 6, 2009

Fund	Check #	Vendor	Description	Amount
General	A C H	Oak Brook Bank	Payroll March 9, 2009 - March 22, 2009	479,142.35
Water & Sewer	A C H	Oak Brook Bank	Payroll March 9, 2009 - March 22, 2009	30,347.66
General	A C H	Ill Funds	Dupage Water Commission - February 2009	<u>136,407.56</u>
				<u>645,897.57</u>

Approved this _____ day of _____, 2009

By: _____

Frank Saverino, Sr. - Mayor

Beth Melody, Village Clerk

**VILLAGE OF CAROL STREAM
REVENUE / EXPENDITURE STATEMENT
FOR 10 MONTHS ENDED FEBRUARY 28, 2009**

AGENDA ITEM
L-4 4-6-09

FUND	REVENUE			EXPENDITURES			NET MONTHLY REV. - EXPEND.
	BUDGET	MONTH	Y.T.D.	BUDGET	MONTH	Y.T.D.	
GENERAL CORPORATE	26,850,567	2,496,229.02	16,074,753.82	26,969,353	1,651,546.77	21,015,769.45	844,682.25
WATER & SEWER O/M	10,219,829	590,981.47	6,150,064.40	9,135,592	422,166.48	4,607,442.45	168,814.99
MOTOR FUEL TAX	2,063,552	97,865.80	853,602.17	1,459,226	130,169.07	288,933.84	(32,303.27)
GENERAL CORPORATE - CIP	7,708,000	43,097.27	4,143,825.64	7,710,477	8,072.79	1,733,846.86	35,024.48
GENEVA CROSSING - TIF	555,462	64,180.22	449,338.84	404,173	0.00	371,172.50	64,180.22
TOTAL	47,397,410.00	3,292,353.78	27,671,584.87	45,678,821.00	2,211,955.11	28,017,165.10	1,080,398.67

FISCAL BASIS

	EARNED/MONTH		EARNED/YEAR-TO-DATE		COLLECTIONS
	FY 08	FY 09	FY 08	FY 09	
SALES TAX	469,467.83	553,757.49	3,722,275.95	3,670,715.23	NOV 2008
HOME RULE SALES TAX	167,464.82	193,772.64	1,335,827.69	1,308,669.36	NOV 2008
UTILITY TAX - COM ED	179,948.24	179,724.88	1,545,630.33	1,455,041.02	JAN 2009
UTILITY TAX - TELECOM.	159,682.78	158,142.79	1,046,716.87	1,092,512.67	NOV 2008
USE TAX - NATURAL GAS	96,377.63	109,711.48	346,363.97	370,864.64	JAN 2009
INCOME TAX	305,227.69	300,705.58	1,838,347.02	1,860,450.14	NOV 2008

	BILLINGS/MONTH		BILLINGS/YEAR-TO-DATE	
	FY 08	FY 09	FY 08	FY 09

WATER	267,679.08	325,462.26	3,260,428.57	3,246,335.70
SEWER	173,598.39	204,843.59	2,127,714.68	2,151,822.19

	CASH RECEIPTS/MONTH		CASH RECEIPTS/YEAR-TO-DATE	
	FY 08	FY 09	FY 08	FY 09

WATER & SEWER	511,919.89	456,991.81	5,408,642.22	5,534,139.32
---------------	------------	------------	--------------	--------------

The Village is on an accrual basis of accounting and financial reporting. This report is for ease of understanding, on a cash basis, which recognizes revenues when collected and expenditures when made.

**VILLAGE OF CAROL STREAM
BALANCE SHEET**

February 28, 2009

FUND	CASH	INVESTMENTS	OTHER ASSETS	TOTAL ASSETS	LIABILITIES	ADJ.FUND BAL.	LIAB. & EQUITY
GENERAL CORPORATE	644,613.36	17,755,431.49	2,905,354.21	21,305,399.06	3,336,594.16	17,968,804.90	21,305,399.06
WATER & SEWER	1,140,889.02	15,392,926.42	44,827,151.77	61,360,967.21	6,237,961.78	55,123,005.43	61,360,967.21
MOTOR FUEL TAX	681,745.16	1,245,164.54	2,523.27	1,929,432.97	123,226.35	1,806,206.62	1,929,432.97
GENERAL CORPORATE - CIP		19,902,282.78	1,246,075.35	21,148,358.13	353,354.97	20,795,003.16	21,148,358.13
GENEVA CROSSING - TIF*	1,165,567.61	0.00	0.00	1,165,567.61	0.00	1,165,567.61	1,165,567.61
TOTAL	3,632,815.15	54,295,805.23	48,981,104.60	106,909,724.98	10,051,137.26	96,858,587.72	106,909,724.98

* Funds invested in Wells Fargo Bank money market fund.